

The Canada Council

The Canada Council, an organization created by Parliament in 1957, promotes the arts in Canada. It functions through a wide-ranging program of financial assistance and special services, offered to both individuals and organizations. The Council also has some responsibility for promoting Canadian culture abroad and provides the secretariat for the Canadian Commission for Unesco. Up to March 31, 1978, the Council was also responsible for encouraging graduate studies and research in the humanities and social sciences. This part of its mandate has been transferred to a new public body, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada.

Organization

The Council is headed by a 21-member board appointed by the Government of Canada. The board usually meets four times a year to set Council policies and make decisions within the terms of the Canada Council Act. These policies and decisions are implemented by a staff headed by a Director and an Associate Director, both appointed by the Government of Canada.

In the development and application of its policies and programs, the Council and its staff rely heavily on the advice and cooperation of artists and arts-related professionals from all parts of Canada, who are consulted both individually and in juries, committees and advisory groups. The Council also works in close cooperation with federal and provincial cultural agencies and with the Cultural Affairs Division of the Department of External Affairs.

The Council reports to Parliament through the Secretary of State, and is called from time to time to appear before parliamentary committees, particularly the House of Commons Standing Committee on Broadcasting, Films and Assistance to the Arts. Its accounts are audited by the Auditor General of Canada and reported to Parliament.

Financial Resources

Annual grants from Parliament are the Council's main source of income. These grants are supplemented by income from a \$50 million Endowment Fund established by Parliament in 1957. The Council has also received substantial amounts in private donations and bequests, usually for specific purposes. For fiscal 1978-79, the Council has a budget of some \$49 million.

Members

Gertrude Laing, Chairman
Michel Bélanger, Vice-Chairman
Nini Baird
David Owen Carrigan
Dorothy Corrigan
Guita Falardeau
(until November 1977)
John W. Grace
(until December 1977)
Colin M. Jackson
(from September 29, 1977)
Marjorie Johnston
(until May 1977)
Douglas T. Kenny
(until January 1978)
Eva Kushner
Eric McLean
(until July 1977)
Mavor Moore
Sean B. Murphy
(from December 8, 1977)
Roland Parenteau
Paul B. Park
John C. Parkin
Christopher Pratt
Robert Rivard
Thomas Symons
Norman Ward

Investment Committee

Frank E. Case, Chairman
Michel Bélanger
Allan Hockin
John C. Parkin
(representing Mrs. Gertrude Laing)
Raymond Primeau

Executive Staff

Charles Lussier, Director
Timothy Porteous, Associate Director
F.A. Milligan, Associate Director for University Affairs
Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Treasurer
Jules Pelletier, Assistant Director and Chief of Management Advisory Services (retired December 30, 1977)
David Bartlett, Secretary-General for the Canadian Commission for Unesco
Alan Armstrong, Secretary of the Council
(deceased March 2, 1978)

Contents

2	The Canada Council
6	Chairman's Foreword
9	The Humanities and Social Sciences: A Summing-Up

	Humanities and Social Sciences
22	Levels of Support, 1973-74 to 1977-78
23	Special M.A. Scholarships
24	Doctoral Fellowships
28	Leave Fellowships
32	Research
45	Publication
46	Conferences and Travel
49	Special Grants and Studies
49	Advisory Bodies and Selection Committees

	The Arts
54	Levels of Support, 1973-74 to 1977-78
55	Visual Arts and Photography
59	Film
62	Video
64	Writing, Publication and Translation
81	Music and Opera
88	Theatre
91	Dance
93	Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art
93	Touring Office
97	Other Grants
98	Advisory Bodies, Juries and Selection Committees

104	Explorations Program
-----	-----------------------------

	Other Programs
110	Killam Program
111	Grants for International Representation
113	Cultural Exchanges
118	Prizes
121	Commemorative Awards

124	The Canadian Commission for Unesco
-----	---

	Finances
128	Introduction
129	Financial Statement
144	Securities as at March 31, 1978

	Appendix
150	Canada Council Publications

Chairman's Foreword

The Humanities and Social Sciences

This is the last Annual Report of the "old" Canada Council, which carried responsibility to foster and promote the study, enjoyment, and production of works both in the arts and also in the humanities and social sciences. At the end of the fiscal year, legislation came into effect to divide this mandate through the establishment of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada.

The present Canada Council is thus primarily an arts council, and it seems in some measure anomalous to report here on activities which no longer fall within our terms of reference. Nevertheless, the Council looks back with some pride on its record of research support in the humanities and social sciences, and on the expansion of these disciplines in both scale and depth, which reflects in part the Council's contribution.

It is perhaps symbolic that the academic disciplines have achieved the maturity of their own Council after twenty-one years of association with the arts. This Annual Report features a special article offering an overview of the Canada Council's stewardship during that period. The new Council has a solid basis, both of policy and of accomplishment, on which to build. We wish it well.

The Arts

The tabular material in this report summarizes the activities of the Council in support of the arts over the year: the hundreds of jurors and assessors, and the thousands of large and small sums paid to individual artists, companies and organizations across the country. During the year the Council made about 3,000 grants, and purchased about 650 works for the Art Bank, which in turn increased its rentals by about the same number.

What the report cannot show is the creative activity and audience enjoyment fostered by these grants. The number of artists assisted greatly exceeds the number of grants, for the Council contributes to orchestras and dance and theatre companies employing many artists. Indeed, the effect of Council grants extends beyond those usually regarded as artists, to include technicians, printers, sales people and many others associated with the important sector of the economy which turns on the arts.

From the audience side, almost anyone who attended a professional concert or play, listened to Canadian music on radio, read a Canadian book, or watched ballet on television, was taking part in a cultural experience which would not have been available in the same way without Canada Council support somewhere in the process. In 1977-78, the Council spent about \$2.00 per Canadian citizen, and I think the results represent good value for money.

During the year the members of Council were preoccupied with three basic problems which were reflected one way or another in many of the specific applications which came before us. These were planning for the future, the constant problem of funding present programs, and the issue of independence and accountability.

Planning for the Future

The Council's programs in support of the arts have grown incrementally over twenty-one years, as needs were recognized and funds were found. They are by and large good programs, judging by the way they are received by the arts community and the country at large. Nevertheless, in times of social and technological change, are they the most effective programs that we can devise, within budgetary constraints, to foster and promote the production and enjoyment of the arts?

To stimulate discussion of this question, the Council published a green paper, "Twenty plus five: The Role of the Canada Council in the Arts". The title reflected the twenty years experience acquired by the Council and the notion of a five year planning period. It was not, as was mistakenly assumed in some quarters, a policy paper. The intention was to use the document as a basis of consultation with the arts community and the wider public.

This process was begun, but unfortunately had to be abandoned owing to lack of funds. The Council's initiative had assumed some increase in the resources available, but the report appeared at a time when government policies were turning the other way, and by the end of the year the Council found itself hard-pressed to maintain essential core support of activities already in existence.

Although the process of review was not completed, the green paper was effective in beginning a constructive debate concerning future directions of the Canada Council. This consultation with the arts community and the public at large will have to be pursued in some form or other to ensure that the Council continues to respond to present and pressing needs.

Money

The arts, and the Council as their servant, are in some measure the victims of their own success. In the past twenty-one years we have seen phenomenal growth, both in creative activity and in audience. In our schools and junior companies, we have the developing new talents to sustain this growth. The constraints are economic, rather than human, and the constraints are real.

Many industries can compensate for inflation and increasing income expectations from their staff by improving their productivity through technological innovations and economies of scale. With rare exceptions, this option is not open to the arts, which by their nature are labor-intensive and communicate through human senses rather than through computers. There is no way to automate a painter's palette, and no one in centuries has improved upon the productivity of a violin or a pair of pointe shoes. Artists and companies cannot solve their income problems from their own resources.

This is not a new problem, although it is much more acute in a period of inflation and technological change. Excellence in the arts, at least in post-primitive societies, has always depended on subsidy, whether from the state or from private patrons. We have evidence in Canada over the past twenty years of how much can be accomplished with relatively modest public support. Unless this support increases in real terms with the scale of artistic activity, creativity and excellence cannot be sustained.

Over the past three years, federal support of the arts through the Canada Council has decreased in purchasing power terms. The graph on page 53 tells the story. The outlook, at least for the near future, is even less encouraging. What we must somehow achieve is a recognition, both by governments and by the Canadian people generally, that the arts are essential to an acceptable quality of life, and are consequently a necessary and desirable charge on the society.

Independence and Accountability

The willingness to fund 'national unity' through the arts, but not adequately to fund the arts themselves, is evidence of an attitude to cultural policy which gives me great concern.

Like its counterparts in some provinces and municipalities, the Canada Council was established as a public trust, to avoid the risk that the arts be manipulated for purposes alien to them. By their nature the arts are innovative, often controversial, sometimes radical in the sense that they question the accepted conventions of their times. The Canada Council has been an essential buffer between the cultural values implicit in the arts, and the quite different preoccupations reflected in other aspects of our national life.

It is in the nature of things that buffers get buffeted, and such indeed has been the experience of the Council from the beginning. The abrasion has, however, increased in recent years, partly because the protection afforded by the Council's endowment has been eroded by increasing dependence on annual government appropriations.

The Canada Council is and should be accountable to Parliament through the tabling of our Annual Report and financial statements, through our appearances before committees of the Senate and House, and through our replies to parliamentary questions and enquiries from Members.

The Council is and should be accountable to artists through interaction with applicants, jury members and assessors, the Advisory Arts Panel, and organizations representative of the arts community.

The Canada Council is and should be accountable to the public through publications, public meetings, and openness to the mass media, and through the visible results of our support in the bookstores, concert halls, theatres and art galleries of this country.

The Council must, however, continue to be accountable from a position of independence. The arts are products of the human spirit of free individuals, and will best flourish when cultural judgements and their financial consequences turn only on artistic criteria applied by knowledgeable people. The Canada Council is committed to this policy, but it can be maintained only if the Council's independence is guaranteed by law, recognized by government, and supported by the arts community and the public at large.

Coda

Creative people, and the agencies through which they express themselves, are as essential to national development as other basic social institutions such as health and education services. They contribute to our national awareness by reflecting Canadians to themselves, and stimulating common confidence in the excellence which our country and some of our fellow citizens can produce. The arts are a public resource which must be vigorously defended, actively supported, and adequately financed.

Gertrude M. Laing, O.C.

The Humanities and Social Sciences: A Summing-Up

In 1951 the Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences headed by the Right Honorable Vincent Massey delivered its report describing the unquestionable neglect of the arts, humanities and social sciences in Canada. The immediate danger, according to the Commission, was that Canada would become permanently dependent on American society for its artistic and scholarly life. The longer range danger was that Canada would become a cultural wasteland, incapable of understanding its own evolution and character and losing touch with the artistic and intellectual heritage that was the basis of its social and political institutions.

In the final sentences of Chapter II of its report, the Commission expressed its fear about American influence on Canadian cultural life:

We are now spending millions to maintain a national independence which would be nothing but an empty shell without a vigorous and distinctive cultural life. We have seen that we have its elements in our traditions and our history; we have made important progress, often aided by American generosity. We must not be blind, however, to the very present danger of permanent dependence.

There was plenty of evidence in the humanities and social sciences to support this concern. More graduate scholarships for Canadians were being granted in the United States than in Canada itself. The two major Canadian scholarly organizations, the Humanities Research Council and the Social Science Research Council, were almost entirely supported by American foundations. Within Canada, libraries and graduate schools were desperately weak, and there was almost no support for any scholarly activity in these disciplines beyond teaching, be it research, conferences, publication or travel. Canadian scholars were heavily reliant on the United States for all that makes for a scholarly "community".

It was not only nationalism that motivated the Massey Commission to recommend that the federal government assume some responsibility for national cultural and intellectual life, but a fear that Canada was abandoning all other values in the headlong pursuit of technological advance. To turn the tide in favor of scholarship and the arts, the Commission recommended in Chapter XXV of its report the creation of a Canada Council to "do for the arts and letters and the humanities and social sciences, what the National Research Council does for the natural sciences and technical crafts." In 1957, the Canada Council was created by Act of Parliament. An endowment of \$50 million was established, and with its revenue the Council was "to foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and the production of works in, the arts, humanities and social sciences." The Council was also provided with \$50 million to make matching capital grants to the universities, which were just beginning a period of rapid expansion and massive capital outlay.

The Canada Council was designed for maximum independence, to be a free patron of the arts and scholarship, not a political arm of governments, universities, scholarly and artistic organizations, or individuals. It is governed by a widely representative board of citizens which establishes its policies and carries responsibility for the programs conducted in its name. Over the years, this 21-member board has included over 100 distinguished Canadians from many walks of life: writers, actors, painters and sculptors, businessmen, scholars, journalists, administrators, and clergy, among them such well-known figures as Brooke Claxton and Père Georges Henri-Lévesque, the first chairman and vice-chairman, as well as Georges P. Vanier, John Deutsch, and many other prominent Canadians.

In its first year, the Council immediately demonstrated its desire to work in close collaboration with the people it would support by organizing two major conferences, one to meet with artists, the other for scholars. Collaboration and consultation in policy-making have ever since been a characteristic of the Council, while decisions on individual grants have always been based on assessments made by artists or scholars. Every year for its programs in the humanities and social sciences the Council received the

advice of literally thousands of scholars, acting as assessors for research proposals or sitting on adjudicating committees and consultative groups. In a real and active sense, then, the Canada Council was a collaborator with the scholarly community it served.

For scholarly judgment, the Council came to rely increasingly on its Advisory Academic Panel, set up in 1965. The size of the panel, originally 15 members, was later raised to 19. In 1968 the panel delegated the authority to make grants up to \$10,000, and in 1974 this was raised to \$25,000. The panel was divided into sub-committees, each of them responsible for assisting in the policies and decisions of one of the major divisions within the Humanities and Social Sciences Branch of the Council: Research Communications (Publications, Conferences), Research Support (Leave Fellowships and Research Grants), and Research Training (Doctoral Fellowships, Special M.A. Scholarships). Another panel committee, which included the chairmen from the sub-committees, devoted its attention to the Council's development role. The panel also had a representative on the Negotiated Grants Committee. The major work of detailed policy formulation and review of grant applications was carried out by the sub-committees and the panel as a whole. All policy had to receive the approval of the Council, and it was fairly common for policy to be developed through a series of exchanges between the two boards. The Council found that the depth of knowledge of scholarly affairs possessed by the panel was invaluable to its work, as was the ability of the panel members to act as informal representatives of the academic community.

The Period of Endowment Funding, 1957–1965

For its first seven years the Council operated its program solely with the revenue of the Endowment Fund, which amounted to about \$3 million per year, providing under \$1½ million annually for the humanities and social sciences. It was a small sum for a large task. While the Council's revenue stayed at about the same level for those seven years, the scholarly community it was serving grew rapidly. In 1958 there were 2,500 faculty members in the humanities and social sciences at Canadian universities, and (we estimate) about 300 to 400 doctoral students. By 1963 the number of faculty had nearly doubled and the number of doctoral students had reached about 1,200. Furthermore, doctoral students and faculty members were never the sole clientèle of the humanities and social sciences division of the Council. Grants were made to master's level students, secondary school teachers, scholarly associations and scholarly publishing organizations, libraries, private scholars, and foreign students and scholars.

In close consultation with the Humanities Research Council of Canada, the Social Science Research Council of Canada and the Carnegie, Ford and Rockefeller Foundations, the Canada Council established a wide range of programs under two broad headings, grants to organizations and grants to individuals. As it turned out, over 80% of the first category of grants were made to arts organizations, while the humanities and social sciences division distributed roughly the same proportion of grants to individuals. In fact, in the first eight years of its responsibility for the humanities and social sciences, the Council concentrated heavily on scholarships and fellowships. About 80% of the budget of the academic side of the Council went for these awards, with constantly increasing proportions for doctoral fellowships, which became the largest single Council program in 1964, with a budget of over half a million dollars.

The Council faced a problem with grants to organizations in the humanities and social sciences. Applications for such assistance were almost invariably large, and a commitment to fund extensive projects could rapidly deplete revenues from the Endowment Fund.

Those grants the Council did make to organizations, primarily universities and learned societies, were mainly for publications, conferences and travel. There were, however, a wide variety of other projects supported on an ad hoc basis. Thus a \$5,000 grant was given in 1963 to the Lexicographical Centre for Canadian English, for Professor Walter Avis to work on a *Dictionary of Canadianisms*. The Social Science Research Council of Canada was provided with funds to support a number of large research projects, for instance a study of social and economic problems of Newfoundland, carried out from 1961 to 1964, and *Studies in the Structure of Power: Decision-making in Canada*, undertaken from 1960 to 1964. This project resulted in a well-known series of books including *The Vertical Mosaic* by John Porter, *In Defence of Canada* (volumes 1 and 2) by James Eayrs, and *Canadian Labour in Politics* by Gad Horowitz.

The outstanding characteristic of the Council's program of aid to organizations, as can be glimpsed in these examples, was its great flexibility. While publication, travel and conferences were the most common items, and later emerged as programs in their own right, there were many other ways and means of supporting scholarship, some of which only recently entered the range of regular programs. In 1961, for example, the University of Saskatchewan and the University of Ottawa were awarded \$5,000 each for specialized library collections in Slavic studies, and the University of Toronto received the same amount for a specialized collection in East Asian studies. These were part of an early program – short-lived, very small-scale, and basically unstructured – of grants to libraries. It is interesting to see the same concentration on specialized collections reappear in the program for specialized collections of national significance recommended in 1978 by the Council's Consultative Group on University Research Libraries. In 1961 the Council was able to provide only \$38,500 for its small library assistance program.

Under grants to organizations, funds were also provided to bring visiting lecturers to Canadian campuses, and university departments were awarded grants for large-scale research projects. In 1974, both these types of support were brought together in the Negotiated Grants program. Funds were also provided to Canadian publishing houses, under the rubric of aid to the humanities and social sciences, to support the publication and translation of novels, poetry, essays and criticism. This later became a program of the Arts Division. Beyond these types of support, which became regularized and institutionalized, the Council made many unique, ad hoc grants to organizations. For example, the Carleton Library Series of Canadian Reprints, now very well-known and greatly valued, had its beginnings in 1961 when the Council made a grant of \$4,300 to Carleton University to study needs of out-of-print Canadian books and to devise a program of reprint publication.

Among grants to individuals, a wide range of fellowships, scholarships and small "short-term" research grants was offered by the Council in 1958. Scholarships were available at the pre-master's, pre-doctoral and postdoctoral levels; special scholarships for secondary school teachers, librarians and journalists and broadcasters were also provided, as were short-term grants to cover research and travel costs during the summer months, and scholarships to non-residents of Canada at both junior and senior levels.

Progressively, the Council streamlined its programs. In 1963 the program for journalists and broadcasters was dropped, mainly for lack of response, as was the program for librarians and secondary school teachers in 1964. In that year, as well, the pre-master's scholarships were discontinued. In the Council's view, the master's level had become adequately supported by a number of provincial programs, while the need for support at the doctoral level was crucial. During the 1960s, the Council was also forced to reduce its scholarships for study in Canada by foreign scholars. Fortunately, the Department of External Affairs was simultaneously increasing its funds for international exchanges. From about 1963 on, the major contribution of the Canada Council in the area of international scholarly exchange was to develop and administer programs financed by the Department of External Affairs.

In agreement with the Massey Commission, the Council saw the development of Canadian graduate schools, and the education of Canadian scholars to fill positions in Canadian universities, as the primary objective for the 1960s, a time when the postwar generation would reach college age. "As we look ahead," said the Annual Report of 1961–62, "it seems certain that no aspect of the Council's programs will be more important or subject to more strain than its assistance to potential university teachers." In 1958, 333 doctoral students applied for assistance; five years later, there were 687 such applications. Awards rose in this period from 90 to 197, yet of course revenue remained essentially the same.

By 1965, then, the only scholarships and fellowships in the humanities and social sciences provided by the Canada Council were doctoral fellowships, postdoctoral (or leave) fellowships and what were called short-term grants. These were actually a type of small research grant for the summer months and were phased into the new Research Grants program in 1966.

During its first eight years the Council awarded a total of 535 pre-master's scholarships at a cost of \$600,000 and 1,336 pre-doctoral scholarships at a cost of \$2.5 million. (A few years later, in 1968, one annual doctoral fellowship competition provided more awards and cost four times as much as the total cost of doctoral fellowships from 1957 to 1964.) The Council also awarded 987 short-term research grants at a total cost of roughly \$750,000 and provided 238 postdoctoral scholarships to benefit career scholars on leave, for a total of about \$1 million. Though the sums and numbers involved were dwarfed in later years, these were significant numbers for the small Canadian academic community in the late 50s and early 60s, particularly as very little support was available from other sources during those years.

The Age of Parliamentary Grants, 1965–1978

By 1964, because of the spectacular increase in the number of faculty and doctoral students in the universities, the Council had fallen hopelessly behind in its capacity to meet the demand upon it. In March 1964 the Council submitted a brief to the government recommending that the Endowment Fund be increased over a period of years by \$30 million, thereby providing increased revenue while preserving the Council's independence. Instead, in 1965 the government made the Council an "unconditional grant" of \$10 million to be used at the Council's discretion over a period of years. The Council applied one-third of the grant to 1965–66.

In the following year, with government approval, the remaining two-thirds were used, bringing the total budget that year to \$11 million. Parliament approved \$17 million for the Council in 1967–68, raising that year's total budget to \$21.5 million. Once it was evident that parliamentary grants would be ongoing, Treasury Board, on the basis of the Canada Council's annual estimates of expenditures for each activity, would distinguish separate levels of support for the arts and for the social sciences and the humanities. Thereafter, budgetary growth from year to year reflected the relative importance attached by the government to the two sectors. Throughout the remaining late 60s, support for the humanities and social sciences grew more rapidly; through the 1970s the relationship was reversed.

From 1965 to 1968 the Canada Council changed shape. In the early days programs had been extremely varied and their budgets often so small as to allow only a handful of awards. The adjudication of the largest programs, including scholarships and fellowships, was handled outside the Council by contract with the Humanities Research Council of Canada and the Social Science Research Council of Canada. In 1962 the Canada Council took over complete administration of its programs, and by 1967 it had evolved a wide range of basic programs which were not seriously altered later (though new components were added). Given their expanded budgets, these programs became an integral part of Canadian academic life, part of the mainstay of scholarly activity. This approach reflected the vision of a new, greatly expanded academic community and a new image of the Council supporting it.

The difference in the academic community was not only in size but also in dynamism. There was enormous enthusiasm for research. In the wake of Canadian researchers came a new wave of Canadian scholarly publications, books and journals. The employment market in Canadian universities opened up as never before; students eagerly enrolled for doctoral studies, and more and more attended Canadian universities. Learned societies were organized, and received assistance from the Canada Council in becoming established and carrying out some of their activities. In short, a truly Canadian community of scholars was very rapidly forming, and the Canada Council found itself witnessing the fulfillment of the purpose for which, in the minds of Vincent Massey and his Commission, it had been created.

Having concentrated on the training of Canadian scholars during its first eight years, the Canada Council felt by 1965 that the time had come to provide substantial support to their advanced research. The Research Grants program was launched in the fall of that year, and immediately took off in popularity. Forty grants were made in 1965–66, 365 in 1966–67, 623 in 1967–68, and 880 in 1970–71. Research grants quickly became the Council's second largest program in the humanities and social sciences.

A research grant did not include any stipend to the applicant, but covered almost all the other costs directly associated with a research project: travel, subsistence, research assistants, computer time, microfilm, equipment rental, etc. An amazing range of work was undertaken over a 12-year period with this form of support, from the research behind the massive *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* to the preparation in the last five years of a half dozen dictionaries of the languages of Canadian Inuit and Indians; from studies of leading Canadians such as Norman Bethune, Nellie McClung, Sir John Thompson, Chief Thomas Fiddler, to large archeological digs throughout Canada, Greece, North Africa, the mid-east and elsewhere. In almost every annual report after 1965 the Council mentioned the range and diversity of the research it supported. Some of this work was directly related to the political, social and industrial needs of our times as, for example, a study by Malcolm Taylor of York University on federal government proposals and provincial government responses to changes in the Canadian

health insurance system; or the work of Peter Chinloy of the University of British Columbia on the economics of the Canadian housing market. But much of the research had no such direct social impact. Indeed, the Canada Council steadfastly argued for the inestimable value of free research to a free society.

More than simply supporting Canadian research, however, the Council worked towards improving its quality. Every application for a research grant was submitted to a number of senior specialists in the same field, both within Canada and abroad. Their criticisms and suggestions were usually transmitted to the applicant, who frequently exchanged views with his anonymous assessors through the agency of the Council. In this way, research projects were encouraged to meet the highest international standards, and applicants were able to benefit from expert criticism at the project's crucial planning stage. Applications involving sums over \$10,000 were given one final review by the Advisory Academic Panel. In the case of long-term grants or requests for second or third grants, the assessment process was repeated and the progress of the research project carefully evaluated.

Canadian scholarship has now achieved international recognition in many areas of the humanities and social sciences: in language learning and the social and psychological dimensions of language, in medieval studies, in social history, in archeology, in literary criticism, in international politics, in environmental studies. A great deal of the leading research in these and many other fields was supported by the Canada Council.

Fellowship Programs

A substantial portion of Council budgetary increases in the late 60s was committed to the Doctoral Fellowship program. Applications rose from 750 in 1964 to 2,500 in 1967 to a peak of 3,070 in 1970.

The purpose of the doctoral fellowships was, of course, to enable talented Canadian students to fulfill their scholarly ambitions and ultimately provide staff for Canadian universities. Twice the Council surveyed its doctoral fellows to ascertain if this objective was in fact being met. In 1966, in a survey of its doctoral fellows of the previous seven years, the Council found that 66% of the respondents were employed in Canada and 58% of them in Canadian universities. Again in 1974 a survey was conducted, this time covering the roughly 1,500 doctoral fellows of 1968, of whom over 1,000 responded. The results showed that 90% of the respondents were employed, 88% were employed in Canada, and 66% were employed in Canadian universities.

From these surveys the Council was able to assert that at least hundreds (and very likely thousands, if the above pattern continued in later years) of teaching positions in the humanities and social sciences in Canadian universities were filled by Canada Council doctoral fellows; and that more than one of every two award holders, at least for the first ten years of the program, became a full-time Canadian scholar.

After 1970 the numbers of applications and awards for doctoral fellowships steadily dropped; about half as many awards were made in 1976 as in 1970. Among the reasons for this decline were demographic changes in the Canadian population and financial constraints on Canadian universities. The Canada Council itself, in recognition of these problems and the employment situation for PhD's, gradually but steadily reduced the success rate of new applicants in the Doctoral Fellowship program after the peak period of 1967–68.

The Council was never inclined, however, to discontinue its support of Canadian doctoral students. It maintained that Canada's best students should be given the opportunity to fulfill their scholarly ambitions, that a constant supply of qualified Canadians should be produced for Canadian university faculties, and that the strong graduate departments developed in the past 20 years should be maintained. By a natural process, however, and one the Council was pleased to see, funds shifted from the training of scholars to the support of their mature research.

Leave fellowships, like doctoral fellowships, dated from the Council's first days, when they were part of a broader program including the arts. Later offered under a separate program, these awards were intended for career scholars who had obtained leave from their university to engage exclusively in free study and research at home or abroad for periods of six months to a year. The fellowship provided a salary supplement and travel costs for the award holder and family. The program thus served the research needs of the scholar who did not require research assistants or special equipment, but whose major requirements were time and the proper resource materials.

Like the doctoral fellowships, the leave fellowships were awarded through competitions, the number of awards and the success rate being determined by the Canada Council. Due to greatly increasing applications combined with a restricted budget, the Council had to reduce the success rate from a high of 68.6% in 1967, when 125 awards were made, to a low of 41% in 1975, when 346 fellowships were offered. The success rate in 1977–78 was still under 50%. The program cost over \$4 million in that year.

In 1977–78 the leave fellowship program was thoroughly reviewed by the Development Committee of the Advisory Academic Panel. When the leave fellowship program was originally conceived, sabbaticants seldom received more than 60% of salary, and the need for a salary supplement to enable most sabbaticants to make maximum use of their year was obvious. By the late 1970s, sabbatical salaries paid by the universities were far more generous. The Canada Council also took a hard look at the success rate in the program. Because large numbers of highly qualified applicants had nearly equivalent qualifications and cre-

dentials, adjudication committees were forced to draw some very fine lines. No basic changes were made in the program, however, but the studies carried out during this time are available to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council should it conduct a further review of this program.

Scholarly Communications

The Canada Council also supported the communication of scholarly works by assisting publication of manuscripts through the agency of the Social Science Research Council of Canada and the Humanities Research Council of Canada, grants to learned journals, and support for scholarly conferences.

Subsidy for scholarly publishing is an international phenomenon, for as a rule scholarly works are not commercially viable, even though many production costs are often absorbed by scholars and universities. In the years when the Canadian academic community was very small, works of Canadian content were distinctly unprofitable from a commercial standpoint. As the numbers of Canadian academics increased, some forms of scholarly publishing became more nearly self-supporting. But scholarly book and journal publishing is still today, as in the past, dependent upon subsidy, for the market increase is often limited and production costs remain high.

Though the major increases in the doctoral fellowship and research grants programs took place between 1966 and 1971, the research communication programs lagged about five years behind in experiencing a major increase in demand. It took that length of time for the large new generation of academics to begin to produce a steady supply of articles and books, and to organize new learned journals and scholarly presses. The number of learned journals supported by the Canada Council increased from five in 1966 to 36 in 1971, and by 1976 Council was supporting 83 journals at a cost of just over \$1 million.

Book publishing seems to have followed much the same trend. The Council always supported scholarly book publication by providing funds through block grants to the Social Science Research Council of Canada and the Humanities Research Council of Canada. In 1966 these two councils approved a total of 31 manuscripts from

about 60 submitted for subsidy. In 1971, the total had risen to 151 out of 174 submitted, and in 1976 to 155 of 312 submitted. The Canada Council's block grants to the research councils increased from \$120,000 in 1966 to \$300,341 in 1971 and \$833,000 in 1976.

The Canada Council also assisted with the costs of scholarly conferences. Its support was intended primarily to help bring scholars at Canadian universities together to discuss and exchange research findings. By strict budget trimming, the Council was able to respond to increased demands for conference support. Conference grants in 1977-78 rarely exceeded \$3,000. In 1966, 16 conferences were funded at a cost of \$34,000. In 1971, \$237,000 was distributed among 73 conferences, and in 1976, \$267,880 was provided to support 105 conferences. Conference grants encompassed a variety of topics. In 1966, for example, Osgoode Hall Law School was awarded \$2,000 for a workshop on criminal law; Memorial University of Newfoundland received the same amount for a colloquium on culture and government; and the University of Manitoba received \$750 for a conference on Inuit art and culture. In 1971, the Canadian Council on Social Development was awarded \$5,000 for a conference on the guaranteed annual income; Laval University received \$16,000 for a large conference on the problems of multilingual countries, and York University \$2,500 for a conference on consumer and commercial law. In 1976 the Council supported a conference on human rights legislation research organized by the Canadian Human Rights Foundation, a conference on new perspectives in Canadian archeology at the Royal Ontario Museum, and one on the press in Canada at York University.

Besides conferences on specific topics like these, the Canada Council made annual block grants to the two research councils to support part of the travel costs involved in the annual conferences of Canadian learned societies. These grants, too, steadily increased. In 1966 the combined award to the two research councils was \$35,600; by 1971 it had risen to \$140,000, and by 1976 it totalled \$275,000.

Negotiated Grants Program

In late 1974, the Council launched its negotiated grants program, but the genesis of that program can be perceived in a statement in the Annual Report of 1971–72:

The general concept of inter-disciplinary or group research is often tied to the notion of research centres for advanced study – small communities of scholarship dedicated to a precisely defined purpose – where achievement may be expected to reach its highest level. The Council has had to look carefully into the suggestion that it pursue its developmental role through negotiated development grants to universities for the establishment of such centres of research. What preliminary thought we have given to the matter suggests that a number of obstacles must be cleared before the Council can commit itself to such creations, however attractive they may seem. For one thing it would be unwise to bring into being centres that have no financial guarantee of continuance. The budgetary prospects of our universities for the immediate future offer no such guarantee. Until there is a strong probability of continuing support we are hardly in a position to initiate new centres of study in the humanities and social sciences. Much preliminary evaluation of research and definition of need is required before such costly enterprises are created.

It was often said, and the Council agreed in principle, that research is most successful in an active research environment. But, though appreciating the value of such centres, the Council was wary of creating them artificially. For one thing, Council was not prepared to provide large-scale sustaining grants over an indefinite period of time. Lacking the element of competition, and by necessity not being available to all, this kind of support would amount to privileging certain universities and certain regions at the expense of others, and would make quality control very difficult to exercise and enforce. Nor did it seem wise for the Council to start up a centre and expect the financially struggling Canadian universities of the 1970s to pick up the cost later on.

The Council instead decided to give support to groups of scholars and students working on long-term, large-scale, multi-faceted projects in those places where a true research team was already developing; where the large majority of personnel were already on staff at the university; and where the university was already willing to support the team's research. The Council's support was not given for the team or the centre itself, but for a specific piece of work with a careful plan to accomplish it within a definite period of time (minimally five years). Two types of research projects were supported: major editorial projects, and research programs involving a number of integrated research projects, often interdisciplinary in scope.

By 1977 the Negotiated Grants Division was administering seven major editorial grants, including the one to the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, and 13 program grants, at a total cost of \$2,207,528. Among the major editorial projects were some of the most controversial of the Council's grants. Due to their large total cost such projects as the *Collected Works of Erasmus in English* (\$425,000) or the *Records of Early English Drama* (\$582,000) drew criticism for their lack of Canadian content or contemporary relevance. The fact is that the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* alone has an annual budget as large as the total five-year budgets of these other projects. The Council supported these projects in "universal" scholarship out of a conviction of their value to the humanistic tradition, which crosses national boundaries, and of their inestimable contribution to the intellectual life of the universities where they were carried out; and out of satisfaction and pride that Canadian scholars and their students were capable of making these permanent and significant contributions to international scholarship.

The other type of negotiated grant, the program grant, covered a wide variety of subjects, many of them ongoing studies of great contemporary interest. At the Université de Montréal a team is studying law and urban society in Quebec, and another is making a comprehensive study of juvenile delinquency; at the University of Toronto a team is studying the cumulative effects of discretionary decisions in the criminal justice system, while at the University of British Columbia a study is under way into economic policy and natural resource use.

Canadian Horizons – Explorations

In 1971 the Canada Council launched the Canadian Horizons program to “create a heightened awareness of Canada’s cultural diversity and heritage.” It was intended primarily for persons outside the academic community, and its scope was broad enough to include a great deal of amateur work that would not normally have received support: biographies, memoirs, local histories, and studies of local interest. The response was enormous, and the budget for the program doubled in its first year from \$339,000 to \$619,000. In 1973 the program was enlarged to include works in the arts and was renamed Explorations. Its budget was gradually raised to \$1.3 million, shared equally between the arts and the humanities and social sciences divisions of the Council.

If the spirit of adventure and risk with which the Canada Council was started had abated somewhat as programs became established and professionalized, it was unquestionably reawakened by the Canadian Horizons and Explorations programs. These were programs for the “non-professional” public; they were both vilified and extolled, while the Council was chastized and congratulated for them. The Canadian Horizons program was unquestionably productive in its short span, leading in two years to the publication of over 60 works. Since expanding into the arts, the Explorations program has become even more productive and publicly visible.

Beyond the Boardroom Walls

In addition to its programs of grants and fellowships, the Council supported internal reviews of its programs and a wide variety of research studies on the needs of the humanities and social sciences in Canada.

The Council provided support through the Social Science Research Council of Canada and the Humanities Research Council of Canada to Bernard Ostry for his 1962 study, *Research in the Humanities and Social Sciences in Canada*, and through the Humanities Research Council of Canada it supported F.E.L. Priestley’s important work, *The Humanities in Canada*, published in 1964. In 1967 the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada published a report by Robert B. Downs, *Resources of Canadian Academic and Research Libraries*, which was also financially supported by the Canada Council. *The Social Sciences in Canada*, by Mabel F. Timlin and Albert Faucher, was commissioned by the Social Science Research Council of Canada and assisted by grants from the Canada Council. (Here was a case in which the Council was supporting some of its strongest critics within academic circles; for these reports were commissioned shortly after the Council had taken over the adjudication of its programs from the research councils, a decision which naturally generated criticism.) In 1969, a commission chaired by John B. MacDonald, sponsored by the Canada Council and the Science Council of Canada, published *The Role of the Federal Government in Support of Research in Canadian Universities*, a work which had a great impact on three federal granting agencies, the National Research Council, the Medical Research Council and the Canada Council itself. One can find in the MacDonald report the plan for the reorganization of the federal granting councils effected in 1977–78, including the creation of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada. Another work supported by the Canada Council and commissioned by the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada was *Quest for the Optimum*, by Louis-Philippe Bonneau and J.A. Corry. It appeared in 1972 and argued against the separation of the social sciences and humanities from the arts within the Canada Council.

The Commission on Canadian Studies under T.H.B. Symons was also sponsored by the AUCC and funded by the Canada Council. The first two volumes of the report were published in 1976, and their impact, particularly on universities, was great. The Canada Council itself responded with a number of major initiatives. Acting on a recommendation in the report and a recommendation from its own Consultative Group on University Research Libraries, it created the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions in 1978 with a grant of \$2 million and a five-year mandate to produce a complete, well-catalogued microfiche collection of printed Canadiana up to 1900. Also prompted by the Symons Commission was the establishment of the Consultative Group on Canadian Archives to make a thorough study of the present state and needs of Canadian archives. Finally, the Canada Council itself established the Commission on Graduate Studies under Dennis Healy, Léon Dion and Blair Neatby, which presented its report in 1978. These commissions and studies have all provided invaluable information about the Canadian university system and been indispensable in giving those within that system a vision of the whole.

From 1974 to 1978, the Council also sponsored a series of consultative groups as part of its development role. In 1975 it published the first of a series of reports by these groups, *Survey Research*. This review dealt with the problems of organizing and conducting surveys, the dangers of over-saturation of certain populations, the ethical problems of confidentiality, anonymity and invasion of privacy, and the problem of training scholars in the use of survey methods. It also contained an extensive set of questions on socio-demographic characteristics, based on a "survey of surveys", as a first step towards the standardization of surveys in Canada.

In 1976 and 1977, three other reports were published: *Ethics*, *Needs of Scholars at Small Universities*, and *University Research Libraries*. The first of these provided the Canada Council with an excellent and comprehensive set of guidelines for the conduct of research involving human subjects and prompted a number of Canadian universities to establish or reexamine their own ethical review procedures.

Members of the Canada Council had noted, in their annual meetings held outside of Ottawa, that small universities appeared to be particularly disadvantaged in regard to advanced research. A group of scholars and administrators from these institutions as well as representatives from large universities was called together to study the situation. In their report they identified some problems primarily affecting small universities because of what they termed geographic and academic isolation, and recommended to the Canada Council a number of programs designed to be particularly valuable to small universities.

As mentioned earlier, it was partly on the advice of the Consultative Group on University Research Libraries that the Council decided to set up the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions. The group also summarized, for the Council and the academic community, the present circumstances of Canadian university research libraries. They have to cope with a world-wide information explosion while subjected to frozen or decreasing budgets. The consultative group recommended a new program of support for specialized collections of national significance.

Two other recent consultative groups will be reporting to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada rather than to the Canada Council, which in fact launched them: the Consultative Group on Scholarly Publishing in Canada and the Consultative Group on Canadian Archives.

Over the last decade, the Canada Council also conducted a long series of internal studies of the operations of its own programs. The first of these was undertaken in 1967 and reported on the rates of participation and success of Canadian scholars in Council programs according to discipline, university and region. Not long after this study the Canada Council created its Research and Analysis Section, which kept a running record of application rates, success rates and participation rates as distributed according to region and university in the various programs, and also performed occasional reviews of individual programs. It was this section which in 1974 conducted the survey of former doctoral fellowship holders.

The Secretariat of the Humanities and Social Sciences Branch, acting under the aegis of the Development Committee, a sub-committee of the Advisory Academic Panel, also undertook a very wide range of internal studies of the Council's programs, such as: the participation of women in the Council's programs, the Council's support to private scholars, Canadian studies supported by the Council, the publication productivity of research grant award holders, a review of the leave fellowship program, and the Council's support to quantitative history.

Through all these means – independent commissions, consultative groups, the Research and Analysis Section, the Development Committee and the secretariat – the Council sought to keep itself well informed about trends and changes in the academic community, to contribute to the intelligent formation of opinions and policies within that community, to examine the effectiveness of its own programs, and to reassess and adjust its activities in conformity with the best available advice from its constituency.

As We Leave

This review of the Canada Council's work in the humanities and social sciences cannot do justice to what we regard with pride as one of our country's most creative experiments. Programs are simply structures; success rates, total numbers of awards, rules of eligibility are abstractions. Even the amount of money that was spent – a total of about \$295 million from 1957 to 1978 (including university capital grants) – can be an abstraction. This sum for 21 years of operation is less than a quarter of the *annual* budget of the Canadian International Development Agency, about one-twelfth the *annual* budget of the Defence Department, one-third the *yearly* budget of the Department of External Affairs, one-fortieth the *annual* budget of the Department of National Health and Welfare. The cost of 21 years of support to the humanities and social sciences equalled 0.75% of the 1976–77 federal budget. But these comparisons, though they indicate the very small fraction of tax dollars which went into the social sciences and humanities through the Canada Council, do not bring us any closer to understanding the real impact of the Council's contribution.

The real story of this contribution includes the story of the thousands of projects which would have been impossible without Council support, carried out by Canadians across the country for the advancement of their individual knowledge and our collective understanding. It is an impossible story to tell. How does one explain, to take one small example, the significance of the book by John Courtney of the University of Saskatchewan, *The Selection of National Party Leaders in Canada*? This crucial aspect of Canadian political life had developed virtually unexamined if not unnoticed. Now a new awareness of the processes which lie behind the selection of national party leaders is almost certain to enter not only the study of politics but, in time, the active political process as well. This sort of diffuse, immeasurable but immense influence also holds true for *Policing in Canada*, published in 1976 by William and Nora Kelly. It was an independent and comprehensive study of all facets of police work: recruitment and training, powers of arrest, search and the use of force, rules of evidence, victimless crime, subversion, the relationship of police and the news media.

The country was also influenced, perhaps in a different way, by works such as Frank H. Epp's study, *Mennonites in Canada, The History of a Separate People*. The understanding provided here helps to preserve values for which Canada is known and of which she has always been proud: religious and social liberty, the maintenance and sympathetic acceptance of ethnic diversity.

These are just three examples from among tens of thousands of projects in the humanities and social sciences which were made possible through Canada Council grants (not without persecution, as scripture says) in the past two decades. The Canada Council not only enabled such works to be researched and published but also ensured that there were people competent to do this work.

Professor Ronald Baker, until recently President of the University of Prince Edward Island and a former member of the Council, described the Council's unique relationship with Canadian humanists and social scientists in this way in a speech to the British Royal Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce:

It would not be at all unusual to meet an academic in Canada who had studied as an undergraduate in a building funded by the Canada Council (from the \$70,000,000 it gave to university construction between 1957 and 1967); who had received a doctoral fellowship for up to four years to study in Canada, Britain, France, the United States – anywhere in fact; who had then obtained a post in a Canadian university because he had been located through the Canada Council's annual list of fellows completing doctorates and looking for jobs; who had attended national and regional meetings of his learned society with indirect support of the Council; who had published his papers in Canadian academic journals subsidized by the Council; who had spent a year researching anywhere in the world with the support of the Council (with the fares of his dependents paid); who had received research grants from the Council that enabled him to pay graduate assistants, research assistants, etc.; who had had his books published in Canada with Council subsidies; who had represented Canada at international meetings with Council support, and who had served, for an admit-

tedly token remuneration, on Council panels, juries, committees, commissions, etc....

But Professor Baker was well aware that the Council has not been all things to all men. "The man in the next office at the university," he said, "may have financed his own doctoral work, struggling through as an underpaid graduate teaching assistant; found his job on his own, taken his sabbatical at a drastically reduced income because he did not get a Council leave fellowship – or indeed not have had a sabbatical at all because without the Council's help he could not afford it – published in foreign journals or with foreign publishers, sometimes partly at his own expense (I am not necessarily talking about vanity publishing; some reputable journals and publishers require some money for non-commercial works); failed repeatedly to get research assistance, have never even been asked to act on a committee, as an assessor, as a reader, on a jury, and so on. The Council as Scrooge."

Scrooge or Cornucopia? Differences of opinion, and occasionally controversy, have been another part of the Council's history that is not recorded here. There is never universal accord when money must be given in one way rather than another, to one person or one group rather than another. Debate, disagreement, consensus, and, yes, compromise, have been principal features of the Council's life. Has there been any other government agency with such a small budget whose policies and decisions were debated as widely and as hotly? The Council was expected to do everything; it was sometimes accused of doing nothing. Meanwhile, the work went on of discerning the real needs, evaluating and supporting the most deserving, making an investment in the intangible reality of knowledge, giving reason for hope in the future.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Levels of Support, 1973-74 to 1977-78

	1973-74 \$'000	1974-75 \$'000	1975-76 \$'000	1976-77 \$'000	1977-78 \$'000
Special M.A. Scholarships	502	573	650	750	703
Doctoral Fellowships	9,125	8,740	8,800	9,736	10,159
Leave Fellowships	2,930	3,267	3,780	3,813	3,995
Post-Doctoral Research Fellowships	270	233	—	—	—
Research Grants	4,862	5,352	5,696	5,246	6,204
Negotiated Grants					
Major Editorial Project Grants	—	—	629	1,109	849
Program Grants	—	—	609	2,190	1,353
General Research Grants	—	289	1,244	1,006	— ¹
Research Support Services	312	487	559	489	540
Publication	1,299	1,785	1,617	1,870	1,945
Conferences and Travel	740	669	517	597	377
Special Grants and Studies	279	430	572	358	2,355 ²
Explorations Program ³	500	513	616	647	693
Total	20,819	22,338	25,289	27,811	29,173

¹ Grants charged to the previous fiscal year.

² Includes \$2,000,000 to the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions.

³ Figures represent half of amount granted.
(Other half expended under Arts Program. See page 54.)

Special M.A. Scholarships

(Up to \$6,360)

Dale Alward	Mount Allison	History
Liliane Antonius-Lazaridès	Quebec (Montreal)	Psychology
Brian Baigrie	Winnipeg	Philosophy
Janet Ballantyne	Saskatchewan	Political Science
Denis Bélanger	Laval	Economics
Paul Benedetti	McMaster	English
Jean Bernier	Quebec (Rimouski)	History
John Boeckh	Trent	Geography
Denis Bouchard	Montreal	Linguistics
Alfons Boving	Saskatchewan	Economics
Dawn Bradley	Alberta	English
Anne-Marie Brose	McGill	English
Barbara Brown	McMaster	English
Charles Brown	Queen's	Music
Patrick Brown	Ottawa	Psychology
Kathryn Brush	McMaster	Art History
Susan Campbell	Alberta	Philosophy
Gilbert Chauvin	Montreal	Psychology
Daryl Copeland	Western Ontario	Political Science
Michel Cournoyer	McGill	Economics
Duff Crerar	Western Ontario	History
Susan Cross	Trent	Archeology
Richard Cuthbert	Manitoba	Sociology
Malcolm Davidson	Toronto	Art History
Denyse Delcourt	McGill	French
Esther Déom-Camire	Laval	Industrial Relations
Susan Desjardins	McGill	Anthropology
Jocelyne Désy	Laval	Psychology
Rose-Marie Deveau	Ottawa	Linguistics
Robert Dimand	McGill	Economics
Blair Dimock	Mount Allison	Political Science
Michel Doucet	Moncton	Political Science
Dawn Downton	Dalhousie	English
Cécile Dumas	Moncton	Economics
Françoise Dumoulin-Tessier	Laval	French
Ruth Dupré	Montreal	Economics
Peter Emberley	British Columbia	Political Science
David Fallis	Toronto	Music
Andrée Ferretti	Quebec (Montreal)	Philosophy
Normand Fortier	Ottawa	History
Mary Frame	British Columbia	Visual Arts
Ginette Gauvin	McGill	Classic Languages and Literature
Diane Germain	Montreal	Psychology
Pierre Giar	Laval	Urban and Regional Studies
Donald Graves	Saskatchewan	History
Sharon Gray	Manitoba	Psychology
Leslie Green	Queen's	Political Science
Raymonde Guindon	Montreal	Psychology
Angela Hadjipanayotis	Montreal	Linguistics
Sylvia Halliday	Toronto	Sociology
Elissa Hare	Toronto	English
Susan Harris	McGill	Social Work
Jonathan Hart	Toronto	English
Bryan Hood	McGill	Archeology
Patricia Horvat	Simon Fraser	Psychology
Yvonne Hsieh	British Columbia	French
Eve Jasmin	Montreal	Economics
David Johnson	Toronto	Economics
Gregory Jurdanis	McMaster	Classic Languages and Literature
John Kendall	Memorial	Religious Studies
Alison Kerr	Toronto	English
Douglas Kneale	Western Ontario	English
Helena Lamed	McGill	Comparative Literature

Marie-Josée Larocque	McGill	Economics
Linda Law	New Brunswick	English
Cathy Leeco	Prince Edward Island	Sociology
Jean-Marc Lemelin	Sherbrooke	French
Jocelyn Létourneau	Laval	History
George MacAuley	Victoria (B.C.)	Economics
Peter Main	Trinity College	Philosophy
Ronald Manley	Trent	Psychology
Jill Marchand	McGill	Social Work
Douglas Martin	Western Ontario	English
Sheila McDonnell	McGill	Geography
Cindy McKinley	Alberta	Political Science
Kenneth Meadwell	Manitoba	French
Hugh Mellon	St. Francis Xavier	Public Administration
Catharine Miller	McMaster	Communications
Riel Miller	Carleton	Political Science
Barbara Mlodzik	British Columbia	History
Robert Mounstevan	York	English
Douglas Murdoch	Guelph	Psychology
Gregor Murray	Carleton	Political Science
Pamela Nadler	McGill	Religious Studies
Randall Niedzwiecki	Toronto	Political Science
Jane Nixon	Trent	Psychology
Katharine Odgers	British Columbia	French
Pamela Paris	McGill	Psychology
Cynthia Patterson	York	English
Marie-France Poletti	Montreal	Psychology
Stephen Poloz	Queen's	Economics
Bruce Powe	York	English
Guy Pratte	Western Ontario	Philosophy
David Robinson	McGill	Economics
Pierre Saint-Laurent	Montreal	Economics
Graham Sellers	Queen's	History
Andrew Stark	British Columbia	Political Science
Catherine Taylor	Trent	English
Susan Thompson	Toronto	Economics
Michel Trépanier	Montreal	French
Louise-Hélène Trottier	Montreal	Sociology
Gary Warrick	McMaster	Archeology
Jacqueline Weiss	McGill	Social Work
Donna Wells	Concordia	Sociology
Anne Whetham	McGill	History
Charles Wiebe	Winnipeg	History
Alison Woodbury	Queen's	History

Doctoral Fellowships

Distribution by Discipline, 1977–78

Discipline	New Awards		Total Awards (including renewals)	
	Applications	Awards	Number	Amount
Administrative Studies				
Business Administration	55	14	27	\$ 206,700
Education Administration	32	6	7	53,600
Public Administration	5	1	2	15,300
Other	2	1	1	7,700
Anthropology	76	19	49	375,100
Archeology	25	7	14	107,200
Communication Studies	11	5	6	45,900
Criminology	7	2	3	23,000
Demography	2	—	—	—
Economics	129	39	79	604,700
Education	153	40	81	620,000
Educational Psychology	38	7	18	137,800
Fine Arts				
Architecture	2	1	1	7,700
Art History	20	4	11	84,200
Film	1	—	1	7,700
Folklore	2	—	—	—
Music	34	9	25	191,400
Theatre	8	1	6	45,900
Visual Arts	2	1	1	7,700
Other	6	1	3	23,000
Geography	35	9	20	153,100
History	224	59	143	1,094,700
Industrial Relations	7	2	2	15,300
Language and Literature				
Asian	—	—	4	30,600
Classics	15	6	16	122,500
English	172	46	115	880,300
French	74	20	44	336,800
German	18	3	9	68,900
Italian	9	3	5	38,300
Slavic	13	3	5	38,300
Spanish	8	4	9	68,900
Comparative Literature	33	9	22	168,400
Other	5	—	4	30,600
Law	94	31	36	275,600
Library Science	10	2	3	23,000
Linguistics	51	15	34	260,300
Mathematics	—	—	1	7,700
Medieval Studies	7	3	10	76,600
Philosophy	85	22	65	497,600
Physical Education	19	4	4	30,600
Political Science	154	42	103	788,500
Psychology	262	75	183	1,400,900
Religious Studies	71	15	32	245,000
Social Work	8	1	1	7,700
Sociology	127	40	106	811,400

Discipline	New Awards		Total Awards (including renewals)	
	Applications	Awards	Number	Amount
Urban and Regional Studies	22	4	9	68,900
Interdisciplinary	8	2	6	45,900
Other Social Sciences	1	1	1	7,700
Total	2,142	579	1,327	\$10,158,700

Doctoral Fellowships

(First awards only, worth up to \$6,360 for students in the first two years of a doctoral program and up to \$7,420 for those at a later stage, plus travel and thesis allowances)

Newfoundland

Ruth King, St. John's
Stephen Norris, St. John's
Shannon Ryan, St. John's
Sieglinda Stieda-Levasseur,
Corner Brook

Nova Scotia

Joan Backman, Halifax
Barry Cahill, Halifax
Frederick Crooks, Halifax
Jane Doull, Chester
Lene Fitzpatrick, Halifax
Wayne Hankey, Halifax
Peter Hunt, Maryvale
Alexandra Medina, Halifax
Susan Shaw, Halifax
Kenneth Stewart, Halifax
Shelagh Taylor, Dartmouth
Mark Teehan, Halifax
Hayden Trenholm, Amherst

New Brunswick

Mark Blagrove, Rothesay
Andrew Garrod, East Riverside
Robert Lamberton, Sackville
Pauline Landry, Moncton
Marguerite Maillet, Robichaud
Heather McAllister, Fredericton
Anne Robichaud, Moncton
William Secord, Norton
Catherine Walsh, Fredericton
Moir Wright, Fredericton

Quebec

Marie Allard, Montreal
Fernand Amesse, Montreal
Vered Amit, Montreal
Gilles Archambault, Montreal
Francesco Arena, Montreal
Nicole Arnaud, Quebec
Michael Atlas, Montreal
Gale Avrith, Montreal
Ian Balfour, Montreal
André Beaucage, Hull
Lionel Beauchamp,
St-Roch-de-de-L' Achigan
Alain Beaufils, Aylmer
Luc Bédard, Trois-Rivières
Nicole Bélanger, Montreal
Jean Béliste, Quebec
Pierre Bernier, Rimouski
Rénald Bérubé, Rimouski
Pierre-Paul Bilodeau, Ste-Foy
Alain Boisvert, Quebec
Martin Boodman, Montreal
Helen Boss, Outremont
Cyrille Boucher, Les Méchins
Léandre Bouffard, Sherbrooke
Jacques Bourgault, Montreal
Johanne Bousquet, St-Hyacinthe

Martin Bowman, Verdun
Bettina Bradbury, Montreal
Richard Brown, Beaconsfield
Georgette Buch, Dollard-des-Ormeaux
Jacqueline Buckman, Outremont
Joanne Burgess, Montreal
Paul Bussièrès, Ste-Foy
Gilles Carrier, Dollard-des-Ormeaux
Xavier Cerda, Montreal
Pierre Charlebois, St-Vincent-de-Paul
Jennifer Connolly, Montreal
Brenda Ann Cornell, Montreal
Hugues Coriveau, Sherbrooke
Hoelle Corvest, Malartic
Benoît Côté, St-Jude
Gilles Cyr, Montreal
Jean-Marc Cyr,
Ste-Thérèse-de-Blainville
Yolande Cyr, Lucerne
Ulrike de Brentani-Todorovic,
Pointe-Claire
Jacques de Carufel, Quebec
Serge de Varennes, Quebec
Martine Del Giudice, Montreal
Pierre Deschamps, Outremont
Pierre Deschamps, Montreal
Thérèse Des Lierres, Montreal
Pauline Desrosiers, Ste-Foy
Anne-Marie Di Sciullo, Duvernay
Karin Doerr, Montreal
Charles Doulrelepont, Ville D'Anjou
Jean-Louis Drolet, St-Romuald
Robert Drolet, Loretteville
Lois Dubin, Montreal
Gilles Dussault, Quebec
Martin Eichenbaum, Montreal
Mikhael Elbaz, Ste-Foy
Robert Elbaz, St-Laurent
Meryl Elman, Montreal
Maurice Emond, Cap-Rouge
Elisabeth Engellau, Westmount
Micheline Favreau-Nicolson, Montreal
* Lucien Ferland, Compton
Barbara Fiand, Côte St-Luc
Ailie Fletcher, Westmount
Joseph Flynn, Montreal
Danielle Forget, Montreal
Gilles Forgues, Magog
Michel Fortmann, Outremont
Jacques Fremont, Quebec
Thomas Gabor, Montreal
Marie-Patricia Gagné, Montreal
Sylvie Gagné, Verdun
Pauline Gagnon, Montreal
Elise Gaudreau-Slater, Ste-Foy
Johanne Gauthier, Montreal
Andrée Gendreau, Quebec
Luc Giroux, Montreal
Susan Glickman, Montreal
Marc Gold, Montreal
Mark Gold, Montreal
Pierre Granche, Montreal
Maryse Grandbois, Montreal
Robert Granger, Montreal
Bruce Greenfield, Montreal
Jean Grondin, Outremont

Jacqueline Hall, Westmount
Arthur Halpert, Chomedey
Thérèse Hamel, Quebec
Robert Hazel, Montreal
Arthur Hosios, Montreal
Michel Jetté, Montreal
Pamela Jones, Montreal
George Kaoukis, Montreal
Marian Karpacz, Montreal
Rachel Kass, Montreal
Jean-Pierre Kestelman, Sherbrooke
John Keyes, Ste-Foy
Jennie Khoury, Montreal
Juan-Luis Klein, Quebec
Yves Lacroix, Longueuil
Alain Laframboise, Saint-Benoît
Raymond Laliberté, Ste-Foy
Kevin Lang, Montreal
* André Lareau, Victoriaville
Jacques Larochelle, Quebec
Louise Lassonde, St-Hyacinthe
* Paulette Laurence, Sherbrooke
France Laurendeau, Montreal
Dany Laveault, Victoriaville
Suzanne Leblanc, Trois-Rivières
Sylvia L'Ecuyer-Lacroix, Quebec
Judy Le Gallais, Montreal
Grégoire Lehoux, Luskville
Jacques Lemieux, Sillery
Gilles Lemire, Cap-Rouge
Marie-Christine Leps, Longueuil
Michael Lerner, Montreal
Jean Leroux, Montreal
Amanda Leslie-Spinks, Montreal
Monique Létourneau, Montreal
Jaime Llamias, Montreal
Jan Lobelle, Montreal
Marie-Pierre Malczynski, Montreal
Pierre Marchand, Trois-Rivières
Claude Masse, Montreal
Francine Mayer, Montreal
Harvey Mayne, Montreal
Campbell McBurney, New Carlisle
Lynn McMurray, Outremont
Leslie Milne-Smith, Pointe-Claire
Leila Mitchell, Châteauguay
Ellen Moss, Montreal
Keith Mountford, Verdun
Janice Nelson, Montreal
Denise Normand-Guérrette, Outremont
Jean-Gabriel Offroy, Amos
Jean Orsoni, Sillery
Michel Paquette, Outremont
Wendy Pearson, Montreal
Ginette Pelland-Desjardins, Montreal
Régine Pierre-Joly, Laval
John Porter, Quebec
Elfie Poulain, Montreal
Gilles Quenneville, Sherbrooke
Janet Quintal, St-Laurent
Jean-Paul Raiche, Montreal
Pierre Raymond, Dorval
Jacques Raynauld, Montreal
Luc Reid, Montreal
* Paul Reny, Quebec
Marcelle Ricard, Lorraine

Pierre Rivard, Montreal
Marie-José Rivest, Outremont
Carole Robert, Montreal
* Paul Robillard, Montreal
Chantal Rondeau, Marieville
François Rousseau, Shawinigan
Jean-Denis Roy, Ste-Dorothée
Richard Roy, Montreal
Alexandre Saziouk, Sherbrooke
Daniel Schouela, Mount Royal
* Mark Schrager, Montreal
Florence Schreiber, Montreal
Allan Shapiro, Montreal
Shelagh Skerry, Montreal
David Sorensen, Vaudreuil
Marielle St-Amour, Montreal
Raymond Taras, Montreal
Harold Thibault, Longueuil
Pierrette Thibault, Ste-Adèle
Claude Tousignant, Montreal
Fernando Veas Mercado, Quebec
Faith Wallis, Montreal
Gloria Waters, Mount Royal
Gary Wihl, St-Laurent
Marcy Wiseman, Montreal
Liette Yergeau-Arsenault, Val D'Or

Ontario

Dyane Adam-Carrière, Ottawa
Maise Adams, Toronto
Joseph Adamson, Toronto
Blaine Allan, Toronto
Edgar Arundell, Sarnia
Constance Backhouse, Toronto
Rainer Baehre, Toronto
Brenda Bailey, Waterloo
Abigail Bakan, Toronto
David Baker, Kanata
Julie Baker, Kanata
John Banks, Toronto
Ruth Baumal, Don Mills
Léonard Beaulne, Ottawa
Dorothy Becker, Toronto
Janice Belkaoui, Ottawa
Bruce Bellingham, Toronto
Kevin Berland, Dundas
Anne Bernard, Toronto
Gary Bernfeld, Kingston
Elizabeth Bloomfield, Guelph
Peter Board, Don Mills
Martin Boughner, Toronto
William Bowen, Toronto
Leah Bradshaw, Downsview
Heather Brennenman, Barrie
Anne Burke, Ottawa
Jack Burman, Willowdale
Bram Cadsby, Toronto
Agnes Calliste, Toronto
Heather Campbell, Rosemont
John Campbell, Downsview
Patrick Caragata, Toronto
Brian Carroll, Ottawa
Ann Cavoukian, Toronto
Jessie Chisholm, Ottawa

Ronald Clark, London
 Debra Clarke, Lindsay
 Joan Cockburn, Toronto
 Benjamin Cohen, London
 David Cohen, Ottawa
 Catherine Colby, London
 Justin Cooper, Toronto
 Glen Coppleson, London
 Leonard Curchin, Ottawa
 Sandra Daly, Toronto
 Louise Dandurand, Ottawa
 Meredith Daneman, Toronto
 Wilhelmine De Filippi, Stouffville
 Paul Derry, London
 John Deyell, Sudbury
 Terence Donaldson, Toronto
 Henry Drystek, Ottawa
 Deborah Dunton, Ottawa
 Paul Dutton, Toronto
 Philip Dwyer, Leamington
 Ronald Eastman, Kingston
 Nancy Edwards, Toronto
 Elisabeth Efimov-Schneider, Bolton
 Cliff Eisen, Toronto
 Joy Elder, London
 Bruce Elliott, Ottawa
 David Ellis, Toronto
 Philip English, Toronto
 Murray Evans, Guelph
 Mary Farrar, Inverary
 Martin Felsky, Toronto
 George Field, Toronto
 Margaret Fitzpatrick, Toronto
 Rocco Fondacaro, London
 Susan Frank, Toronto
 James Gallagher, Ottawa
 Dorothy Gehrke, Toronto
 Joel Goldberg, Waterloo
 Ronald Goldstein, Burlington
 Stanley Golowacz, Toronto
 Deborah Gorham, Ottawa
 James Goulding, Brantford
 Brian Grant, Cornwall
 Francis Graves, Ottawa
 Linda Harasim, Toronto
 Paul Harland, London
 David Harley, Dundas
 Gail Harris, London
 Michael Haynes, Downsview
 Thomas Healy, Ottawa
 Richard Helmes, Ottawa
 Elaine Hoag, Toronto
 Ronald Hood, London
 Asher Horowitz, Toronto
 Nancy Hubley Keenleyside, Hamilton
 Graeme Hunter, Orillia
 Jane Irwin, Hamilton
 Jo-Anna Isaak, Toronto
 Kathryn Jackson, Toronto
 Peter Jensen, Barrie
 William Johnston, Toronto
 Birthe Jorgensen, Toronto
 Micheal Kelly, Ottawa
 Nigel Kennell, Toronto
 Mieke Kesik, Waterloo
 David Kho, Scarborough

Sharon Kingsland, Toronto
 Francine Klodawsky, Kingston
 Linda Krasnor, Kitchener
 * Bruce Krushelnicki, Waterloo
 Clarence Kwan, Toronto
 Donald Kyle, Ayr
 Timothy Lane, London
 John Layton, Willowdale
 Gerald Lenton, Toronto
 Ronald Leprohon, Toronto
 Robin Lindsey, Ottawa
 Christine Littlefield, Toronto
 Anne Lloyd, Oshawa
 Lesley Lock, Mississauga
 Harry Loewen, Waterloo
 Rachèle Longo Lavorato, Islington
 Daniel Lopez, Toronto
 Cathrine Lowther, Kingston
 Alec Lumsden, Waterloo
 Gail Lyons, Toronto
 Michael Lysack, Ottawa
 Leslie MacDonald, Ottawa
 Timothy Maher, Toronto
 Ross Mallick, Kapuskasing
 Paul Maloney, Toronto
 Nancy Mandell, Toronto
 Anne Marshall, Islington
 Janet Marta, Toronto
 Ann Martin, Kitchener
 Leslie Martin, Toronto
 Daniel McCaughey, Hamilton
 Lawrence McDonough, Kingston
 James McKeen, Ottawa
 Gary McMahon, London
 David McNally, Toronto
 Kiloran McRae, Toronto
 Steven Melnyk, London
 Paul Mercier, Ottawa
 Catherine Miller, St. Thomas
 David Mills, Ottawa
 Lorenzo Minelli, London
 Donna Mitchell, Hamilton
 Théodore Mitchell, Downsview
 Jody Morrison, Toronto
 Margaret Morriss, Toronto
 Barbara Moses, Toronto
 William Mouli, Toronto
 Jerry Muller, Niagara Falls
 Alan Nagy, Toronto
 Sandra Niessen, Richard's Landing
 Laura Otis, Toronto
 Philip Oxley, Toronto
 Henry Paetkau, London
 Sally Palmer, London
 Jeremy Palliet, Ottawa
 Margaret Pappert-Martinello, Downsview
 Grant Parker, Port Hope
 Delroy Paulhus, Ottawa
 Joan Perry, Hamilton
 Weldon Perry, Toronto
 William Phelan, Peterborough
 Edward Pidgeon, Kingston
 James Pooler, London
 Barbara Powell, Willowdale
 Marie Pratte, Ottawa

Jean-Pierre Prevost, Ottawa
 Kenneth Price, Rexdale
 Sheila Rabillard, Latchford
 Ian Radforth, Toronto
 William Ramp, Port Dover
 Elizabeth Randall, Toronto
 Paul Reddam, Toronto
 Malcolm Reed, Toronto
 Bradford Reid, Toronto
 Brian Reid, Kingston
 James Reimer, Kitchener
 Adele Reinhartz, Toronto
 Gilles Rhéaume, Ottawa
 Willy Riemer, Toronto
 Stephen Rigby, Toronto
 Arthur Roberts, Toronto
 Barbara Roberts, Ottawa
 Elizabeth Robinson, Dundas
 John Robinson, Toronto
 Martin Rosen, Toronto
 Carolyn Rosenthal, Hamilton
 Barbara Ross, London
 Elena Ross, Ancaster
 Thomas Ross, Oakville
 Eric Rothmar, Kitchener
 Robert Russell, Hamilton
 Daniel Salhani, Hamilton
 Joan Sangster, Hamilton
 Eileen Saunders, Ottawa
 Elena Schlanger, Toronto
 Bryan Schwartz, Ottawa
 Ian Scott, Islington
 Wallace Seccombe, Toronto
 Eva Seidner, Willowdale
 Kevin Selbee, Ottawa
 Stuart Shanker, Willowdale
 Blair Sheppard, Hamilton
 Elizabeth Shilton Lennon, Toronto
 Adrian Shubert, Downsview
 Giulio Silano, Scarborough
 William Sinnett, Mississauga
 Elizabeth Smythe, Ottawa
 Brian Spence, Toronto
 Charles Spencer, Toronto
 Carmen Sprovieri, London
 Christopher Stephens, Ottawa
 Peter Steven, Port Credit
 Marian Stewart, Kingston
 Carole Stimmell, Toronto
 William Stoneman, Toronto
 Debra Strawford, Fonthill
 Trevor Sudama, Toronto
 Ivan Sylvain, Ottawa
 Maria Sziraki, Scarborough
 Roderick Taylor, Barrie
 Maria Teobaldo-Nun, Toronto
 Jules Tessier, Toronto
 Danielle Thaler, Willowdale
 Charlotte Thibault, Windsor
 Earle Thomas, Kingston
 Douglas Torgerson, Thornhill
 Patricia Trainor, Toronto
 Joann Trypuc, Oshawa
 Sarah Tsang, Windsor
 Daniel Vickers, Toronto
 Joachim Voss, Toronto

Keith Walden, Peterborough
 Greer Watson, Toronto
 John Watson, Ottawa
 Douglas Webb, West Hill
 Monica Weber, Waterloo
 Rachel Weinstock, Downsview
 Philip White, Ottawa
 Wendy Wickwire, Stratford
 Paul Williams, Toronto
 Robert Wood, Weston
 Diane Woody, Ottawa
 Jane Zbrodoff, Toronto

Manitoba

Daniel Block, Steinbach
 Paula Cohen, Winnipeg
 Lynn Collins, Winnipeg
 Nina Colwill, Winnipeg
 Francine Cronshaw, Portage la Prairie
 Bruce Dexter, Winnipeg
 Raymond Duch, Winnipeg
 David Dyck, Winnipeg
 Vera Fast, Winnipeg
 Robert Hawkins, Dauphin
 Rosmarin Heidenreich, Winnipeg
 Matthew Kiernan, Winnipeg
 Donald Loveridge, Brandon
 Janet Martens, Winnipeg
 Janet Orchard, Winnipeg
 John Pearce, Winnipeg
 Gary Sawchuk, Winnipeg
 Robert Schwartzwald, Winnipeg
 Jeffery Taylor, Snowflake
 Paul Wertman, Winnipeg

Saskatchewan

Gerald Bowler, Moose Jaw
 Wilfrid Denis, Saskatoon
 Harley Dickinson, Saskatoon
 Joseph Krush, Regina
 James Pond, Saskatoon
 Sonja Ruznisky, Prince Albert
 Charles Taylor, Saskatoon
 * Lise Taylor, Saskatoon
 William Waiser, Saskatoon

Alberta

Eva Abbas, Edmonton
 Frances Abele, Calgary
 Cathy Aberant, Edmonton
 Sandra Allen, Calgary
 David Baugh, Stettler
 Janice Butcher, Edmonton
 Thomas Dalby, Calgary
 William Dickson, Calgary
 Franklin Foster, Lloydminster
 John Hall, Calgary
 Leslie Hall, Calgary
 Michael Heffring, De Winton
 Charles Humphrey, Edmonton
 Larry Jensen, Lethbridge
 Douglas Kazulak, Edmonton
 Mark Lovewell, Calgary
 Anthony Lysak, Edmonton
 Yvette Mahe, St. Albert

Kasper Mazurek, Edmonton
 Linda McDonald, St. Albert
 Leslie McLeod, Calgary
 Susan Moont, Calgary
 Lorraine Murray, Edmonton
 Laurie Nock, Calgary
 Asha Paranjape, Edmonton
 Terry Pezzot-Pearce, Stony Plain
 Lois Pineau, Edmonton
 Walter Samiroden, Edmonton
 William Seager, Calgary
 Ronald Smyth, Edmonton
 Heidi Studer, Edmonton
 Julian Tanner, Edmonton
 Scott Taylor, Edmonton
 Elmer Thiessen, Medicine Hat
 Delmar Tschofen, Edmonton
 Anthony Vernon, Calgary
 Jimmie Webb, Calgary
 John Williams, Edmonton
 Joseph Woodard, Calgary
 David Young, St. Albert
 Agnes Yu, Edmonton

British Columbia

Ian Alexander, Vancouver
 Rhianon Allen, Sardis
 Louise Ball, Vancouver
 Alan Bewell, Burnaby
 Michael Blake, Kamloops
 Catherine Bond, Vancouver
 Rebecca Bradley, Surrey
 Trudy Cameron, Abbotsford
 Francis Chan, Vancouver
 Dennis Chong, Vancouver
 David Cottington, Vancouver
 Catherine Crawford, Vancouver
 Mukesh Eswaran, Vancouver
 Robert Feenstra, Abbotsford
 James Goode, Vancouver
 Kathryn Graham, Vancouver
 Roderick Grierson, Saanichton
 Peter Grimmett, Vancouver
 Martin Hahn, Vancouver
 Janice Hall, Vancouver
 Janice Halpern, Vancouver
 Diana Hancock, Vancouver
 Harold Hapke, Oliver
 Craig Hathaway, Vancouver
 Kenneth Hendricks, Vancouver
 Stephen Inglis, Quathiaski Cove
 David Johnston, New Westminster
 Audrey Kobayashi, Winfield
 Mark Latham, Burnaby
 John Livernois, Vancouver
 John Lowman, Vancouver
 Shelly Lundberg, Coquitlam
 * Susan MacKenzie, Genelle
 Jean Mallinson, Vancouver
 Malcolm Marshall, Vancouver
 Shoji Matsumoto, Vancouver
 Michael M'Gonigle, Victoria
 David Mitchell, Sooke
 Dittmar Muendel, Vancouver
 Michael O'Hagan, Vancouver
 Katharine Partridge, Vancouver
 Manjunath Pendakur, Burnaby

Suzanne Rose, Vancouver
 Steven Saba, Vancouver
 Gordon Shanks, Vancouver
 Glen Shellrude, Vancouver
 Rita Taylor, Vancouver
 Sylvana Tomaselli, Vancouver
 Renée Van Raamsdonk, Victoria
 David Wallace, Vancouver
 Janet Webster, Kamloops
 Janet Werker, Vancouver
 James White, New Westminster
 Janis Williamson, Vancouver
 Michael Willis, Victoria
 Peter Wilson, Victoria

* Award declined

Leave Fellowships

Distribution by Discipline, 1977-78

Discipline	Number of Applications	Number of Awards	Amount
Administrative Studies			
Business Administration	15	3	\$ 32,400
Education Administration	2	1	10,800
Public Administration	1	1	10,800
Other	3	—	—
Anthropology	22	10	108,000
Archeology	1	1	10,800
Communication Studies	1	—	—
Criminology	1	1	10,800
Demography	5	3	32,400
Economics	66	42	453,500
Education	63	13	140,300
Educational Psychology	3	1	10,800
Fine Arts			
Architecture	3	1	10,800
Art History	3	2	21,600
Film	1	—	—
Dance	2	—	—
Music	7	3	32,400
Theatre	8	1	10,800
Visual Arts	3	2	21,600
Folklore	2	1	10,800
Geography	25	11	118,700
History	82	41	442,700
Industrial Relations	6	1	10,800
Information Science	3	1	10,800
Language and Literature			
Asian	1	1	10,800
Classics	17	8	86,400
English	60	30	323,900
French	31	18	194,300
German	11	4	43,200
Italian	1	—	—
Slavic	4	1	10,800
Spanish	4	1	10,800
Comparative Literature	12	4	43,200
Other	4	2	21,600
Law	30	13	140,400
Library Science	1	—	—
Linguistics	29	12	129,600
Medieval Studies	2	2	21,600
Philosophy	52	27	291,500
Physical Education	5	3	32,400
Political Science	49	32	345,500
Psychology	59	36	388,700
Religious Studies	18	7	75,600
Social Work	8	—	—
Sociology	53	21	226,700

Discipline	Number of Applications	Number of Awards	Amount
Studies of Science	1	—	—
Urban and Regional Studies	9	4	43,200
Interdisciplinary	9	4	43,200
Total	798	370	\$3,995,000

Leave Fellowships

(Up to \$10,000, plus travel and research allowances)

David Aberle	British Columbia	Anthropology	Saros Cowasjee	Regina	Indian Literature
Cecil Abrahams	Bishop's	English	Kenneth Craig	British Columbia	Psychology
Thomas Adamowski	Toronto	English	Peter Craigie	Calgary	Religious Studies
Ashok Aklujkar	British Columbia	Sanskrit	Stelio Cro	McMaster	Spanish
Bruce Alexander	Simon Fraser	Psychology	John Crowley	Dalhousie	History
Jacques Allard	Quebec (Montreal)	French	Raymond Currie	Manitoba	Sociology
John Allen	Manitoba	Comparative Literature	Camilo Dagum	Ottawa	Economics
Richard Allen	McMaster	History	Jean-Guy Daigle	Ottawa	History
Gerardo Alvarez	Laval	Linguistics	Richard Day	Toronto	Political Science
Howard Andrews	Toronto	Geography	Joseph De Koninck	Ottawa	Psychology
Heather Asals	York	English	Louise Dechêne	McGill	History
Jean-Paul Audet	Montreal	Philosophy	William Demopoulos	Western Ontario	Philosophy
Peter Bailey	Manitoba	History	Andy Den Otter	Memorial	History
Bruce Bain	Alberta	Psychology	Léandre Desjardins	Moncton	Psychology
Keith Banting	British Columbia	Political Science	René Dionne	Ottawa	French
Stanley Barrett	Guelph	Anthropology	Victor Doerksen	Manitoba	German
Roderick Barron	Guelph	Psychology	Jacques Dofny	Montreal	Sociology
Christian Bay	Toronto	Political Science	Anthony Doob	Toronto	Criminology
Charles Beach	Queen's	Economics	William Dray	Ottawa	Philosophy
Brenda Beck	British Columbia	Anthropology	Douglas Dryer	Toronto	Philosophy
Rodger Beehler	Victoria (B.C.)	Philosophy	Jean Du Berger	Laval	Folklore
Marcel Bélanger	Laval	French	Léo Ducharme	Ottawa	Law
Cyril Belshaw	British Columbia	Anthropology	Robert Dunn	Laval	English
Alwyn Berland	McMaster	English	Morris Eagle	York	Psychology
Jean Louis Bernard	Montreal	Education	David Easton	Queen's	Political Science
Petro Bilaniuk	St. Michael's College	Religious Studies	Kieran Egan	Simon Fraser	Education
Robert Binnick	Toronto	Linguistics	André Elbaz	Carleton	French
Evelyn Bird	Guelph	Physical Education	Luba Elen	Toronto	Art History
Frederic Boersma	Alberta	Psychology	David Elkins	British Columbia	Political Science
Edward Bond	Queen's	Philosophy	David Farley	McGill	Urban and Regional Studies
Bernard Booth	Ottawa	Education	Craig Ferguson	Queen's	English
John Bosher	York	History	John Fitch	Victoria (B.C.)	Classics
Jacques Bouchard	Montreal	French	Peter Fitzgerald	Carleton	History
Guy Bourassa	Montreal	Political Science	David Flaherty	Western Ontario	History
Larry Bourne	Toronto	Urban and Regional Studies	John Floyd	Toronto	Economics
Roland Bourneuf	Laval	French	* Pierre Fortin	Laval	Economics
Gilles Bourque	Quebec (Montreal)	Sociology	William Fredeman	British Columbia	English
Pheilm Boyle	British Columbia	Economics	Bernie Frolic	York	Political Science
Paul Bradley	British Columbia	Economics	Melvyn Fuss	Toronto	Economics
David Braybrooke	Dalhousie	Philosophy	Nicholas Galichenko	Victoria (B.C.)	Slavic
David Breen	British Columbia	History	Ernst Gallati	McGill	German
Allen Brooks	Toronto	Art History	Patricia Gallivan	Alberta	English
Norman Brown	Queen's	Philosophy	David Gallop	Trent	Philosophy
Conrad Bureau	Laval	Linguistics	Benoit Garceau	Ottawa	Philosophy
David Burgess	Western Ontario	Economics	Gaston Gauthier	Quebec (Montreal)	Psychology
John Butterworth	British Columbia	Economics	Frederick Gibson	Queen's	History
Roddick Byers	York	Political Science	Brian Gill	Calgary	French
Donald Campbell	Toronto	Economics	Dolores Gold	Concordia	Psychology
Albert Carron	Western Ontario	Psychology	Michael Goldberg	British Columbia	English
Francisco Casas	Toronto	Economics	Jeanne Goldin	Montreal	French
Cesar Caviedes	Regina	Geography	André Gombay	Toronto	Philosophy
Boon Cham	York	Political Science	Alexander Gordon	Manitoba	French
Bernard Charles	Montreal	Political Science	Gerald Gorn	McGill	Psychology
Réjane Charles	Montreal	Urban and Regional Studies	John Goyer	Waterloo	Sociology
Ronald Cheffins	Victoria (B.C.)	Law	Alan Green	Queen's	Economics
Richard Chesley	Dalhousie	Business Administration	Bryn Greer-Wootten	York	Geography
Philip Clark	Manitoba	Comparative Literature	Kari Grimstad	Toronto	History
Susan Clark	Mount Saint Vincent	Sociology	Frederic Grover	Guelph	Comparative Literature
John Claydon	Queen's	Law	Mathias Guenther	British Columbia	French
Wade Cook	York	Economics	Roy Haines	Wilfrid Laurier	Anthropology
Jerrold Coombs	British Columbia	Education	Youssef Hajjar	Dalhousie	Classics
Matthew Corrigan	York	English	Frederick Hall	Montreal	Archaeology
Carl Corter	Toronto	Psychology	Mary Hallett	McMaster	Urban and Regional Studies
Samuel Coval	British Columbia	Philosophy		Saskatchewan	History

Peter Hammer	Waterloo	Interdisciplinary	Richard Lipsey	Queen's	Economics
Henry Harris	York	Philosophy	Trevor Lloyd	Toronto	History
John Hartwick	Queen's	Economics	Jean-Guy Loranger	Montreal	Economics
Roger Heeler	York	Business Administration	Ian Lubek	Guelph	Psychology
Edward Heinemann	Toronto	French	Paul Lumsden	York	Anthropology
François Heleine	Montreal	Law	Hugh Lytton	Calgary	Psychology
Gerald Helleiner	Toronto	Economics	John MacCormack	Saint Mary's	Interdisciplinary
John Helliwell	British Columbia	Economics	Ronald MacGregor	Alberta	Education
Constance Hieatt	Western Ontario	English	Neil MacKinnon	St. Francis Xavier	History
Kent Hieatt	Western Ontario	English	Maynard Maidman	York	History
Harry Hiller	Calgary	Sociology	Juan Maiquashca	York	History
Theodore Hills	McGill	Geography	Ronald Manzer	Toronto	Political Science
Walter Hirtle	Laval	Linguistics	René Marneau	Quebec (Trois-Rivières)	Psychology
Frank Paul Hoff	Toronto	Theatre	Charles Martin	Calgary	Philosophy
Edward Holdaway	Alberta	Education	Wilfrid Martin	New Brunswick	Sociology
John Holmes	Waterloo	Psychology	Donald McCorkle	British Columbia	Musiology
Robert Hopwood	Queen's	History	Allan McDougall	Western Ontario	Political Science
Nigel Howard	Ottawa	Political Science	Donald McFetridge	Carleton	Economics
Adrian Hsia	McGill	German	Roberta McKown	Alberta	Political Science
Harry Hsiao	Victoria (B.C.)	Medieval Studies	Richard McLaren	Western Ontario	Law
Edward Hundert	British Columbia	History	James McLeod	Western Ontario	Law
Ian Hunter	Western Ontario	Law	John McMurtry	Guelph	Sociology
Stuart Hunter	Guelph	English	Joseph Melançon	Laval	French
Rosemarie Hunter-			Leonard Mendelsohn	Concordia	Interdisciplinary
Lougheed	Queen's	German	Toivo Miljan	Wilfrid Laurier	Political Science
Terence Ison	Queen's	Law	Peter Millard	Saskatchewan	English
Douglas Jackson	Western Ontario	Psychology	Chake Minassian	Quebec (Montreal)	French
Howard Jackson	British Columbia	Philosophy	Dieter Misgeld	Ontario Institute for	Philosophy
Raymond Jennings	Simon Fraser	Philosophy		Studies in Education	
Stanley Johannesen	Waterloo	History	John Moir	Toronto	Religious Studies
Danielle Juteau Lee	Ottawa	Sociology	Larry Moore	British Columbia	Industrial Relations
John Keep	Toronto	History	Bernard Moreux	Montreal	Linguistics
John Kennedy	Toronto	Psychology	Colette Moreux	Montreal	Sociology
Kenneth Kernaghan	Brock	Political Science	Patricia Morley	Concordia	English
John Kervin	Toronto	Sociology	Morris Moscovitch	Toronto	Psychology
Jonathan Kesselman	British Columbia	Economics	Hoh-Cheung Mui	Memorial	History
Hugh Kindred	Dalhousie	Law	Andrew Muller	McMaster	Economics
Leslie King	McMaster	Geography	Gordon Munro	British Columbia	Economics
Noel Kinsella	St. Thomas	Interdisciplinary	Donald Munton	Dalhousie	Political Science
Konrad Kinzi	Trent	Classics	David Murray	Queen's	Psychology
Daniel Klang	British Columbia	History	Lynn Mytelka	Carleton	Political Science
Norman Klein	Concordia	Anthropology	Robert Nadeau	Quebec (Montreal)	Philosophy
Daniel Koenig	Victoria (B.C.)	Sociology	Masao Nakamura	Alberta	Economics
Paul Kohn	York	Psychology	Thomas Naylor	McGill	Economics
Yehuda Kotowitz	Toronto	Economics	Richard Neufeld	Western Ontario	Psychology
Roger Krohn	McGill	Sociology	William New	British Columbia	English
Karol Krotki	Alberta	Demography	Lucas Noppen	Laval	Art History
André Lachance	Sherbrooke	History	Jose Nun	Toronto	Political Science
Guy Lafrance	Ottawa	Philosophy	Andrew Oliver	Toronto	French
John Langford	York	Public Administration	John O'Neill	Montreal	English
Jeanne Kirk Laux	Ottawa	Political Science	William Ormsby	Brock	History
Henry Laycock	Queen's	Philosophy	Michael Ornstein	York	Sociology
Jean-Marcel Leard	Sherbrooke	Linguistics	John Orrell	Alberta	English
Michael Lebow	Manitoba	Psychology	* Daniel Overmyer	British Columbia	Religious Studies
Eugene Lechelt	Alberta	Psychology	Harold Paddock	Memorial	Linguistics
Bernard Lefebvre	Quebec (Montreal)	Education	Enoch Padolsky	Carleton	Linguistics
Alexander Leggatt	Toronto	English	John Palmer	Western Ontario	Economics
Renée Legris	Quebec (Montreal)	French	Leo Panitch	Carleton	Political Science
James Leith	Queen's	History	Hugh Parry	York	Classics
Denis Lemieux	Laval	Law	Graeme Patterson	Toronto	History
Dante Lenardon	King's College	French	Maurice Payette	Sherbrooke	Psychology
John Lennox	York	English	Peter Pearce	British Columbia	Economics
Maurice Levi	British Columbia	Economics	Norman Penner	York	Political Science
David Ley	British Columbia	Geography	Michael Perceval-Maxwell	McGill	History
James Lightbody	Alberta	Political Science	Jacques Perron	Montreal	Psychology
Paul-André Linteau	Quebec (Montreal)	History	Raymond Perry	Manitoba	Educational Psychology

Michael Peterman	Trent	English	Neil Sutherland	British Columbia	Education
Mark Phillips	Carleton	History	Robert Swidinsky	Guelph	Economics
Victor Piché	Montreal	Demography	Paul Swingle	Ottawa	Psychology
Michel Plourde	Montreal	Education	Frank Talmage	Toronto	Classics
Joseph Polzer	Queen's	Art History	Binky Tan	Queen's	Sociology
Robert Polzin	Carleton	Religious Studies	Peter Thomas	New Brunswick	English
Richard Pope	York	Medieval Studies	Gillian Thompson	New Brunswick	History
Geoffrey Potter	Victoria (B.C.)	Education	Evelyn Todd	Trent	Linguistics
Lawrence Pratt	Alberta	Political Science	George Tomkins	British Columbia	Education
Alexander Pressey	Manitoba	Psychology	John Traill	Toronto	Classics
George Proctor	Western Ontario	Music	Daniel Tretiak	York	Political Science
Zenon Pylshyn	Western Ontario	Psychology	William Truscott	McMaster	Business Administration
Peter Quartermain	British Columbia	English	David Turner	Toronto	Anthropology
Baldev Raj	Wilfrid Laurier	Economics	Mary Turner	Dalhousie	History
Gaddehosur Ramu	Manitoba	Sociology	Kimon Valaskakis	Montreal	Economics
Ravi Ravindra	Dalhousie	Philosophy	Lionel Vallée	Montreal	Anthropology
Ernest Redekop	Western Ontario	English	Edmund Vaz	Waterloo	Sociology
Gerald Redmond	Alberta	Physical Education	Paul Villeneuve	Laval	Geography
William Reimer	Concordia	Sociology	Nive Voisine	Laval	History
Howard Richards	Saskatchewan	Geography	Balder Von Hohenbalken	Alberta	Economics
André Rigault	McGill	Linguistics	Manabu Waida	Alberta	Religious Studies
Bertrand Rioux	Montreal	Philosophy	Douglas Walker	Ottawa	Linguistics
Archibald Rittler	Carleton	Economics	Gary Waller	Dalhousie	English
Helier Robinson	Guelph	Philosophy	Jean-Pierre Wallot	Montreal	History
Thomas Robinson	Toronto	Philosophy	Lawrence Ward	British Columbia	Psychology
Ann Robson	Toronto	History	Penelope Washbourn	Manitoba	Religious Studies
William Rodney	Victoria (B.C.)	History	Doyle Weiss	British Columbia	Economics
Abraham Rogatnick	British Columbia	Architecture	John Weldon	McGill	Economics
Eyvind Ronquist	Concordia	Classics	Howard Wenger	Alberta	Physical Education
David Rose	British Columbia	Economics	Reginald Whitaker	Carleton	Political Science
Jean Roy	Montreal	Philosophy	Ruth White	British Columbia	French
Kenneth Rubin	Waterloo	Psychology	James Wilen	British Columbia	Economics
Arthur Rubinoff	Toronto	Political Science	Bruce Wilkinson	Alberta	Economics
Delbert Russell	Laurentian	French	James Williams	McMaster	Economics
James Russell	British Columbia	Classics	Tannis Williams	British Columbia	Psychology
Marwyn Samuels	British Columbia	Geography	Donald Wilson	British Columbia	History
Robert Sanche	Saskatchewan	Education	Jeyaratnam Wilson	New Brunswick	Political Science
Neville Sancho	McGill	Economics	Seymour Wilson	Carleton	Political Science
Conrado Santos	Manitoba	Education Administration	Joseph Woehrling	Montreal	Law
John Saul	York	Political Science	Paul Wong	Trent	Psychology
Gerard Scallan	Laval	Education	Terence Wooldridge	Toronto	Linguistics
David Scheffman	Western Ontario	Economics	Colin Wright	Queen's	Comparative Literature
Stanley Schiff	Toronto	Law	Gerhard Wuensch	Western Ontario	Music
Jerry Schmidt	Windsor	Asian Languages and Literature	Maurice Yeates	Queen's	Geography
Robert Schuler	Victoria (B.C.)	English	Brian Young	McGill	History
Millard Schumaker	Queen's	Philosophy	Frederick Zemans	York	Law
David Schweitzer	British Columbia	Sociology	Sanjo Zlobec	McGill	Information Science
William Scott	Queen's	Economics			
William Shaffir	McMaster	Sociology			
Albert Shalom	McMaster	Philosophy			
* David Shaw	Toronto	English			
Phyllis Sherrin	Victoria (B.C.)	History			
Edward Shorter	Toronto	Demography			
Thomas Shultz	McGill	Psychology			
Joseph Sigman	McMaster	English			
Marilyn Silverman	York	Anthropology			
Peter Sinclair	Guelph	Sociology			
Brian Slack	Concordia	Geography			
David Smith	Saskatchewan	Political Science			
Samuel Ssolecki	Toronto	English			
Duff Spafford	Saskatchewan	Political Science			
Thomas Spira	Prince Edward Island	History			
Warren Stevenson	British Columbia	English			
Thomas Storm	British Columbia	Psychology			
David Sutherland	Dalhousie	History			

* Award declined

Distribution of Research Grants by Discipline, 1977-78

Discipline	Applications			Awards		
	Number of Projects	Number of Scholars	Amount	Number of Projects	Number of Scholars	Amount
Administrative Studies						
Business Administration	18	23	\$ 230,125	10	13	\$132,581
Public Administration	2	2	5,840	2	2	5,840
Anthropology	26	26	237,699	21	21	161,480
Archeology	55	78	1,106,875	52	74	939,864
Communication Studies	4	7	172,331	2	5	18,771
Criminology	4	5	190,350	3	3	18,570
Demography	2	5	114,048	2	5	101,510
Economics	60	78	789,574	41	52	336,467
Education	33	53	838,013	10	11	236,130
Educational Psychology	11	11	258,341	10	10	236,124
Folklore	6	6	121,250	4	4	75,198
Fine Arts						
Architecture	3	3	76,436	1	1	36,639
Art History	14	14	68,854	13	13	49,394
Film	2	2	8,564	1	1	2,499
Music	10	12	172,670	6	7	87,552
Theatre	8	8	31,468	6	6	19,734
Geography	30	32	344,333	21	23	226,307
History	115	118	726,895	83	86	487,107
History of Science	3	3	6,575	3	3	6,575
Industrial Relations	3	3	26,572	2	2	4,744
Information Sciences	4	9	202,123	3	6	57,243
Language and Literature						
Asian	1	1	9,512	—	—	—
Classics	17	23	294,247	16	20	206,525
English	40	41	240,568	28	29	160,409
English (Canadian)	16	20	251,164	8	9	98,086
French	20	20	123,686	17	17	78,649
French (Canadian)	9	16	112,296	7	14	65,712
German	8	8	26,183	7	7	21,706
Italian	5	5	20,733	5	5	20,457
Russian	3	3	17,861	3	3	17,861
Spanish	5	5	24,171	5	5	23,206
Comparative Literature	4	4	27,021	3	3	10,890
Law	12	14	193,998	7	8	65,521
Linguistics	37	41	639,766	33	37	554,001
Mathematics	1	1	3,000	—	—	—
Philosophy	11	11	53,520	8	8	25,498
Philosophy of Science	3	4	27,248	3	4	24,948
Physical Education	2	4	121,692	—	—	—
Political Science	52	58	812,552	31	35	558,595
Psychology	81	86	1,197,055	48	50	601,302
Psycholinguistics	3	3	29,284	2	2	18,612
Religious Studies	15	18	199,183	11	11	81,861
Social Work	1	1	23,822	—	—	—

Discipline	Applications			Awards		
	Number of Projects	Number of Scholars	Amount	Number of Projects	Number of Scholars	Amount
Sociology	50	57	1,063,476	27	32	279,848
Urban and Regional Studies	7	7	81,798	5	5	44,811
Other Social Sciences	2	2	5,432	2	2	5,418
Total	818	951	\$11,328,204	572	654	\$6,204,245

Research Grants

(\$10,000 and over)

Robert E. Ankli, University of Guelph <i>Economics</i> : The failure of early Canadian automobile manufacturers, 1898-1929.	\$ 13,117
Janet B. Bavelas, University of Victoria <i>Psychology</i> : Experimental study of incongruent communication.	10,438
André Beaulieu, with Jean Hamelin, Jean Boucher and Jocelyn Saint-Pierre, Quebec (home) <i>History</i> : Revised edition of <i>Journaux du Québec, de 1764 à 1964</i> , to include periodicals.	22,240
Bernard Bernier, University of Montreal <i>Anthropology</i> : The present-day socioeconomic situation of Japanese family-level farming.	17,186
Claude T. Bissell, University of Toronto <i>History and English Literature</i> : Biography of former Governor-General of Canada, Vincent Massey (1887-1967).	17,700
Kathleen Bloom, Dalhousie University <i>Psychology</i> : Individual differences in sociability and the development of social learning in infants.	21,233
Frederic J. Boersma, University of Alberta <i>Psychology</i> : The effects of expectancies and perceptions of ability on cognitive and affective development in the learning of disabled children.	22,422
Joseph Bonenfant, University of Sherbrooke <i>French Literature</i> : The literary movement in the Eastern Townships of Quebec, 1925-50.	16,895
Randall T. Bouchard, Victoria (home) <i>Anthropology</i> : Native Indian botany, zoology and geography of the Salish peoples of British Columbia.	26,415
Marcel Boyer, University of Montreal <i>Economics</i> : Development of a mathematical model of the Canadian financial system.	12,510
Michael Brecher, McGill University <i>Political Science</i> : Comparative analysis of the behavior of foreign policy decision-makers in international crisis.	67,535
Earl J. Breech, York University <i>Religious Studies</i> : Parables as a genre of religious discourse in late Western antiquity.	33,473
Thomas W. Calvert, with Jerry Barenholtz, Simon Fraser University <i>Information Sciences and Kinesiology</i> : Computer-assisted movement analysis.	16,610
Sheila D. Campbell, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>Archeology</i> : Mosaic pavements in Turkey from the Hellenistic to the early Byzantine periods.	12,325

Jean-Gabriel Castel, York University <i>Law</i> : Conflict of law rules in force in the Province of Quebec.	18,240
Peter T. Chinloy, University of British Columbia <i>Economics</i> : Econometric model of the Canadian housing market.	11,280
Lorene M.G. Clark, University of Toronto <i>Criminology</i> : Rape in Canada.	11,770
Harold D. Clarke, University of Windsor, with Jane Jenson, Carleton University, Lawrence Leduc, University of Windsor, and Jon Pammett, Carleton University <i>Political Science</i> : Major national election survey and panel study to be conducted immediately after the 1979 federal election.	236,810
Frederick W. Cogswell, with John R. Gibbs, University of New Brunswick <i>Canadian Literature</i> : Scholarly edition of the collected letters of Sir Charles G.D. Roberts.	26,500
Edmund Colledge, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>English Literature</i> : Critical edition of Thomas Fishlake's Latin translation of <i>Scale of Perfection</i> by Walter Hinton.	10,343
Pierre-Marie Conlon, McMaster University <i>French Literature and History</i> : A chronology of the Enlightenment in France, 1716-89.	14,002
Kenneth D. Craig, University of British Columbia <i>Psychology</i> : Social influences on experiences and reporting of pain.	19,729
Robert K. Crocker, with Terrance R. Boak, Ethel M. Janes and William H. Spain, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Education</i> : Determinants and effects on classroom behavior of elementary school teaching strategies.	20,400
Camilio Dagum, University of Ottawa <i>Economics</i> : Income and wealth distribution models, methods, applications and public policy implications.	10,800
Jogannath P. Das, University of Alberta <i>Psychology</i> : Development of linguistic processing in reading-disabled, educable mentally retarded and normal children.	18,585
Michael J. Dear, with S. Martin Taylor, McMaster University <i>Geography</i> : Community response to neighborhood public facilities.	39,296
Joseph G. Debanné, University of Ottawa <i>Administrative Studies</i> : A methodology for estimating costs of finding recoverable hydrocarbon reserves.	27,013
Michael G.S. Denny, University of Toronto, with J. May, Acadia University <i>Economics</i> : Production technology and cost efficiency in Canadian manufacturing.	11,906

Norman Drummond, McGill University <i>Geography</i> : Mapping changes in land use along the Quebec-Vermont border.	16,070
Gaston Dulong, Laval University <i>Linguistics</i> : Linguistic atlas of Eastern Canada.	107,774
M. James Dunn, with Edward J. Chambers, University of Alberta <i>Economics</i> : Relative price changes in an open economy.	17,515
Thomas O. Eisemon, with Yakov M. Rabkir, McGill University <i>Sociology of Science</i> : Networks of scholarly communication and influence in the scientific community in Africa.	11,944
Frank H. Epp, University of Waterloo <i>History</i> : Second volume of <i>Mennonites in Canada</i> , covering 1920 to 1950.	15,000
Silvia Faitelson-Weiser, Laval University <i>Linguistics</i> : Reverse dictionary of Spanish language.	10,500
Howard R. Fink, Concordia University <i>Canadian Literature</i> : Acquisition of CBC radio-drama scripts and preparation of complete broadcast bibliography; publication of scripts, with critical and historical analysis.	44,720
Paul A. Fortier, University of Manitoba <i>French Literature</i> : Production of machine-readable theme lists.	10,908
William E. Fredeman, University of British Columbia <i>English Literature</i> : Critical edition of the correspondence of pre-Raphaelite painter and poet, Dante Gabriel Rossetti (1828-82).	23,150
Karl A. Friedmann, University of Calgary <i>Political Science</i> : The ombudsman institution as it has developed in Canada.	11,157
Patrice Garant, with Patrick Kenniff, L. Giroux, N. Antaki and V. Nabhan, Laval University <i>Law</i> : Administrative tribunals in the Province of Quebec.	15,000
G��rard Garnier, University of Sherbrooke <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Canadian multinational corporations and their relationships with foreign affiliates.	12,500
Elizabeth Gibbs, Concordia University <i>History</i> : Reconstruction of the debates of the legislative assembly of United Canada, 1841-53.	20,749
Gerald L. Gold, York University <i>Anthropology</i> : Cajun ethnicity and cultural revival in southwest Louisiana.	12,513
Robert J. Gregg, University of British Columbia <i>Linguistics</i> : Urban dialect survey of English spoken in Vancouver.	35,701
Joan E. Grusec, with Rona Abramovitch, University of Toronto <i>Psychology</i> : Children's imitation of their peers in natural settings.	17,400
Jonathan Halpern, University of Calgary <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Analysis of the operations of an urban fire department.	25,174
Edward B. Harvey, University of Toronto <i>Sociology</i> : Frameworks for assessing institutional performance and theory about institutional change in Canada, using postsecondary education as a case study.	27,675
Freda E. Hawkins, University of Toronto <i>Political Science</i> : Contemporary Canadian and Australian immigration and population policies and programs.	12,789
Jacques Henripin, with Evelynne Lapierre-Adamczyk, University of Montreal <i>Demography</i> : Fertility of families in Quebec.	57,173
Kenneth Hewitt, Wilfrid Laurier University <i>Geography</i> : Patterns of settlement and related cultural factors influencing vulnerability to earthquakes in Southwest Asia.	13,790

Evelyn J. Hinz, University of Manitoba <i>English Literature</i> : Critical biography of author Anais Nin (1903-77).	13,422
Walter H. Hirtle, Laval University <i>Linguistics</i> : Study of the words "some" and "any".	10,286
Clifford A. Hooker, with Robert Van Hulst, University of Western Ontario <i>Philosophy of Science</i> : Critique of existing technology assessment theory.	16,716
Bruce G. Hutchinson, University of Waterloo <i>Urban and Regional Studies</i> : Human activity patterns and land-use planning and transport policy in Toronto and Sydney, Australia.	23,670
Douglas N. Jackson, with Philip L. Reed, University of Western Ontario <i>Psychology</i> : Evaluation of a model for accuracy of inferential judgments in person perception.	45,119
Catherine Jolicoeur, Moncton (home) <i>Folklore</i> : Acadian legends of Restigouche county, New Brunswick.	10,000
David R.W. Jones, University of Calgary <i>Geography</i> : Trading networks and obstacles to trade in the South Pacific.	11,350
Gregory S. Kealey, Dalhousie University, with Bryan D. Palmer, Queen's University <i>History</i> : The Knights of Labor in Ontario, 1880-1902.	13,274
Mahmood H. Khan, University of Alberta <i>Economics</i> : Effects of institutional change on agricultural development in Pakistan.	10,710
Slava Klima, with Alvaro Ribeiro, McGill University <i>English Literature</i> : Critical annotated edition of the correspondence of 18th century musicologist and music historian Dr. Charles Burney.	25,799
Robert M. Knights, Carleton University <i>Psychology</i> : The effects of verbal feedback and task complexity on learning in hyperactive and learning-disordered children.	32,346
Conrad Laforce, Laval University <i>Folklore</i> : Volume II, on "chansons strophiques", of the Catalogue of French Folksong.	27,330
David E.W. Laidler, with J.M. Parkin, J.C. Leith and R.S. Boyer, University of Western Ontario <i>Economics</i> : The influence of the foreign exchange rate regime on real output and unemployment, inflation and resource allocation.	21,977
Wallace E. Lambert, with G. Richard Tucker, McGill University <i>Psychology</i> : Language learning and bilingualism.	27,550
Steven W. Langdon, with Lynn Mytelka and Michael Dolan, Carleton University <i>Economics and Political Science</i> : The political economy of EEC (European Economic Community) - ACP (African, Caribbean and Pacific) relations in the changing international division of labor.	25,720
Mariel Leclerc, with Claire Turcotte, Jocelyne Roberge-Brassard, Lise Pothier and Richard Baillarger, University of Quebec at Quebec <i>Education</i> : Identification and analysis of variables in elementary and secondary school teaching of French, by participant observation.	22,507
Germain Lemieux, Laurentian University of Sudbury <i>Folklore</i> : Research, transcription and editing of Franco-Ontarian oral folklore.	37,884
Melvin J. Lerner, University of Waterloo <i>Psychology</i> : Origins and forms of justice and deserving.	30,350

Louis D. Levine, Royal Ontario Museum, with Mary M.A. McDonald, University of Western Ontario, and Robin Dennell, University of Sheffield, England <i>Archeology: Explorations in the Mahidasht Valley, Western Iran.</i>	56,505
David Lewis, Carleton University <i>Political Science: Personal memoirs and the development of social democracy in Canada.</i>	42,734
David Lubell, University of Toronto <i>Archeology: The prehistoric cultural ecology of Caspian escargotières in North Africa, ca. 8000-5000 B.C.</i>	56,373
Serge Lusignan, University of Montreal <i>Linguistics: Methods of computer applications in the study of medieval texts.</i>	38,371
Louis Maheu, with Marcel Fournier, University of Montreal <i>Sociology of Science: Social factors in the development of scientific disciplines in francophone Quebec.</i>	60,650
Gilles Maloney, Laval University <i>Linguistics and Classics: Computer-aided stylistic analysis of the Corpus hippocraticum, a collection of treatises on early medicine attributed to Hippocrates.</i>	42,190
Grant D. McConnell, with Henri Dorion, Laval University, and Heinz Kloss, Institut für Deutsche Sprache, Mannheim <i>Sociolinguistics: The linguistic composition of the nations of the world.</i>	44,275
Donald M. McCorkle, University of British Columbia, with Margit L. McCorkle, Vancouver (home) <i>Historical Musicology: Descriptive catalogue of the autographs and other music manuscripts of Johannes Brahms and a thematic catalogue of all his works.</i>	28,980
Alexander G. McKay, with E.M. Wightman, McMaster University <i>Archeology: Surface survey in the Liri Valley, Lazio, Italy.</i>	17,105
Alan D. McMillan, Douglas College, New Westminster, B.C., with Denis E. St. Claire, Victoria (home) <i>Archeology: Analysis of faunal remains and soils of a prehistoric site in the Port Alberni area, B.C.</i>	10,348
Donald L. Mills, with Merlin B. Brinkerhoff, Jarmila L.A. Horna and Eugen Lupri, University of Calgary <i>Sociology: Panel study of changing women's roles in family and work.</i>	35,000
Henry Mintzberg, with Peter H. Friesen, McGill University <i>Administrative Studies: Analysis of patterns of organizational strategy formation (or policy-making) processes.</i>	36,111
James C. Moore, with J. Kervin and D. Wagner, York University <i>Sociology: Series of research projects on expectation states theory.</i>	12,824
William L. Morton, University of Manitoba <i>History: Biography of Lord Strathcona (Donald A. Smith), 1820-1915.</i>	17,373
Alice Nakamura, with Masao Nakamura, Dallas Cullan, Edward J. Chambers and Adolph Buse, University of Alberta <i>Economics: Analysis of the labor force behavior of Canadian and American wives.</i>	20,650
Jack D. Nance, Simon Fraser University <i>Archeology: Small prehistoric sites in the lower Cumberland River Valley, Kentucky, U.S.A.</i>	38,724
B. Chris Nash, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Education and Psychology: Learning and thinking of Indian children.</i>	25,739
Jean-Jacques Nattiez, with C.L. Boillès and C. Charron, University of Montreal <i>Music: Analysis of music by semiological methods.</i>	44,616

Marie-Louise Ollier, with Serge Lusignan, University of Montreal <i>Medieval Literature: Lexical index of the works of French poet Chrétien de Troyes (1135-83).</i>	26,026
David R. Olson, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Psychology and Education: Language comprehension in the achievement of social and educational goals.</i> <i>Relationships between oral and written language in the development of literacy.</i>	34,246 55,296
Terrance D. Orlick, University of Ottawa <i>Psychology and Education: Evaluation of a program of children's games designed to increase their cooperative social interaction.</i>	14,580
Bernard Ostry, Lucerne, Que. (home) <i>History: Politics of the Canadian labor movement in the 1890s.</i>	10,000
Réal Ouellet, with Louis Chevrete and Claude Rigault, Laval University <i>French Literature: Critical edition of the works of the Baron de Lahontan on his travels in New France.</i>	10,000
Katherine H. Packer, with N.J. Williamson and D.C. Cook, University of Toronto Library <i>Information Science: User reaction to microform catalogues.</i>	34,235
Enoch Padolsky, with Ian Pringle, Carleton University <i>Linguistics: Survey of English spoken in the Ottawa Valley.</i>	10,725
Sandra R. Palef, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Psychology: The relative effectiveness of analytic and holistic methods of teaching reading.</i>	15,828
David M. Pendergast, Royal Ontario Museum, with H. Stanley Lotin, Carleton University <i>Archeology: Excavations of the Mayan site of Lamanai, Belize.</i>	48,639
Allen Penney, Nova Scotia Technical College <i>Architecture: One hundred years of Nova Scotia domestic architecture, 1770-1870.</i>	36,639
Victor Piché, University of Montreal <i>Demography: Internal and external migrations of the population of Upper Volta.</i>	44,337
Glyne L. Piggott, McGill University, with Jonathan D. Kaye, University of Quebec at Montreal <i>Linguistics: The development and variations of Algonquin dialects and their relationship to Ojibwa dialects.</i>	42,906
Judith H. Pullar, Willowdale, Ont. (home), with Hans-Peter Uerpmann, Institut für Urgeschichte, Tübingen, Germany, Richard Hubbard, London University, and Anne Hastings, private scholar. <i>Archeology: Excavation of the neolithic site of Tepe Abdul Hosein, Iran.</i>	37,331
Peter G. Ramsden, McMaster University <i>Archeology: Late Iroquoian occupations in south-central Ontario, 1450-1650.</i> Phase I. Phase II.	42,305 63,161
Arthur J. Ray, York University <i>History, Geography and Anthropology: Operations of the Hudson's Bay Company in North America and in the markets of Europe.</i>	29,453
J. Scott Raymond, University of Calgary <i>Archeology: Reconnaissance of the Upper Guayas Basin and excavation at the Valdivia site of Real Alto, Western Ecuador.</i>	19,222
James C. Reaney, University of Western Ontario <i>English Literature: Anthology of source documents on the history and tragedy of the Donnelly family of Biddulph Township, Ontario.</i>	14,000
Brian O.K. Reeves, University of Calgary <i>Archeology: Excavation of Early Holocene sites in Crowsnest Pass, Alberta.</i>	40,950

Anthony H. Richmond, York University, with W.E. Kalbach, Simon Fraser University, and J. Zubrzycki, Australia National University <i>Sociology and Demography</i> : Comparison of the experiences of immigrants in Canada and Australia.	18,700
Michel Roberge, with B. Barc and Hervé Gagné, Laval University <i>Classics</i> : Preparation of a French edition of the Coptic texts of Nag-I Hammadi.	64,957
Walter I. Romanov, with R.H. Wagenberg, W.C. Soderlund and D. Briggs, University of Windsor <i>Communication Studies</i> : Analysis of mass media coverage of the 1979 Canadian federal election.	11,686
C. Harvey Rorke, with David J. Fowler, McGill University <i>Economics and Business Administration</i> : Profits made by insiders trading in their corporation's stock on the Toronto Stock Exchange.	16,129
Joseph R. Royce, University of Alberta <i>Psychology</i> : A multi-factor system dynamics theory of individuality.	27,700
Brendan G. Rule, University of Alberta <i>Psychology</i> : Causal attribution in aggressive behavior.	15,420
James Russell, University of British Columbia <i>Archeology</i> : Excavation and restoration of Anemurium (Eski Anamur), Turkey.	44,892
Denis Saint-Jacques, with Vincent Nadeau, Louise Milot, Guy Bouchard, Brigitte Sicard and Fernand Roy, Laval University <i>Quebec Literature</i> : Ideologies in the popular French-Canadian series <i>Les aventures étranges de l'agent IXE-3, l'as des espions canadiens</i> , 1947-68.	14,986
Bernard Saint-Pierre, with Michel Hébert, University of Quebec at Trois-Rivières <i>History</i> : Social history of the city of Brignoles in Provence, France, 1387-1465.	33,108
Laurent Santerre, University of Montreal <i>Linguistics</i> : Systematic study of French spoken in Montreal.	72,726
Marlene Scardamalia, York University, with Carl Bereiter, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Education and Psychology</i> : The development of decentred thought in writing, from age 9 to adulthood.	35,495
Matthew H. Scargill, with H.J. Warkentyne, University of Victoria <i>Linguistics</i> : Revision of the <i>Dictionary of Canadianisms on Historical Principles</i> .	11,960
Peter Schliedermaier, University of Calgary <i>Archeology</i> : Prehistoric cultural developments in the Bache Peninsula region, eastern Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories.	24,716
Henry P. Schwarcz, McMaster University <i>Archeology</i> : Radiometric dating of paleolithic occupation sites in England and France.	15,670
Pierre Senay, University of Quebec at Trois-Rivières, with Madeleine Gazeille, Collège Marie-de-l'Incarnation, Trois-Rivières, and Lucien Guimond, Laval University <i>Archeology</i> : Excavations at Carthage, Tunisia.	45,000
Joseph W. Shaw, University of Toronto <i>Archeology</i> : Excavation of the prehistoric Minoan harbor town of Kommos in southern Crete, Greece.	40,900
Susan Sheets-Pyenson, Concordia University, with Lewis Pyenson, University of Montreal <i>History</i> : Analysis of the scientific correspondence of J.W. Dawson (1820-99), paleobotanist and first president of the Royal Society of Canada.	16,800

Peter L. Shinnie, University of Calgary <i>Archeology</i> : Survey of the West Gonja region of Ghana.	17,154
Excavation of Daboya in Western Gonja, Ghana.	28,614
Report on excavations at the ancient city of Meroe, Sudan.	11,270
Edward Shorter, University of Toronto <i>History and Demography</i> : Long-term trends in German demography.	14,912
Thomas R. Shultz, McGill University <i>Psychology</i> : Development of conservation judgments in children.	12,000
Graham R. Skanes, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Psychology</i> : Follow-up on ability patterns and academic achievement of children who have migrated from isolated villages on the southwest coast of Newfoundland to the towns.	13,130
Alastair M. Small, with R.J. Buck, University of Alberta, Lorenzo Constantini, University of Rome, R.D. MacPhee, University of Winnipeg, and D.G. Steele, University of Alberta <i>Archeology</i> : Excavations at San Giovanni di Ruoti, Potenza, southern Italy.	39,967
Galvin A. Smith, University of Toronto <i>Social Anthropology</i> : Small-scale production in the province of Valencia, Spain.	28,820
Richard M. Sorrentino, University of Western Ontario <i>Psychology</i> : Theory of achievement motivation and group processes.	17,171
Wesley M. Stevens, University of Winnipeg <i>Medieval History</i> : The diffusion of Carolingian computational science, the medieval science of calculating astronomical events and movable dates in the calendar.	24,975
Peter L. Storck, with J.H. McAndrews and P.H. von Bitter, Royal Ontario Museum, and O.H.J. Gwyn, University of Sherbrooke <i>Archeology</i> : Multidisciplinary investigation of the Paleo-Indian occupation of the Fisher site on the former shoreline of glacial lake Algonquin in southern Ontario.	33,488
Floyd F. Strayer, University of Quebec at Montreal, with R.S. Marvin, University of Virginia <i>Psychology</i> : Ethological study of social interaction among three- to five-year-old children.	28,780
Arnoud H. Stryd, Cariboo College, Kamloops, B.C. <i>Archeology</i> : Laboratory analysis of materials recovered in excavations of the Fraser River Valley around Lillooet, B.C.	10,120
Arthur M. Sullivan, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Psychology and Education</i> : Variables associated with the effectiveness of instructional television.	25,052
Morgan J. Tamplin, Trent University <i>Archeology</i> : Excavation of Stone Age and Iron Age sites in eastern Botswana.	33,000
Harry W. Taylor, University of Western Ontario <i>Geography</i> : Demographic effects of the spread of urban centres in developing countries in Central America.	10,000
Lorne J. Taylor, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Psychology</i> : Effects of family environment on the development of children's intellectual and communication skills.	19,523
Dale G. Thomson, McGill University <i>Political Science</i> : Decision-making of the Lesage government of Quebec during the "Quiet Revolution", 1960-66.	18,520
Brian Tomlin, with Maureen Molot and Harald Von Reikhschaff, Carleton University <i>Political Science</i> : Linkages and relative status as determinants of Canadian foreign policy behavior toward the United States, 1950-75.	34,630
John R. Topic, with T.L. Topic, Trent University <i>Archeology</i> : Prehistoric fortification systems of northern Peru.	21,710

Bruce G. Trigger, with L. Yaffe, McGill University <i>Archeology</i> : Mapping of chemical types of Iroquoian pottery throughout eastern Ontario and southern Quebec.	39,350
Lars E. Troide, McGill University <i>English Literature</i> : Critical edition of the early journals and letters of British novelist Fanny Burney, 1768-77.	21,476
James A. Tuck, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Archeology</i> : Excavation of a paleo-Eskimo/Indian site on Cow Head Peninsula, western Newfoundland.	15,136
Ronald Van Houten, Mount Saint Vincent University <i>Psychology</i> : The effects of feedback on academic performance and social behavior of elementary and high school students.	13,666
J. Neil Vidmar, University of Western Ontario <i>Psychology</i> : Experimental study of adversary versus non-adversary legal procedures and accuracy of fact-finding in civil and criminal legal disputes.	19,510
Vaira Vikis-Freibergs, University of Montreal <i>Linguistics and Psychology</i> : Structural analysis of folklore texts using computer and experimental psychology methodology.	11,665
Jean-Paul Vinay, University of Victoria, with M.H. Scargill and B.H. Smeaton, University of Calgary, G.R. Lefebvre, University of Montreal, and Murray T. Wilton, University of Victoria <i>Linguistics</i> : Development of Canadian bilingual (English-French) lexicographical materials for a translation dictionary.	56,048
Henry J. Warkentyne, with Arthur C. Brett, University of Victoria <i>Linguistics</i> : Social factors influencing Canadian English usage.	10,000
Michael J. Webber, McMaster University <i>Geography</i> : A dynamic model for urban planning.	37,734
Colin M. Wells, University of Ottawa, with Edith M. Wightman, McMaster University <i>Archeology</i> : Excavation of the Theodosian Wall, Carthage, Tunisia.	34,000
Marvin F. Wideen, Simon Fraser University, with Michael Fullan, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Education and Sociology</i> : Processes of change in teacher training institutions in Canada.	64,241
Edith M. Wightman, McMaster University <i>Ancient History and Archeology</i> : History and archeology of the Roman province of Gallia Belgica.	14,400
Jerry W. Willis, University of British Columbia <i>Psychology</i> : Psychosocial variables associated with adjustment and mortality in relocating elderly patients.	10,000
Marisa Zavalloni, University of Montreal <i>Psychology</i> : Social identity and recoding of reality, and a computer simulation model of representational cognitive processes.	17,648
Nicolas Zay, with Judith Stryckman, Laval University <i>Sociology</i> : Marriages and living arrangements of the aged.	21,108

Research Grants

(less than \$10,000)

Kathleen G. Aberle, British Columbia	Anthropology	\$ 843
Frances E. Aboud, McGill	Psychology	1,000
Cecil A. Abrahams, Bishop's	English Literature	450
Jack R. Adams-Webber, Brock	Psychology	3,360
Panayiotis C. Afentiu, Calgary	Economics	1,510
Herbert L. Alexander, Simon Fraser	Archeology	9,800
Eisabeth Alfoldi, Toronto (2 grants)	Archeology	8,235
Robert C. Allen, British Columbia	Economics	8,669
Marcel Angenot, McGill	Comparative Literature	2,544
Roméo Arbour, Ottawa	French Literature	2,715
Harry W. Arthurs, York	Law	624
Earline J. Ashworth, Waterloo	Philosophy	1,696
Donald W. Atwood, McGill	Anthropology	9,394
D.A.L. Auld, Guelph	Economics	3,988
Ronald J. Baker, Prince Edward Island	Education	5,192
Alexander Balisch, Memorial	History	4,968
Roderick J. Barman, with Jean A. Barman, British Columbia	History	6,956
Glynn R. Barratt, Carleton	History	1,351
James Barros, Toronto	Political Science	2,759
John S. Batts, Ottawa	Canadian Literature	2,500
Normand Beauchemin, Sherbrooke	Linguistics	9,940
Brenda E. F. Beck, British Columbia	Anthropology	1,837
Charles H. Bedford, Toronto	Russian Literature	8,288
Pierre W. Bélanger, Laval, with P. Roberge, York	Sociology	8,283
Vincent R. H. Berdoulay, Ottawa	Geography	2,785
Allan R. Bevan, Dalhousie	English Literature	2,000
Kul B. Bhatia, Western Ontario	Economics	5,078
Charles A. Bishop, New York (Oswego)	Anthropology	4,269
Jack S. Blocker, Western Ontario	History	9,085
Laurence L. Bongie, British Columbia	French Literature	3,992
Sandford F. Borins, Northwestern	Economics	3,023
Gérard Bouchard, Quebec (Chicoutimi)	History	1,686
Desmond G. Bowen, Carleton	History	2,270
Lawrence C. Braceland, Manitoba	Classics	1,715
Raymond Breton, Toronto	Sociology	1,250
Alec W.C. Brice, Saskatchewan	English Literature	3,559
Adam Bromke, McMaster	Political Science	2,870
Virginia Brown, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies	Classics	2,375
Gisela Brude-Firna, Waterloo	German Literature and History	1,952
William A. Bruneau, British Columbia	History and Education	2,982
Jeffrey Bub, Western Ontario	Philosophy of Science	4,350
Bradley Bucher, Western Ontario	Education and Psychology	7,945

Trudi E. Bunting, Waterloo, with Terence Semple and Lawrence Cousins, Guelph	Psychology and Geography	5,325
Conrad Bureau, Laval	Linguistics	5,000
Trevor D. Burridge, Montreal	History	5,735
William D. Burton, British Columbia	Economic History	3,232
Sharon E. Butler, with Constance B. Hieatt, Western Ontario	English Literature	2,560
Edric J. Caldicott, Trent	French Literature	3,880
Elspeth Cameron, Concordia	Canadian Literature	1,500
Mark A.S. Cameron, Western Ontario	Archeology	4,400
Donald E. Campbell, Toronto	Economics	1,500
Edward C. Campbell, York	Political Science	3,408
Glen W. Campbell, Calgary	Canadian Literature	2,000
Rocco Capozzi, Toronto	Italian Literature	2,636
David Carnegie, McGill, with D.C. Gorbey, Canterbury (N.Z.)	English Literature	3,016
Robert E. Carter, Trent	Philosophy	4,062
Robbie Case, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education	Psychology	2,588
R. Gordon Cassidy, Queen's	Business Administration and Psychology	5,250
Hung K. Chan, Concordia	Economics	9,525
Stanislaw Chojnacki, Ottawa (home)	Art History	7,946
William E. Christian, Mount Allison	Economics and Political Science	6,236
Slefania G. Ciccone, British Columbia, with Andrea Masini and Ilaria Bisceglia, Milano	Italian Literature	9,500
F.R.C. Clarke, Queen's	Music	3,159
John Clarke, Carleton	Geography	1,980
Sandra A. Clarke, with L.R. Smith, Memorial	Linguistics	8,049
Stephen Clarkson, Toronto	Political Science	2,739
John D. Clayton, Ottawa	Russian Literature	7,491
Wallace Clement, McMaster	Sociology	4,000
Michael P. Closs, Ottawa	History of Science and Archeology	1,793
Chantal Collard, Laval	Anthropology	5,180
Michael Collier, York	English Literature	3,852
James B. Conacher, Toronto	History	4,165
Kathleen Connors-Pupier, Montreal	Linguistics	2,005
Dimitri Conomos, British Columbia	Music	4,092
Eung-Do Cook, Calgary	Linguistics	3,490
Parzival Copes, Simon Fraser	Economics	6,019
Carl M. Corter, Toronto	Psychology	9,400
Alton W. J. Craig, Ottawa	Industrial Relations	900
Melba C. Creelman, Toronto	English Literature	2,800
Ralph Croizier, Victoria (B.C.)	History and Art History	600
Michael S. Cross, Dalhousie	History	4,406

Norman R. Crumrine, Victoria (B.C.)	Anthropology	4,800
Carl J. Cuneo, McMaster	Sociology and History	4,332
Marcel G. Dagenais, Montreal (2 grants)	Econometrics	12,136
Bruce C. Daniels, Winnipeg	History	5,317
Gordon W. Davies, Western Ontario	Economics	3,550
Wayne L. Davis, Delta, B.C. (home)	Archeology	8,000
Joseph G. Debanné, Ottawa	Public Administration	2,800
Paul Delany, Simon Fraser	English	1,750
Pierre J. Demers, with Lucien LaForêt, Sherbrooke	Sociology	2,500
Pierrette Desy, Laval	Anthropology	1,278
Walter E. Diewert, British Columbia	Economics	6,600
Milan V. Dimic, Alberta	Comparative Literature	4,356
Martin Dimnik, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies	History	3,966
Gerald E. Dirks, Brock	Political Science	7,070
Patricia G. Dirks, Brock	History	3,917
Sandra A. Djwa, Simon Fraser	Canadian Literature	8,715
William A. C. H. Dobson, Toronto	Asian Studies	5,557
Claire Dolan-Leclerc, Laval	History	7,964
Leland H. Donald, with Donald H. Mitchell, Victoria (B.C.)	Anthropology	8,790
Gilles Dorion, Laval	Quebec Literature	5,925
John P. Dourley, Carleton	Religion and Psychology	2,265
Stillman Drake, Toronto	History of Science	2,516
Paul N. Dussault, Ottawa	Political Science and Economics	5,250
Hans Eichner, Toronto	German Literature	2,700
André E. Elbaz, Carleton	French Literature	2,373
Clarence D. Ellis, McGill	Linguistics	4,075
John R. English, with B. Roberts, Waterloo	History	7,174
Peter C. Erb, Wilfrid Laurier	Intellectual History	5,023
Richard V. Ericson, Toronto	Criminology	2,250
James M. Estes, Toronto	History	1,916
Lorne L.N. Evernden, York	Human Ecology	2,906
Charles E. Fantazzi, Windsor	Renaissance Studies	2,657
Michael G. Finlayson, Toronto	English History	2,200
Usher Fleising, with Sheldon Goldenberg, Calgary	Anthropology	7,874
John E. Flint, Dalhousie	History	3,570
Marilyn G. Flitton, Vancouver (home)	Canadian Literature	2,826
John E. Floyd, Toronto	Economics	7,000
Richard G. Forbis, Calgary	Archeology	3,310
James T. Forestell, St. Michael's College	Religious Studies	6,800
Georges A. François, Moncton	Philosophy	3,140

John D. Fraser, Waterloo	Political Science	3,465
Peter Fraser, Dalhousie	History	4,392
Jean-Pierre Frenois, with M. Chokron, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal	Administrative Studies	5,000
Frances Frisken, York	Urban and Regional Studies	8,300
Bernie M. Frolic, York	Political Science	9,548
Christine Furedy, York	History	5,040
Hervé Gagné, Laval	History	2,100
Nicole Gagnon, Laval	Sociology	7,445
Robert D. Gifford, Guelph and Prince Edward Island	Psychology	2,585
Margaret Gillett, McGill	History and Education	5,000
Harry J. Glasbeek, York	Industrial Relations	3,844
Bryan N. S. Gooch, Victoria (B.C.)	English Literature and Music	5,464
Michael F. Goodchild, Western Ontario	Geography	7,500
David A. Goudreau, Carleton	Art History	1,815
Thomas E. Graham, Winnipeg	Religious Studies	3,407
Jack L. Granatstein, York	History	5,696
Phyllis E. Granoff, McMaster	Art History	6,032
Gordon K. Greene, Western Ontario	Musicology	1,778
Esther Greenglass, York	Social Psychology	7,128
Ronald Grimes, Wilfrid Laurier	Religious Studies	5,280
Frederic J. Grover, British Columbia	French Literature	3,170
Eugene M. Gryba, Edmonton (home)	Archeology	1,900
Erich J. C. Hahn, Western Ontario	History	4,692
Herbert Halpert, Memorial	Folklore	286
Josiane F.A. Hamers, Laval	Psycholinguistics	6,947
Marshall L. Hamilton, Guelph	Psychology	2,500
Frank R. Hamlin, with Nora Lozousky, British Columbia	Linguistics	3,000
John R. Harper, Concordia	Art History	7,757
J. Patrick Harrigan, Waterloo	History	1,875
Edward B. Harvey, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education	Sociology	7,764
Kent M. Haworth, Provincial Archives of British Columbia	History	2,120
Douglas C. Hay, Memorial	History	5,822
Albert C. Heinrich, Calgary	Anthropology	2,855
John Hewson, Memorial	Linguistics	3,000
Allen K. Hieatt, Western Ontario	Art History	2,262
David E. Highman, British Columbia	French Literature	4,125
Matthew H. Hill, Waterloo (2 grants)	Archeology	2,295
Gaétane Hinse, Sceaux, France (home)	Musicology	3,555
Charles W. Hobart, Alberta	Sociology	1,870
Bruce W. Hodgins, with John Benidickson, Trent	History	4,530
Sigfrid Hoelert, Waterloo	German Literature	4,955

John T. Hogan, Alberta	Linguistics	6,383
Richard A. Holmes, Simon Fraser	Economics	1,858
Sarah M. Horrall, Ottawa (home)	Middle English	1,144
Ronald M. Huebert, Dalhousie	English Literature	5,248
Bruce E. Hunsberger, Wilfrid Laurier	Social Psychology	5,144
William M. Hurley, Toronto	Archeology	9,998
John F. Hutchinson, Simon Fraser	History	4,212
Frank Iacobucci, Toronto, with David Johnston, Western Ontario	Law	7,275
Patrik L. Imbert, Ottawa	French Literature	5,150
Edward R. Ingram-Ellis, Simon Fraser	History	4,815
Françoise Iqbal, British Columbia	Quebec Literature	6,619
Tareq Y. Ismael, Calgary	Political Science	9,335
William Jaffe, York	Economics	6,551
Charles J. Jago, McMaster	History	3,041
Lawrence C. Jennings, Ottawa	History	3,205
Bogumil Jewsiewicki, Laval	History	1,250
David G. John, Waterloo	German Literature	4,439
Lee F. Johnson, University of Toronto	Art History	5,060
Pauline A. Jones, Memorial	Psychology	9,814
Garth S. Jowett, Windsor	Communication Studies	7,085
Rudolf Kalin, Queen's	Psychology	8,653
Michael B. Katz, York (2 grants)	History	14,000
Robert F. Keith, Waterloo	Urban and Regional Studies	424
Michael G. Kenny, New Brunswick	History and Anthropology	5,100
Gerald S. Kenyon, Waterloo	Sociology	1,083
Terry J. Ktokeid, Calgary	Linguistics	6,644
Harold C. Knutson, British Columbia	Literature and Theatre	1,768
Akira Kobasigawa, Windsor	Psychology	7,871
Ernst F.K. Koerner, Ottawa	Linguistics	7,012
Joseph P. Kopachevsky, Prince Edward Island	Sociology	6,956
Patricia J. Koster, Victoria (B.C.)	English Literature	3,782
Lawrence Kryanowski, with M.I. Kusy, Concordia	Administrative Studies	7,320
Rolf M. Kully, Montreal	Philology	7,667
Donald Laing, Windsor	Art History and English Literature	2,260
Lise Lamarche, Montreal	Sociology	6,886
Paul Lamy, Ottawa	Sociology	2,512
Stewart H. Lane, Guelph	Economics	4,100
André Lapierre, Ottawa	Linguistics	2,322
Jean A. Laponce, British Columbia	Political Science	7,200
Maximilien Laroche, Laval	Haitian Literature	4,258
Daniel Latouche, McGill, with Michel Beaudry, Laval, and Edouard Cloutier, Montreal	Political Science	9,830

René Latourelle, Collège de Brébeuf	Religious Studies	5,718
Laurent G. Lavoie, College of Cape Breton	Acadian Literature	3,795
Jean-Marcel Léard, Sherbrooke	Linguistics	6,500
Barbara G. Lecker, Carleton	Theatre	3,390
Herbert M. Lefcourt, with E. Ware, Waterloo	Psychology	9,990
Françoise Le Gris-Bergmann, Montreal (home)	Art History	3,400
Fritz Lehmann, British Columbia	History	3,744
James A. Leith, Queen's	History	4,438
Jayant K. Lele, Queen's	Political Sociology	8,022
Maurice Lemire, Laval	Quebec Literature	4,635
Thomas M. Lennon, Western Ontario	Philosophy	2,575
Harvey Levenstein, McMaster	History	3,374
Leslie Leventhal, Manitoba	Education	3,063
Michael Levison, Queen's	Computer Science	6,398
Cyril H. Levitt, McMaster	Sociology	9,999
Kao-Lee Liaw, McMaster	Geography	378
Rolf Loeber, Harrowsmith, Ont. (home)	History and Art History	3,600
Jeanne d'Arc Lortie, Ottawa (home)	French Literature	9,500
Paul E. Lovejoy, York	History	7,643
Peyton V. Lyon, Carleton, with Bruce Thordarson, National Association of Canadian Credit Unions	Political Science	1,600
Norbert MacDonald, British Columbia	History	3,310
Edward B. MacDougall, Toronto	Geography	1,484
John T. MacNamara, McGill, with Nancy Wargny, Vanier College	Psychology	3,041
Michael Mandel, York	Law	3,150
Albert Maniet, Laval	Linguistics	5,175
Alan Manning, Laurentian	French Literature	2,225
Pierre Maranda, Laval	Social Anthropology	1,175
Maureen P. Marchak, British Columbia	Sociology	2,260
Jack F. Martin, Simon Fraser	Education	3,460
Martha Z. Martinez, Ottawa	Latin-American Literature	4,080
Nelly Martinez, McGill	Spanish-American Literature	3,340
Antonio Martinez-Risco, Laval	Spanish Literature	8,946
Bimal K. Matilal, Toronto	Philosophy	9,450
Richard G. Matson, British Columbia	Archeology	4,985
Bruce V. Matthews, Toronto	Political Science and Religious Studies	4,670
Ralph D. Matthews, McMaster	Sociology	4,671
Axel Maugey, McGill	French Literature	4,270
Christopher J. Maule, Carleton	Economics and Business Administration	9,066
Robert L. McCormack, Winnipeg	History	4,063
Robert L. McDougall, Carleton	English Literature	3,886
Alastair T. McKinnon, McGill	Philosophy	2,175

Donald L. McLachlan, Calgary	Economics	2,289
Robert I. McLaren, Regina	International Administration	3,040
James McNeely, British Columbia	German Literature	838
Kenneth A. McRobbie, Manitoba	Hungarian Literature	5,740
Ninian Mellamphy, Western Ontario	English Literature	4,400
Glyn M. Meredith-Owens, Toronto	Middle East and Islamic Studies	5,617
Hans J. Michelmann, Saskatchewan	Political Science	3,750
William E. K. Middleton, Vancouver (home)	History	2,455
Mary E. Milham, New Brunswick	Classics	3,050
James R. Miller, Saskatchewan	History	3,746
Michael H. Millgate, Toronto	English Language and Literature	9,200
Anthony J. Mills, with G.E. Freeman, Royal Ontario Museum	Archeology	2,622
Barry M. Mitchell, Deep River, Ont. (home)	Archeology	743
Harvey Mitchell, British Columbia	History	5,451
Donald E. Moggridge, Toronto	Economics	4,807
Walter Moser, Montreal	Literature and History	320
Hugh Munby, Queen's	Education	8,452
James G. Nelson, Waterloo	Geography	3,025
James G. Nelson, with J.C. Day, Waterloo	Geography	5,000
Richard W. J. Neufeld, Western Ontario	Psychology	3,400
Ian D. C. Newbould, Lethbridge	History	2,493
Ronald C. Newton, Simon Fraser	History	5,264
Donald V. Nightingale, Queen's	Business Administration and Sociology	8,975
André Normandeau, with Daniel Elie, Montreal	Criminology	4,550
Darrell A. Norris, McMaster	Geography and History	9,590
Anthony D. Northey, Acadia	German Literature	2,000
William W. Notz, with Frederick A. Starke, Manitoba	Administrative Studies	5,375
Nicolas C. Oikonomides, Montreal	History	4,578
Peter N. Oliver, York, with Allan Grossman, Criminal Injuries Compensation Board of Ontario	History	9,889
Patrick T.H. O'Neill, Acadia	Psychology	6,670
George E. Orchard, Lethbridge	History	2,020
Brian S. Osborne, Queen's	Geography	5,358
Roger O'Toole, Toronto	Sociology	2,563
Daniel L. Overmyer, British Columbia	Religious Studies	4,050
Arsenio Pacheco-Ransanz, British Columbia	Spanish Literature	3,950
Robert J.D. Page, Trent	History and Political Science	5,775
John P. Palmer, Western Ontario	Economics	2,550
Lloyd T. Paquin, Laval	Economics	7,500
Juan Pascual-Leone, York	Psychology	4,676

George M. Paterson, Laurentian	Philosophy	1,837
Annabel Patterson, York	Interdisciplinary	3,830
Pierre J. Payer, Mount Saint Vincent	Medieval Studies and History	1,754
René Pepin, with Michel Poirier, Sherbrooke	Law	5,000
Raymond Perry, Manitoba	Educational Psychology	1,683
Klaus Petersen, British Columbia	German Literature	4,212
Graham Petrie, McMaster	Film	2,499
Michelangelo Picone, McGill	Italian Literature	3,490
Peter C. Pineo, McMaster, with Dianne Looker, Acadia	Sociology	9,225
James V. Powell, British Columbia	Anthropology	7,010
Lawrence R. Pratt, Alberta	Political Science	1,992
Maria Predelli, Montreal	Italian Literature	2,250
Rodney J. Preece, Wilfrid Laurier	Political Science	2,880
Patricia E. Prestwick, Alberta	History	135
Wilson L. Price, Laval	Business Administration	7,940
Tom N. S. Priestly, Alberta	Linguistics	3,700
James S. Pritchard, Queen's	History	3,005
Christopher D. Pritchett, Saskatchewan	Classics	2,219
Yvon Proulx, Laval, with F.E. Pettit, Paris	Land Economics	2,800
Edwin G. Pulleyblank, British Columbia	Linguistics	1,130
Luc Racine, Montreal	Sociology	6,600
James A. Raftis, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies	Social and Economic History	9,250
Stephen J. Randall, McGill	History	2,086
Geoffrey Rans, Western Ontario	English Literature	2,675
Anatol Rapoport, Toronto	Psychology	1,900
Thomas George Rawski, Toronto	Economics	9,065
William C. Reimer, Concordia	Sociology	1,500
Loretta Reinhardt, Toronto	Anthropology	575
Gilles Rioux, Concordia	Art History	4,239
Maria-Louisa Rivero, Ottawa	Linguistics	6,868
Ian R. Robertson, Toronto	History	2,970
Terence R. Robinson, Carleton	Classics and Ancient History	2,768
Henry E. Rogers, Toronto	Linguistics	7,181
Rachel A. Rosenfeld, McGill	Sociology	6,946
Guido Rousseau, with Raymond Pagé, Rémi Tourangeau, Jeannine Savoie, Carol Lamothe and Christiane Saint-Pierre, Quebec (Trois-Rivières)	Quebec Literature	9,976
David L. Rozen, Victoria, B.C. (home)	Anthropology	5,790
James A. Russell, British Columbia	Psychology	9,997
Eric Salmon, Guelph	English Literature	2,656
Carl-Lewis Sandblom, Concordia	Economics	8,228
William A. S. Sarjeant, Saskatchewan	History of Science	2,266
Etienne S. Sarkany, Carleton	Comparative Literature	3,990

Ross Saunders, Simon Fraser, with Philip W. Davies, Rice	Linguistics	5,480
Gordon Schroeter, Lakehead	Sociology	2,700
Karl W. Schweizer, Bishop's	History	2,421
Sidney Segalowitz, Brock	Psychology	4,800
Milanda Selucky, Carleton	Law, Economics and Administrative Studies	9,563
Radoslav Selucky, Carleton	Political Science	2,653
Vello Sermat, York	Social Psychology	1,470
Joseph Shatzmiller, Toronto	Social History	6,700
Peter L. Shinnie, Calgary (2 grants)	Archeology	8,045
Lawrence K. Shook, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies	Contemporary Biography	2,800
Gordon S. Shrimpton, Victoria (B.C.)	Classics	1,700
Michael J. Sidnell, Toronto	Theatre	4,921
Aarne J. Siirala, Wilfrid Laurier	Religious Studies	4,940
Irwin Silverman, York	Psychology	9,946
Harvey G. Simmons, York	Political Science	4,112
James W. Simmons, Toronto	Urban Geography	9,918
Hope Simpson, Queen's, with Joseph W. Shaw, Toronto	Archeology	3,560
Rajendra Singh, with Richard Kittredge, Montreal	Linguistics	7,541
Harold G. Skilling, Toronto	Political Science	5,810
David W. Smith, Toronto, with J.A. Dainard and P. Allan, Mount Allison, and J. Orson, Laval	French Literature	4,110
Rebecca L. Smith, Prince Edward Island	English Literature and Theatre	2,640
Robert A. Spencer, Toronto	History	3,440
Stephen A. Springer, Mackay Center for Deaf and Crippled Children	Psychology	3,500
George M.C. Sprung, Brock	Comparative Philosophy	2,715
Guy P. F. Steed, Ottawa	Industrial Geography	5,825
Jeffrey S. Steeves, Saskatchewan	Political Science	7,060
John D. Stewart, Queen's	Art History	4,582
Lawrence D. Stokes, Dalhousie	History	3,891
June Sturrock, Manitoba	English and Italian Literature	2,693
Peter Suedfeld, British Columbia	Psychology	2,602
Marie Surridge, Queen's	Linguistics	1,400
Ronald F.G. Sweet, Toronto	Assyriology	240
George J. Szablowski, York	Political Science	6,180
Franz A. J. Szabo, McGill	History	2,635
Frank Talmage, Toronto	Medieval Hebrew Literature	4,430
Richard J. Tarrant, Toronto	Classics	430
Maria A. Tippet, Vancouver (home)	History	381

Arnold T. Tolley, Carleton	English Literature	2,622
Gordon L. Tracy, Western Ontario	German Literature and Theatre	2,610
Leon E. Trakman, Dalhousie	Law	9,819
Pierre J. W. Trepanier, with Lise G. Trepanier, Moncton	History	7,972
James A. Tuck, with Salma Barkhar and Walter Kenyon, Memorial	Archeology	3,381
Alan W. Tully, British Columbia	History	5,600
Richard W. Unger, British Columbia	Economics	5,078
Dan Usher, Queen's	Economics	9,300
Melvyn C. Usselman, Western Ontario	History	302
Pauline M. Vaillancourt, Quebec (Montreal)	Political Science	6,110
Louis Cohen Van Delft, McGill	French Literature	4,570
Bastian C. Van Fraassen, Toronto	Philosophy of Science	3,882
Mary Van Leeuwen, York	Psychology	180
R.K. Vastokas, Trent	Archeology	1,007
Colin W. Visser, Toronto	English Literature and Theatre History	1,990
Petra von Morstein, Calgary	Philosophy of Art	2,033
Peter B. Waite, Dalhousie	History	2,204
Gary F. Waller, Dalhousie	English Literature	1,671
Gerald R. Walter, Victoria (B.C.)	Economics	6,824
Douglas N. Walton, Winnipeg	Philosophy	1,715
Alan Waterhouse, Toronto	Urban Planning	2,540
Jennifer C. Watson, Oshawa, Ont. (home)	Art History	1,573
Thomas R. Weir, Manitoba	Geography	6,140
Anthony Welch, Victoria (B.C.)	Art History	3,075
Colin M. Wells, Ottawa	Archeology	3,496
Richard B. Westin, Toronto, with David W. Gillen, Alberta	Economics	9,877
Martha A. Westwater, Sr., Mount Saint Vincent	English Literature	750
George A. Whitmore, McGill	Administrative Studies	4,423
Joseph B. R. Whitney, Toronto	Geography	5,520
John Whittaker, Memorial	History	4,971
Edward H. Williams, British Columbia, with R.L. Scranton, Chicago	Archeology	2,865
John R. Williams, Memorial (2 grants)	Religious Studies	7,439
Tannis M. Williams with Raymond S. Corteen, M. Kimball, P. Suedfeld and M. Zabrack, British Columbia	Psychology and Communication Studies	9,690
Alan D. Wilshere, Guelph	Medieval French Literature	3,137
Alfred J. Wilson, New Brunswick	Political Science	3,509
David N. Wilson, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education	Education	5,000
Robert R. Wilson, Alberta, with E.J. Melowicki, Oakland (Calif.)	English Literature	2,550
Daphne J. Winearis, University of Toronto Library	Geography and History	4,111

Frederick E. Winter, Toronto	Archeology	6,950
James Winter, British Columbia	History	4,820
A.D. Woodland, British Columbia	Economics	2,636
Philip Wulfs, Toronto (home)	Theatre	4,845
Jean M. Yolton, Toronto (home), with John W. Yolton, York	Education and Bibliography	2,085
David E. Young, Alberta	Anthropology and Archeology	1,497
Zobeidah Youssef, Western Ontario	French Literature	3,227
Serge I. Zaitzeff, Calgary	Latin-American Literature	2,890
Alexander F. Zweers, Waterloo	Russian Literature	2,082

Negotiated Grants

(To support significant long-range research and major editorial programs by groups of scholars over a period of years; negotiated by the Council with researchers and their institutions)

New Programs – First-Year Grants

Program Grants

* Hubert Charbonneau and Jacques Légaré, University of Montreal Reconstruction of the population of Canada prior to 1765.	\$175,793
* Andrée Lajoie, Pierre-André Côté, Jacques Léveillé, Guy Lord and André Tremblay, University of Montreal Urban law and the development of cities in Quebec.	172,990
* Gérard Divay, Francine Dansereau-Gagnon, Gérard Fortin, Marcel Gaudreau, Jacques Godbout, Marie Lavigne, Georges Matthews and Marcel Samson, Institut national de la recherche scientifique (INRS-Urbanisation), Montreal New urban residential developments between 1971 and 1976 in Montreal and Quebec.	259,044
* Gordon Watson, Bernard Dickens, Anthony Doob, Richard Ericson, John Hagan and James Wilkins, University of Toronto Cumulative effects of discretionary decisions in the criminal justice system in Canada.	158,708

Major Editorial Grants

* Marcel Juneau, Micheline Massicotte and Claude Poirier, Laval University Preparation and publication of a historical dictionary, <i>Trésor de la langue française au Québec et dans les régions limitrophes</i> .	\$149,451
--	-----------

Continuing Programs – Second-Year Grants

Program Grants

Bernard Blishen, Thomas Atkinson, Michael Ornstein and Michael Stevenson, York University Social change in Canada: trends in attitudes, values and perceptions.	\$ 68,349
Keith Matthews, David Alexander and Gerald Panting, Memorial University of Newfoundland The rise and fall of the shipping industry of Eastern Canada, 1830–1914.	181,613
E.P. Sanders, A.I. Baumgarten, B.F. Meyer, S.E. McEvenue and Gérard Vallée, McMaster University Judaism and Christianity in the Greco-Roman era: the process of achieving normative self-definition.	148,883

* Grant charged to 1976–77 budget.

Anthony Scott, Ernst Berndt, Paul Bradley, Harry Campbell, John Helliwell, Gordon Munro, Philip Neher, Peter Pearce, Russell Uhler and James Wilen, University of British Columbia Public policy and the role of natural resource use.	179,185
<i>Major Editorial Grants</i>	
Angus Cameron and Richard Venezky, University of Toronto Dictionary of Old English.	\$ 89,547
Alexandra Johnston, JoAnna Dutka, Ian Lancashire, David Galloway and A. Petti, University of Toronto Records of early English drama.	111,861
John Robson, University of Toronto Press The collected works of John Stuart Mill.	75,577
Continuing Programs – Third-Year Grants	
<i>Program Grants</i>	
Donald Clairmont, Peter Butler, Andrew Harvey, Winston Jackson, Paul Pross and Frederic Wien, Dalhousie University An analysis of the marginal work world in the Maritime provinces, its linkage with the central work world and its role in the development of the region.	\$206,107
William Irving, Jacques Cinq-Mars, Charles Churcher, James Ritchie, Howard Savage, Ronald Farquhar and Albert Litherland, University of Toronto Northern Yukon Research Program.	173,494
Marc Leblanc, Maurice Cusson and Marcel Fréchette, University of Montreal Structure and dynamics of juvenile delinquent behavior.	136,921
John Matthews, John Gunn and Donald Schurman, Queen's University An annotated edition of the complete letters of Benjamin Disraeli.	128,007
Patrick Plumet, Bernard de Boulray, Pierre Gangloff, Claude Hillaire-Marcel and Pierre Richard, University of Quebec at Montreal Modes of prehistoric patterns of settlement in Ungava, viewed through an archeological, ethnohistoric, paleogeographic and paleoecologic perspective.	130,021
<i>Major Editorial Grants</i>	
Bard Bakker, Henri Mitterand and John Walker, University of Toronto Critical edition of the correspondence of Emile Zola.	\$ 46,209
Frances Halpenny and Jean Hamelin, University of Toronto Press and Les Presses de l'Université Laval Dictionary of Canadian Biography/Dictionnaire biographique du Canada.	428,983
Ronald Schoeffel, Wallace Ferguson and James McConica, University of Toronto The collected works of Erasmus in English.	96,700

General Research Grants*

(Block awards to Canadian universities to cover costs of certain requirements of their faculties, such as conference travel and small research expenses)

Acadia University	\$ 8,031
University of Alberta	35,903
Bishop's University	5,000
Brandon University	5,000
Brescia College	5,000
University of British Columbia	41,159
Brock University	12,084
University of Calgary	24,493
Campion College	5,000
College of Cape Breton	5,000
Carleton University	23,982
Concordia University	22,551
Dalhousie University	19,392
Collège Dominicain de philosophie et de théologie	5,000
University of Guelph	16,740
Huron College	5,000
University of King's College (Halifax)	5,000
King's College (London, Ont.)	5,000
Lakehead University	8,794
Laval University	37,657
University of Lethbridge	8,661
University of Manitoba	25,442
McGill University	29,884
McMaster University	20,844
Memorial University of Newfoundland	20,485
University of Moncton	12,578
University of Montreal	38,610
Mount Allison University	9,166
Mount Saint Vincent University	6,630
University of New Brunswick	18,960
Notre Dame University of Nelson	5,000
Nova Scotia Technical College	5,000
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education	12,782
University of Ottawa	26,630
University of Prince Edward Island	6,579
University of Quebec at Chicoutimi	11,818
University of Quebec at Montreal	21,794
University of Quebec at Rimouski	6,587
University of Quebec at Trois-Rivières	11,607
Queen's University at Kingston	23,409
University of Regina	14,014

* Grants charged to the previous fiscal year (1976-77) and granted in fiscal year 1977-78.

Royal Military College of Canada	8,024
Ryerson Polytechnical Institute	7,360
Collège Ste-Anne	5,000
St. Francis Xavier University	7,960
University of St. Jerome's College	5,000
Saint Mary's University	9,420
University of St. Michael's College	10,423
Saint Paul University	5,000
St. Thomas More College	5,000
St. Thomas University	5,740
University of Saskatchewan	19,199
University of Sherbrooke	16,684
Simon Fraser University	29,249
University of Toronto	53,885
Trent University	10,308
University of Trinity College	5,000
University of Victoria (B.C.)	19,620
Victoria University (Toronto)	7,552
University of Waterloo	20,954
University of Western Ontario	30,128
Wilfrid Laurier University	11,187
University of Windsor	19,329
University of Winnipeg	11,612
York University	35,681

Research Support Services

(For support in 1977-78, except where noted)

Association for Canadian and Quebec Literatures Support in 1977-78.	\$ 4,400
Research project of the English-Canadian literature committee.	9,380
Research project of the French-Canadian literature committee.	5,000
Association for Canadian Studies Meeting of the executive committee.	2,000
Association for Canadian Theatre History Meeting of the executive committee.	2,400
Association of Canadian University Teachers of English	11,000
Association canadienne-française pour l'avancement des sciences	13,500
Association des professeurs de français des universités canadiennes	2,500
Canadian Association for Commonwealth Language and Literature Studies Meeting of the executive committee.	1,050
Canadian Association of Geographers	5,000
Canadian Association of Hispanists Meeting of the executive committee.	1,740
Canadian Association of Latin American Studies	5,000
Canadian Association of Law Teachers	4,500
Canadian Association of Slavists	800
Canadian Association of University Schools of Music Meeting of the executive committee.	1,400
Canadian Association of University Teachers of German	1,900
Canadian Council on International Law	1,500
Canadian Ethnology Society Meetings of the executive committee.	4,763
Canadian Guidance and Counselling Association Meeting of the executive committee.	5,000
Canadian Operational Research Society Meetings of the executive committee.	2,000
Canadian Philosophical Association	6,000
Canadian Political Science Association	20,000
Canadian Semiotics Research Association Meeting of the executive committee.	666
Canadian Society for Asian Studies Meetings of the executive committee. Directory of Asian Studies in Canada.	5,500 2,500
Canadian Society of Biblical Studies Meeting of the executive committee.	1,048
Canadian Society for Italian Studies Meeting of the executive committee.	820
Canadian Society for the Study of Religion Meetings of the executive committee.	3,840
Classical Association of Canada	4,900
Humanities Association of Canada	5,000
Humanities Research Council of Canada	125,000
Royal Society of Canada	25,000
Social Science Federation of Canada	250,000
Universities Art Association of Canada	5,200

Learned Journals

(For publication in 1978, except where noted)

<i>Acadiensis: Journal of the History of the Atlantic Region/</i> <i>Revue de l'histoire de la région atlantique</i>	\$ 6,400
<i>L'Actualité Economique</i>	17,980
<i>Alberta Journal of Educational Research</i>	5,245
<i>Anthropologica</i>	4,615
<i>Archivaria</i>	8,026
<i>Atlantis: A Women's Studies Journal/</i> <i>Revue des études sur la femme</i>	8,010
<i>B.C. Studies</i>	7,650
<i>Cahiers de géographie de Québec</i>	11,715
<i>The Canadian Bar Review/La revue du barreau canadien</i>	5,000
<i>The Canadian Cartographer</i>	5,500
<i>Canadian Children's Literature: A Journal of Criticism and Review</i>	4,839
<i>Canadian Counsellor/Conseiller canadien</i>	14,150
<i>Canadian Ethnic Studies/Etudes ethniques du Canada</i>	11,100
<i>The Canadian Geographer/Le géographe canadien</i>	5,936
<i>The Canadian Historical Review</i>	21,300
<i>Canadian Journal of African Studies/</i> <i>Revue canadienne des études africaines</i>	23,010
<i>Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics/</i> <i>Revue canadienne d'économie rurale</i>	14,146
<i>Canadian Journal of Archaeology/</i> <i>Journal canadien d'archéologie</i>	7,034
<i>Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de sciences du comportement</i>	25,321
<i>The Canadian Journal of Economics/</i> <i>Revue canadienne d'économie</i>	24,000
<i>Canadian Journal of Education/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de l'éducation</i>	21,984
<i>The Canadian Journal of Higher Education/</i> <i>La revue canadienne d'enseignement supérieur</i>	10,078
<i>Canadian Journal of History/Annales canadiennes d'histoire</i>	9,990
<i>The Canadian Journal of Linguistics/</i> <i>La revue canadienne de linguistique</i>	13,315
<i>Canadian Journal of Philosophy</i>	11,341
<i>Canadian Journal of Political Science/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de science politique</i>	37,188
<i>Canadian Journal of Political and Social Theory/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de théorie politique et sociale</i>	4,307
<i>The Canadian Journal of Sociology/</i> <i>Cahiers canadiens de sociologie</i>	13,188
<i>Canadian Literature/Littérature canadienne</i>	14,870
<i>Canadian Psychological Review/Psychologie canadienne</i>	22,254
<i>Canadian Public Administration/</i> <i>Administration publique du Canada</i>	22,200
<i>Canadian Public Policy/Analyse de politiques</i>	30,240
<i>The Canadian Review of American Studies</i>	7,320
<i>Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de littérature comparée</i>	21,914

<i>The Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology/</i> <i>La revue canadienne de sociologie et d'anthropologie</i>	28,656
<i>Canadian Review of Studies in Nationalism/</i> <i>Revue canadienne des études sur le nationalisme</i>	5,625
<i>Canadian Slavonic Papers/Revue canadienne des slavistes</i>	26,590
<i>Canadian Studies in Population</i>	3,500
<i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law/</i> <i>Annuaire canadien de droit international</i>	19,039
<i>Criminologie</i>	3,610
<i>Critère</i>	9,900
<i>Dalhousie Review</i>	11,748
<i>Dialogue: Canadian Philosophical Review/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de philosophie</i>	23,117
<i>English Studies in Canada</i>	17,198
<i>Essays on Canadian Writing</i>	12,250
<i>Etudes françaises</i>	8,942
<i>Etudes internationales</i>	14,900
<i>Etudes littéraires</i>	9,936
<i>Histoire sociale/Social History</i>	6,185
<i>Historical Reflections/Réflexions historiques</i>	3,557
<i>The Humanities Association Review/</i> <i>La revue de l'Association des humanités</i>	11,725
<i>International Journal</i>	19,300
<i>Journal of Business Administration</i>	4,000
<i>Journal of Canadian Studies/Revue d'études canadiennes</i>	18,536
<i>Labour/Le Travailleur</i>	7,700
<i>Laurentian University Review/Revue de l'Université Laurentienne</i>	3,187
<i>Laval théologique et philosophique</i>	5,672
<i>The Logistics and Transportation Review</i>	11,660
<i>Mediaeval Studies</i>	15,350
<i>Mosaic: A Journal for the Comparative Study of Literature and Ideas</i>	14,960
<i>The Musk-Ox: A Journal of the North</i>	10,016
<i>Nineteenth Century Theatre Research</i>	1,780
<i>NorthSouth/NordSud: Canadian Journal of Latin American Studies/</i> <i>Revue canadienne des études latino-américaines</i>	15,000
<i>Olfant</i>	4,806
<i>Ontario Archaeology</i>	1,000
<i>Pacific Affairs</i>	19,300
<i>Philosophiques</i>	5,420
<i>Philosophy of the Social Sciences</i>	8,854
<i>Phoenix</i>	18,204
<i>Queen's Quarterly</i>	18,862
<i>RACAR: Revue d'art canadienne/Canadian Art Review</i>	15,000
<i>Recherches sociographiques</i>	8,068
<i>Relations industrielles/Industrial Relations</i>	17,752

<i>Renaissance and Reformation</i>	2,500
<i>Revista Canadiense de Estudios Hispánicos</i>	12,000
<i>Science et esprit: revue de philosophie et de théologie</i>	3,982
<i>Seminar: A Journal of Germanic Studies</i>	12,120
<i>Sociologie et sociétés</i>	9,074
<i>Studies in Canadian Literature</i>	4,173
<i>Studies in Religion/Sciences religieuses</i>	20,463
<i>Transcultural Psychiatric Research Review</i>	5,720
<i>University of Toronto Quarterly</i>	16,600

Other Grants

<i>McGill Law Journal</i>	
Special issue on environmental law.	\$1,200
McGill – Queen's University Press	
Publication of <i>Dugard of Rouen: French Trade to Canada and the West Indies, 1729-1770</i> , by Dale Miquelon (Canada Council Thesis Prize, 1974).	4,000
<i>Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française</i>	
Index.	500

Scholarly Manuscripts

Humanities Research Council of Canada	
Support in 1977–78.	\$504,787
Social Science Federation of Canada	
Support in 1977–78.	405,202

Conferences

Association for Canadian and Quebec Literatures	
Conference on the poets of the filices.	\$1,810
Association for Canadian Theatre History	
First general meeting of the Association and a conference on Canadian theatre history.	4,500
Canadian Arctic Resources Committee	
Second national colloquium on the people, resources and environment north of 60°.	3,000
Canadian Aural/Oral History Association	
Fourth annual conference, on oral history and museums.	1,600
Canadian Association for the Advancement of Research in Criminology and Criminal Justice	
Seminar on current research in criminal justice in Canada.	2,585
Canadian Association of Slavists	
Conference in conjunction with the annual Learned Societies' meeting, 1977.	1,626
Canadian Education Association	
Conference on educational research and policy formation.	3,000
Canadian Human Rights Foundation	
National seminar on the rights of the aged.	3,000
Canadian/American conference on human rights and foreign policy.	3,000
Regional seminar on the effects of federal laws on human rights and procedural remedies.	3,000
Canadian Research Institute for the Advancement of Women	
Conference on interdisciplinary research.	5,000
Canadian Rock Art Research Associates	
Conference on rock art research, 1977.	4,000
Canadian Society for the Study of Religion	
Conference of the International Association for the History of Religion, 1980.	5,000
Carleton University	
International conference on science, literature and contemporary culture.	1,000
Colloquium on the choice of partners in East-West trade.	2,800
Conference on Canadian and Scandinavian perspectives and policy options regarding change in Southern Africa.	2,170
Conference on the regulation of Canadian public organizations.	3,000
Conference on paradigms and priorities in social psychology.	3,000
Centre québécois de relations internationales	
Seminar on foreign policy.	4,000
Dalhousie University	
Third annual conference of the Atlantic Provinces Political Studies Association.	3,000
Date Clearing House for the Social Sciences in Canada	
First public meeting of the International Association for Social Science Information Service and Technology (Canada).	1,200
International Institute for the Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works – Canadian Group	
Third annual meeting and training session.	268
Karl Barth Society of North America	
Third Karl Barth colloquium.	1,000
Laval University	
Colloquium on the biographical method in sociology.	3,000
Colloquium on factual objectivity in ethnic studies.	1,945
Literary History of Canada	
Meetings of the editorial board.	2,710
Lynwood Arts Centre, Simcoe, Ont.	
Colloquium on Frederick Philip Grove.	1,344

McGill University	
Conference on the civic responsibility of house builders and vendors.	1,629
Colloquium on the cultural impact of the Italian reformers.	3,000
Conference on Rutherford and physics at the turn of the century.	3,000
Fourth forum of the Linguistic Association of Canada and the United States, entitled <i>Aspects of Bilingualism</i> .	3,000
McMaster University	
Conference on Utopia and the American continent.	3,360
Conference on the historic causes of the present situation in Southeast Asia.	4,000
Conference on Poland and the Ukraine: past and present.	3,000
Joint meetings of the Canadian Society for 18th Century Studies and the McMaster Association for 18th Century Studies.	1,868
Memorial University of Newfoundland	
Conference on the impact of college on Canadian students.	3,000
Thirteenth annual conference on regional consciousness.	4,000
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education	
Fourth international intervisitation program in educational administration (1978, second part of grant)	5,000
Peace Research Institute, Dundas, Ont.	
Conference of the Canadian School of Peace Research.	1,748
Royal Military College of Canada	
Conference on regular armies and insurgency.	840
Royal Ontario Museum	
Third international Meroltic conference.	3,000
Saint Mary's University	
Conference on the value of the human.	1,500
Simon Fraser University	
Colloquium on the death of epistemology.	3,000
Conference of the Victorian Studies Association of Western Canada.	1,188
Colloquium on inheritance and tradition in English Canadian poetry from its beginnings to World War I.	1,821
Conference on Captain James Cook and his times.	7,500
Social Science Research Council of Canada	
Conference on the creation, management and archival preservation of social science data.	4,474
Société canadienne de science politique	
Conference to assess the Parti Québécois government after its first year in power.	1,099
Trent University	
Jean-Jacques Rousseau bicentennial congress.	4,000
University of Alberta	
Conference on Western Canadian and American literature.	4,000
Symposium on Native religious traditions.	3,000
Conference on race relations in Canada.	3,000
University of British Columbia	
Eleventh annual meeting of the Medieval Association of the Pacific.	2,928
Colloquium on Ibsen and the theatre.	3,000
Seventh annual workshop in medieval studies.	2,469
Colloquium on the development of middle range theory in organizational behavioral science.	3,000
Conference of the Samuel Johnson Society for the Northwest.	462
Workshop in medieval studies, 1977 (supplementary grant).	243

University of Calgary	
International conference on locational decisions.	3,000
Inaugural meeting of the Classical Association of the Canadian West.	2,085
Conference on the contemporary relevance and importance of the humanities.	3,000
Conference on the Canadian novel.	2,000
Tenth annual Western Canadian Studies Conference.	4,000
Conference on the role of migration and diffusion in cultural evolution.	3,000
Colloquium on the New Land as a literary theme.	2,849
Colloquium on religion and ethnicity.	3,000
Colloquium on Herman Hesse.	1,200
Conference on Buddhism.	3,000
University of Guelph	
Colloquium on Proust and the new literary theorists.	3,000
University of Manitoba	
Conferences on international trade and aid in agricultural and food products.	2,536
University of Moncton	
Eighth colloquium on popular religions.	2,500
Conference on the future of exceptional children: whose responsibility?	800
University of Montreal	
Colloquium on urban experience in Montreal.	1,040
Multidisciplinary symposium on the philosophic and literary problems of the fragment.	3,500
Supplementary grant for a conference on the Spanish civil war.	748
University of New Brunswick	
Atlantic Canada Studies Conference.	5,500
University of Ottawa	
International conference on the history of the language sciences.	3,000
Colloquium on administrative justice.	2,467
Bilingual conference on rationality in Anglo-American and continental epistemologies.	6,717
Symposium on the writing of Isabella Valancy Crawford.	3,000
University of Prince Edward Island	
Eighth annual regional conference in philosophy.	2,500
Second annual conference on the report of the Commission on Canadian Studies (Symons report).	7,000
University of Quebec at Montreal	
First Franco-Québécois conference of the Gens d'images, for practitioners and theorists in the field of visual expression.	3,000
Conference on the future of socialism in Europe.	3,000
University of Quebec at Rimouski	
Colloquium on the 150th anniversary of the founding of the trade union movement in Canada.	3,000
University of Quebec at Trois-Rivières	
Colloquium on the methodology of regional planning and development.	1,314
University of Saskatchewan	
Conference on representation in political bodies.	1,863
University of Sherbrooke	
Colloquium on philosophy and the law.	523
Conference on books in the life of the child.	1,698

University of Toronto	
Conference on new directions in structural analysis.	2,629
Conference on social research and social policy.	1,323
Colloquium on Canada and the Celtic consciousness.	3,000
Conference on the social, political and religious thought of George Grant.	1,466
Annual workshop on commercial and consumer law.	3,000
Conference on medieval villages, part one: the material foundations of medieval life.	3,000
Conference on editing 19th century fiction.	2,488
Tenth congress of the North American Society for Seventeenth Century French Literature.	2,700
University of Victoria	
Colloquium on Euripides.	1,937
Colloquium on Tolstoy.	3,000
University of Waterloo	
Third international congress on the use of the computer in the humanities.	4,000
Colloquium on the German writer and dramatist, Heinrich von Kleist.	1,839
Seventh international conference at the University of Waterloo on Elizabethan theatre.	2,520
Canadian conference on social research and cultural policy.	3,000
University of Western Ontario	
Conference on biomedical ethics.	876
Colloquium on the nature of medieval narrative.	2,125
Second conference on blue collar workers.	3,500
University of Windsor	
Conference on language, law, and development.	3,000
Colloquium on informal logic.	1,830
Conference on medieval and modern universities.	827
Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology	
Colloquium on the first decade of Canada's second century: a post-centennial reckoning.	3,000
World Federation for Mental Health	
1977 World Congress workshop on the influence of the mass media on children.	1,750
York University	
Interuniversity seminar on international relations.	4,000
Symposium on the preparation of old-spelling Renaissance play-texts in English.	3,100
Colloquium on political thought in English Canada.	2,518
Conference on the Canadian women's movement.	3,000
Conference on ideology and political life.	1,000
Conference on legislative studies in Canada.	3,000
Third international conference on metagame theory and analysis.	1,363

Travel to Scholarly Meetings

(Annual meetings of learned societies in Canada, except where noted)

Association of Canadian Archivists	
Travel of members to 1977 annual meeting.	\$ 322
Travel of members to 1978 annual meeting.	3,083
Association for Canadian and Quebec Literatures	4,135
Canadian Archaeological Association	
Travel of members to 1977 annual meeting.	7,860
Travel of members to 1978 annual meeting.	8,307
Canadian Association of African Studies	5,891
Canadian Association for American Studies	2,739
Canadian Association of Gerontology	8,900
Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work	5,400
Canadian Council on International Law	2,000
Canadian Ethnology Society	2,930
Canadian Population Society	1,788
Canadian Society for the History and Philosophy of Mathematics	1,238
Canadian Society for Renaissance Studies	1,496
Folklore Studies Association of Canada	1,524
Humanities Research Council of Canada	3,255
Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada	3,032
Travel of members to 1977 annual meeting (supplementary grant).	322
Universities Art Association of Canada	6,809

Special Grants and Studies

John H. Archer, University of Regina The memoirs of the Rt. Honorable John G. Diefenbaker (supplementary grant).	\$ 1,650
Eric Arthur, Toronto Revision of his manuscript on Canadian gravemarkers and burial customs.	2,400
Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada Preparation of volumes 3 and 4 of the Report of the Commission on Canadian Studies.	20,000
Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions To ensure the preservation of printed material published prior to 1900, written by Canadians or about Canada and Canadians.	2,000,000
Canadian Political Science Association Participation of four Canadian specialists in the 1978 Summer School in Research Methods, University of Essex, England. Administrative support for the program of parliamentary internships, 1977-78.	4,200 21,500
Maxwell Henderson, Toronto His memoirs as Auditor General of Canada, 1950-73.	10,000
Presses de l'Université du Québec Publication of <i>Compositeurs canadiens contemporains</i> , the French adaptation of <i>Contemporary Canadian Composers</i> by Macmillan and Beckwith.	4,000
Munroe Scott, Lindsay, Ont. Completion of the second volume of the biography of Robert McClure, well-known Canadian medical missionary.	38,599
George Woodcock, Vancouver Preparation of a collection of documents on the attitudes of federal and provincial governments toward the support of arts and letters in Canada and the development of Canadian culture.	2,045

Advisory Bodies and Selection Committees

Advisory Academic Panel

James Russell (Chairman)
Jean Benoist
Albert Breton
Ronald J. Burke
Alan Cairns
Eung-Do Cook
André Côté
Louise Dechêne
John E. Flint
Bryan N.S. Gooch
Herbert Halpert
Gerald Kenyon
Renée Legris
John Matthews
Walter Moser
William Shea
Merrill Swain
Eric Waddell
Mary J. Wright
Paul Park (Member of the Council)
Jacques Henripin (Member of the
Council)

Consultative Groups in the Humanities and Social Sciences

Canadian Archives
Ian E. Wilson (Chairman)
Jay Atherton
Sue Baptie
Leonard E. Boyle
Marcel Caya
David P. Gagan
Jacques Mathieu
Robert J. Morgan
Theodore D. Regehr

Scholarly Publishing
Ronald Baker (Chairman)
Claude Frémont
Frances G. Halpenny
Marsh Jeanneret
Gilles Marcotte
Robert L. McDougall
Patrick Meany
Gideon Rosenbluth
Martin Rumscheidt
Donald Sutherland
Louis Trotier
Thierry Viellard

University Research Libraries
Hans Möller (Chairman)
David Esplin
Pierre Gaudette
Lin Good
Douglas Lochhead
Ann MacNab
Ernest Reinhold
Basil Stuart-Stubbs
Bernard M. Vinet

Selection Committees for Special M.A. Scholarships and the Queen's Fellowships

National Committee
Allan R. Bevan (Atlantic Provinces)
Jean Hamelin (Quebec)
R. Craig McIvor (Ontario)
E.J.H. Greene (Western Provinces)

Regional Committee:
Atlantic Provinces
Allan R. Bevan (Chairman)
David Alexander
R.-L. Desjardins
Allan F. MacDonald
Ray MacLean
Gordon Treash
Robert Whalen

Regional Committee: Quebec
Jean Hamelin (Chairman)
Guy Bégin
André Bernard
Marcel Boyer
André Brassard
Paul Gagné
J.-Pierre Hogue
Carmen Lambert
Jean-Marcel Léard
Maurice Lemire

Regional Committee: Ontario
R. Craig McIvor (Chairman)
Bernard R. Blishen
Robert D. Chambers
Michel Gaulin
W. Hempel
James Inglis
R.C. Pratt
William H. Stockdale
Susan Trofimenkoff

Regional Committee:
Western Provinces
E.J.H. Greene (Chairman)
A.R. Blackman
E.E.A. Bongie
R.A. Davey
Roger Gibbins
R.P. Hoople
Patricia E. Roy
D.S. Spafford

Selection Committees for

Doctoral Fellowships

Anthropology and Archeology

Philip E.L. Smith (Chairman)
Usher Fleising
Jean Lapointe
James A. Tuck
Sally Weaver

Classics, Religious Studies and Medieval Studies

Robert Choquette (Chairman)
Lawrence Desmond
Sheila McDonough
Mary E. Milham
Bernard Moreux

Economics and Business Administration

Eric N. West (Chairman)
G.C. Archibald
Thomas Courchene
Christian Marfels
J.-M. Toulouse

Education

Carol Crealock (Chairman)
Richard B. Alderman
Mariel Leclerc
L.D. McLean
Gerald T. Rimington

English Language and Literature

Sandra Djwa (Chairman)
A.J. Black
W.J.B. Owen
Peter Schwenger
Ronald Sutherland

Fine Arts

J.G. Green (Chairman)
Gordon Adaskin
Nicole Blondin
Dennis Farrell
Alan Gowans

French Language and Literature

Roland Bourneuf (Chairman)
Margret Andersen
Kathryn Hamer
J.-Paul Lamy
Elaine Limbrick

Geography, Urban and Regional Planning

Bryn Greer-Wooten (Chairman)
R.C. Harris
John J. Mannion
Norman E. Pressman
Paul Y. Villeneuve

History (A-L candidates)

Pierre H. Boulle (Chairman)
Aloysius Balawyder
F.A. De Luna
Donald Swainson
Yves Zoltvary

History (M-Z candidates)

Michael Kinnear (Chairman)
Andrée Desilets
J.L. Granatstein
J.R. MacCormack
Pierre Savard

Law

Arthur L. Foote (Chairman)
Marvin G. Baer
François Chevrete
Gordon Jahnke
Patrick J. Kenniff

Linguistics

Harold Paddock (Chairman)
Richard d'Alquen
Jonathan Kaye
P.G. Patel
Leo Zawadowski

Other Modern Literatures

Gunter Schaarschmidt (Chairman)
Herbert V. Guenther
Diego Marin
Alfred Ratz
Pamela D. Stewart

Philosophy

James H. Noxon (Chairman)
George François
Jean-Guy Meunier
Richard E. Robinson
Thomas M. Robinson

Political Science and Public Administration

J.R. Nellis (Chairman)
Conde R. Grondin
B.R. Nayan
S.G.D. Smith
S.R. Veatch

Psychology (A-L candidates)

J. Yves Lortie (Chairman)
J.W. Berry
C.A. Cameron
H.J. Hallworth
Akira Kobasigawa

Psychology (M-Z candidates)

D.N. Jackson (Chairman)
Gabrielle Clerk
Gilles G. Nadeau
Gordon W. Russell
Josef Schubert

Sociology and Social Work

Eugen Lupri (Chairman)
Winston Jackson
R.L. James
Jacques Lazure
David E. Woodsworth

Selection Committees for Leave Fellowships

Economics and Business Administration

Gérald Marion (Chairman)
Ronald G. Bodkin
Henry Kennedy
A.L. Levine
D.V. Nightingale

Education and Psychology

Gilles Dussault (Chairman)
John G. Adair
Stéphanie Z. Dudek
T.B. Greenfield
T.E. Hannah

English Language and Literature

G.D. Killam (Chairman)
P.G. Gardner
Edward L. Pechter
H.J. Warkentyne
William J. Whittle

French and Other Languages and Literatures

Bernard Saint-Jacques (Chairman)
Melvin Gallant
Robert Gould
Solomon Lipp
Pierre Pagé

Geography and History

Leonard J. Evenden (Chairman)
Leslie Curry
Claude Sutto
P.B. Waite
Carl Wallace

Philosophy, Classics, Religious Studies and Fine Arts

A.G. McKay (Chairman)
P.J. Cahill
Reesa Greenberg
Gordon K. Greene
A.P. Monahan
Jacques Plamondon

Sociology, Anthropology, Political Science and Law

R.W. Ianni (Chairman)
D.V.J. Bell
Pierre Maranda
James McCrorie
Paul Pross

Negotiated Grants Committee

Katherine B. Morand (Chairman)
Park Davidson
Gilles Maloney
Tadek Matuszewski
Brian Parker
Terence M. Penelhum
Gillian Sankoff
Peta E. Sherrif
George Story
Frank Vallée
Paul Villeneuve
Jean-Paul Vinay
Jean-Pierre Wallot
Jack Warwick

Learned Journals Jury

Joseph Bonenfant
J.E. Havel
Normand Lacharité
Jean Lengellé
Martin Meissner
Barbara Russell
Merrill Swain
Susan Mapp Trofimenkoff

————— Current Dollars
- - - - - Constant (1971) Dollars
————— Current Dollars
- - - - - Constant (1971) Dollars

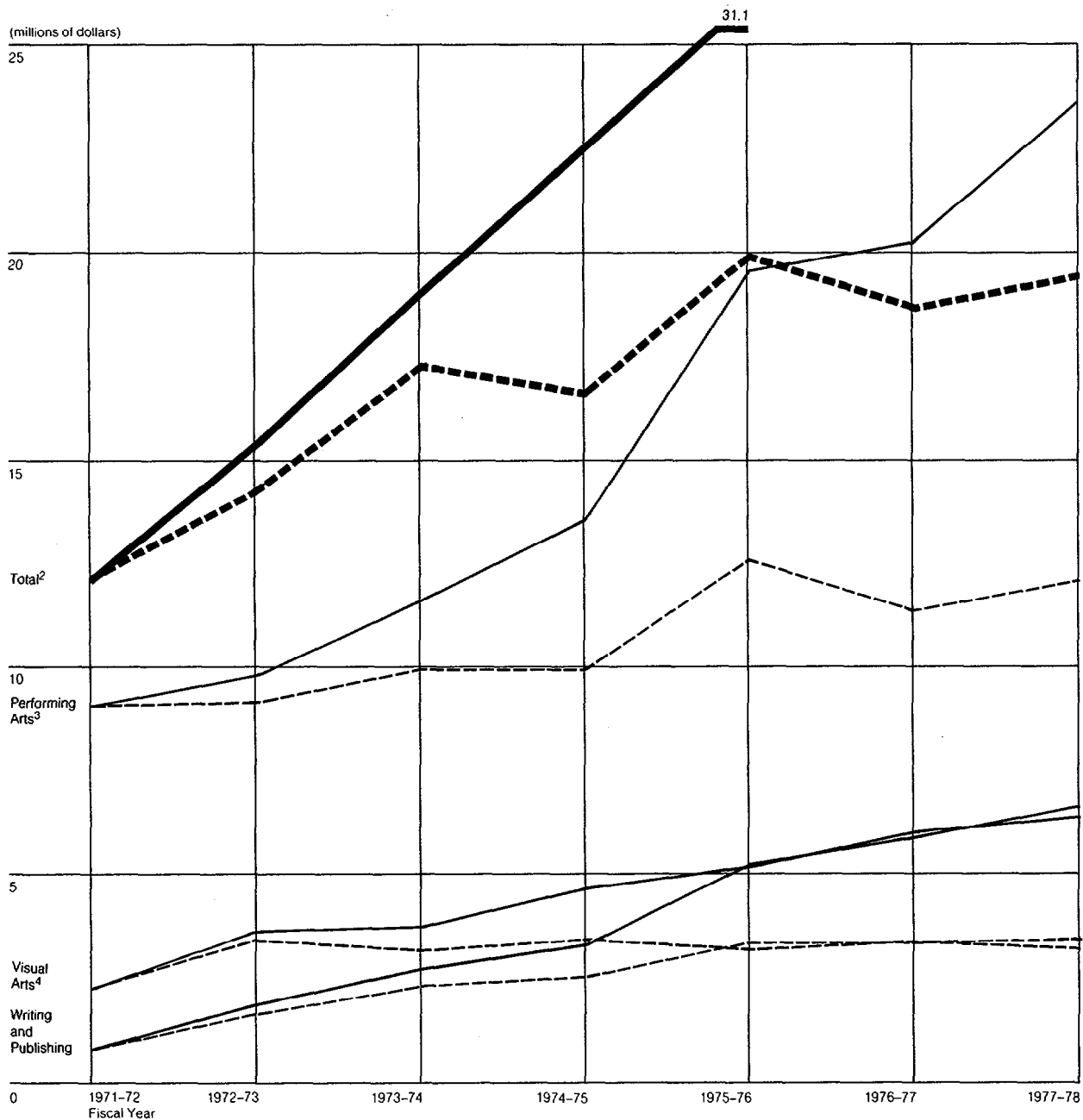
Notes:

- 1 Constant Dollars: Using the implicit Price Index of Government Current Expenditures on Goods and Services (1971: 100).
- 2 Beginning FY 1973-74, includes total Explorations Program grants, and in FY 1977-78, grants for Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art.
- 3 Beginning FY 1973-74, includes the Touring Office.
- 4 Beginning FY 1972-73, includes the Art Bank.

**Canada Council Support to the Arts,
1971-72 to 1977-78,
in Current and Constant¹ Dollars**

37.8

33.2



Levels of Support, 1973-74 to 1977-78

	1973-74 \$'000	1974-75 \$'000	1975-76 \$'000	1976-77 \$'000	1977-78 \$'000
Visual Arts and Photography ¹	1,902	2,433	3,016	3,633 ²	3,884
Film and Video	1,039	1,387	1,332	1,531	1,662
Writing, Publication and Translation	2,691	3,332	5,208	5,845	6,585
Music and Opera	4,764	5,504	6,964	7,733	8,012
Theatre	4,358	4,816	7,235	7,818	9,464
Dance	1,976	2,304	4,119	2,569 ³	3,842
Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art	—	—	—	—	95
Touring Office	465	809	1,200	2,027 ⁴	2,192
Art Bank Purchases	791	800	756	755	693
Explorations Program ⁵	500	513	616	647	693
Total	18,486	21,898	30,446	32,558	37,122

¹ Photography included with Film and Video prior to 1975-76.

² Includes grants of \$288,000 for artists' participation in the cultural program of the 1976 Olympic Games.

³ Does not include a grant of \$913,000 to the National Ballet of Canada for operations in 1976-77, reported in 1975-76 annual report.

⁴ Includes grants of \$625,000 for artists' participation in the cultural program of the 1976 Olympic Games.

⁵ Figures represent half of amount granted in each year. (Other half expended under Humanities and Social Sciences program. See "Levels of Support", page 22.)

Visual Arts and Photography

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

Michel Barcelo, Montreal
 Micheline Beauchemin,
 Les Grondines, Que.
 Ivan Eyre, St. Norbert, Man.
 Murray Favro, London, Ont.
 Betty Goodwin, Montreal
 Barrie Hale, Toronto
 John Hall, Calgary
 Robert Hedrick, Toronto
 Ann Kipling, Falkland, B.C.
 Fernand Leduc, Outremont, Que.
 Gary Lee-Nova, Vancouver
 Ronald Martin, London, Ont.
 Guido Molinari, Montreal
 Wynona Mulcaster, Saskatoon
 William Perehudoff, Saskatoon
 Antoine Polisois, Montreal
 Mark Prent, Montreal
 William Ronald, Toronto
 Terrence Syverson, Cape North, N.S.
 Claude Tousignant, Montreal
 Alan Wood, Vancouver
 Alexander Wyse, Ottawa

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Jan Andriess, Toronto
 John Armstrong, Mississauga, Ont.
 Luc Béland, Montreal
 Nora Blanck, Vancouver
 Pierre Boogaerts, Montreal
 Eva Brandt, Montreal
 Jean Brodeur, St-Polycarpe, Montreal
 John Butler, Winnipeg
 John Chalke, Calgary
 Jean-Serge Champagne, Montreal
 Stephen Clark, Vancouver
 Ann Clarke-Darrah, Edmonton
 Donald Clinton, Toronto
 Wanda Condon, Winnipeg
 Brian Condon, Toronto
 Francis Coutellier, Moncton, N.B.
 Maureen Enns, Cochrane, Alta.
 Elizabeth Ewart, Cobourg, Ont.
 Sandy Fairbairn, Welland, Ont.
 André Fautoux, Toronto
 Harold Feist, Sackville, N.B.
 Dulcie Foo Fat, Calgary
 Lorne Fromer, Toronto
 Yvon Gallant, Moncton, N.B.
 Jim Gillies, Lambeth, Ont.
 George Glenn, Prince Albert, Sask.
 Michel Goulet,
 St-Jacques-le-Mineur, Que.
 Richard Gustin, Regina
 Vahe Guzelimian, Toronto
 Ursula Heller, Clarksburg, Ont.
 Saul Herzog, Waterloo, Ont.
 Peter Hill, Toronto
 Christian Kiopini, Montreal

Harold Klunder, Toronto
 Christian Knudsen, Montreal
 George Legrady, Toronto
 Colin Lochhead, Toronto
 Albert Lunt, McDonalds Corners, Ont.
 Nabil Macarios, Montreal
 Medrie MacPhee, Vancouver
 Waller May, Calgary
 Josef Mendelson, Toronto
 Gilles Mihalcean, Montreal
 David Moore, Montreal
 Halyna Mordowanec-Regenbogen,
 Windsor, Ont.
 France Morin, Montreal
 Bobbie Oliver, Amherstberg, Ont.
 Bruce O'Neil, Calgary
 Susan O'Neil, Windsor, Ont.
 Jacques Palumbo, Montreal
 Denis Plain, Montreal
 Jaan Poldas, Toronto
 Chantal Pontbriand, Montreal
 Timothy Porter, Vancouver
 Roland Poulin, Montreal
 Reinhard Reitzenstein,
 McDonalds Corners, Ont.
 Edward Rettig, Downsview, Ont.
 Paul Reuber, Toronto
 Alan Reynolds, Edmonton
 Denis Rousseau, Hull, Que.
 Robert Roy, Toronto
 Michel Saint-Jean, Montreal
 David Saunders, Toronto
 Barbara Shapiro, Vancouver
 Stuart Shaw, Guelph, Ont.
 Shin Sugino, Toronto
 John Taylor, Dorchester, N.B.
 George Trakas, Cacouna, Que.
 Marion Wagschal, Montreal
 Norman White, Toronto
 Colette Whiten, Toronto
 Brian Wood, Saskatoon

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Stanley Adams, Montreal
 Judith Allsopp, Toronto
 Richard Amis, Agincourt, Ont.
 Delmer Ashkew, Toronto
 David Barbour, Winnipeg
 Michèle Bastin, Montreal
 Robin Bell, Ottawa
 Richard Bennett, Calgary
 Yves Bouliane, Montreal
 Jacques Bourassa, Montreal
 Jean-Claude Bourdages,
 Moncton, N.B.
 Robert Bourdeau, Ottawa
 Randall Bradley, Vancouver
 Napoléon Brousseau, Ottawa

Anthony Brown, Winnipeg
 Robert Brunelle,
 Fort Saskatchewan, Alta.
 Jane Buyers, Toronto
 Mack Caldwell, Lanark, Ont.
 Serge Chapleau, Montreal
 Elizabeth Cleaver, Montreal
 Serge Clément, Outremont, Que.
 Cyne Cobb, Halifax
 Alvin Comiter, Halifax
 Daniel Conrad, Vancouver
 Douglas Curran,
 North Battleford, Sask.
 Harry Dahme, Arnstein, Ont.
 François Dallegret, Montreal
 Haydn Davies, Toronto
 Lynn Donoghue, Toronto
 Chantal Dubé, Montreal
 Christiane Duchesne, Montreal
 David Duchow, Montreal
 Les Duplessis, Vancouver
 Andrew Dutkewych, Ormstown, Que.
 Richard Evans, Toronto
 Graham Fowler, Halifax
 David Foxcroft, Calgary
 Gail Geltner, Toronto
 Wayne Giles, Calgary
 Thomas Graff, Vancouver
 Kathleen Graham, Toronto
 Clara Gutsche, Montreal
 Barbara Hall, Toronto
 Robert Harrison, Winnipeg
 Julia Healy, Halifax
 Constance Hitzeroth, Toronto
 Mary Kartik, Windsor, Ont.
 David Kaye, Toronto
 George Legrady, Toronto
 Elizabeth Leszczynski, Toronto
 Ardele Lister, Vancouver
 Scott MacEachern, Winnipeg
 Medrie MacPhee, Vancouver
 Georganna Malloff, Alert Bay, B.C.
 Joan Marshall, Sechelt, B.C.
 Cameron Mathieson, North Vancouver
 John McEwen, Hillsdale, Ont.
 Margaret McKirdy, Valemount, B.C.
 Robert McNealy, Toronto
 Brian Merrett, Montreal
 Marilyn Milburn, Montreal
 Karyn Morris, Toronto
 Terry Munro, Calgary
 George Norris, Vancouver
 André Panneton, Montreal
 Buckley Petawabano,
 Baie-du-Poste, Que.
 Nancy Petry, Montreal
 Robert Phinney, Bridgetown, N.S.
 Timothy Porter, Vancouver
 John Quinn, Vancouver
 Malcolm Rains, Toronto
 Donald Rajotte, Drummondville, Que.
 Anne Ramsden, Harrowsmith, Ont.
 Guy Robert, Ste-Adèle, Que.
 Bruce Roberts, Montreal
 William Roberts, Ayton, Ont.
 Michael Robertson, Toronto
 Charlotte Rosshandler, Montreal

Julian Samuel, Peterborough, Ont.
 Francis Sanagan, Southampton, Ont.
 Douglas Sharpe, Fredericton
 James Shirley, L'Ardoise, N.S.
 Joseph Sleep, Halifax
 Garfield Smith, Toronto
 Bruce Sparks, Ottawa
 Françoise Sullivan, Montreal
 Joseph Tabah, Montreal
 Pierre-Léon Tétreault,
 St-Basile-le-Grand, Que.
 Albert Trim, Pickering, Ont.
 Susan Trow, Toronto
 Iain Turner, Ilderton, Ont.
 Kerry Waghorn, Vancouver
 Carol Wakefield, Richmond Hill, Ont.
 Lawrence Weissmann, Ottawa
 Norman White, Toronto
 Peter White, Brantford, Ont.
 Roy Yundak, Winnipeg

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Alvin Balkind, Vancouver
 Barbara Ballachey, Calgary
 Georges Beaupré, Ste-Foy, Que.
 Douglas Bentham, Dundurn, Sask.
 Pierre Boogaerts, Montreal
 Dennis Burton, Toronto
 Kathleen Byrne, Vancouver
 Eric Cameron, Halifax
 Jean-Serge Champagne, Montreal
 Lynne Cohen, Ottawa
 Louis Comtois, Dorval, Que.
 Graham Coughtry, Toronto
 Brian Dyson, Calgary
 Eiko Emori, Ottawa
 Maureen Enns, Cochrane, Alta.
 Lorne Falk, Saskatoon
 Bruce Ferguson, Halifax
 Vittorio Fiorucci, Montreal
 Eric Fischl, Halifax
 Tommie Gallie, Edmonton
 Randall Gledhill, Vancouver
 Ted Godwin, Regina
 Thomas Gore, Victoria
 Sally Gregson, Victoria
 Alexandra Haeseker, Midnapore, Alta.
 John Hall, Calgary
 Ted Harrison, Whitehorse, Yukon
 Hubert Hohn, Edmonton
 Doreen Jensen, Burnaby, B.C.
 Hagop Khoubesserian,
 Willowdale, Ont.
 Ronald Kostyniuk, Calgary
 Nobuo Kubota, Toronto
 William Laing, Calgary
 Hélène Lamarche-Ouellet,
 Lachine, Que.
 Enid Legros, Paspébiac, Que.
 Jack Markle, Willowdale, Ont.
 Robert Markle, Holstein, Ont.
 Walter May, Calgary
 Gerald McAdam, D'Escousse, N.S.

Anthony McAulay, Toronto
 Kenneth McGrath, Lockport, Man.
 Michael Morris, Vancouver
 Terry Munro, Calgary
 Ryan Murraygreen, Vancouver
 Neil Newton, Enniskillen, Ont.
 Gordon Rayner, Toronto
 Joseph Reeder, Red Deer, Alta.
 George Rolfe, Ottawa
 Jack Shadbolt, Burnaby, B.C.
 Andrew Smith, Toronto
 Michael Snow, Toronto
 Mary Thomson, Calgary
 Marie-Reine Vézina, St-Esprit, Que.
 Félix Vincent, Montreal

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Michael Amar, Stouffville, Ont.
 Mowry Baden, Victoria
 Iain Baxter, Vancouver
 Flavio Belli, Toronto
 Ronald Benner, Shedden, Ont.
 Maurice Bergeron, Lotbinière, Que.
 Garry Berteig, Saskatoon
 Michael Bigger, Winnipeg
 Christopher Birt, Toronto
 Nora Blanck, Vancouver
 Robert Bowers, Toronto
 Stanley Brain, Surge Narrows, B.C.
 Alexander Cameron, Toronto
 Ian Carr-Harris, Toronto
 John Chalmers, Elora, Ont.
 Christiane Charette, Outremont, Que.
 Andrew Christopher, Toronto
 Marcel Cloutier, Jonquière, Que.
 Sorel Cohen, Westmount, Que.
 Louis Comlois, Dorval, Que.
 Peter Deacon, Calgary
 Duncan de Kergomreux, London, Ont.
 Robert Del-Tredici, Montreal
 Suzanne Dubuc, Montreal
 Murray Favro, London, Ont.
 Monique Fouquet, Vancouver
 Joan Frick, Toronto
 Michel Goulet
 St-Jacques-le-Mineur, Que.
 Pierre Guimond, Montreal
 Salmon Harris, Vancouver
 Susanna Heller, Montreal
 Carl Heywood, Kingston, Ont.
 Hubert Hohn, Edmonton
 Paul Hulner, Toronto
 Annie May Johnston, Mallon, Ont.
 Michael Jolliffe, Montreal
 William Jones, Vancouver
 Ted Kingan, Vancouver
 Jean Lauzon, Drummondville, Que.
 Hugh LeRoy, Montreal
 Kenneth Lochhead, Ottawa
 Andrew Lyght, Montreal
 Robin MacKenzie, Pickering, Ont.
 Grace Manias, Windsor, Ont.

John Massey, Toronto
 George McDonald, Toronto
 John McKinnon, Toronto
 André Mongeau,
 Ste-Émélie-de-L'Énergie, Que.
 Michael Morris, Vancouver
 Richard Nigro, Ottawa
 William Oehler, Saskatoon
 Leslie Reid, Ottawa
 Reinhard Reitzenstein,
 McDonalds Corners, Ont.
 Richard Ritza, Ottawa
 Evelyn Roth, Vancouver
 Randy Saharuni, Montreal
 Maurice Savoie, Longueuil, Que.
 Noboru Sawai, Calgary
 Rebecca Singleton, London, Ont.
 Susanne Swibold, Canmore, Alta.
 Craig Tandy, Toronto
 Vincent Tangredi, Toronto
 Keith Thomson, Calgary
 David Tomas, Montreal
 Noreen Tomlinson, Toronto
 Serge Tousignant, Outremont, Que.
 William Tucker, Halifax
 James Ulrich, Calgary
 Renée Van Halm, Montreal
 Véronique Vézina, Montreal
 George Whiteside, Toronto
 Graham Wright, London, Ont.
 Badanna Zack, Toronto
 Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.

Grants to Art Galleries, Museums and Workshops

(For operations or exhibition program in 1977-78, except where noted)

Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston, Ont. Operations.	\$ 38,300
To bring in printmakers and other experts for talks at the Printmakers Symposium in Kingston, November 1977.	961
Art Gallery of Algoma, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. Exhibition of paintings owned by local citizens.	1,428
Art Gallery of Brant, Brantford, Ont. Catalogue assistance for <i>Graphex 6</i> (printmaking competition and exhibition).	1 500
Art Gallery of Greater Victoria Operations.	75,000
Preparation of an exhibition on early Chinese and Japanese paintings.	1,052
Art Gallery of Hamilton, Ont.	45,000
Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto	198 430
Art Gallery of Windsor, Ont.	65,000
Artists Cooperative Toronto (A.C.T.) Publication of <i>Artists Review</i> .	8,000
Artspace, Peterborough, Ont.	21,000
A Space/Nightingale Arts Council, Toronto Operations.	16,000
Photography exhibition, <i>Rolling Landscape</i> , to be mounted in a Toronto subway car.	2,150
Atelier Arachel, Montreal Operations.	16,500
Atelier libre de recherches graphiques, Montreal Operations from October 1977 to April 1978.	16,000
Atelier de réalisations graphiques, Quebec Operations from January to end of March 1978.	5,500
Burnaby Art Gallery, Burnaby, B.C.	31,895
Canadian Art Lab (CANAL), Ottawa <i>Ice Space '78</i> - Ice sculptures to be done during festival on the Rideau Canal.	5,000
Centre for Experimental Art and Communication, Toronto	37,000
Clouds'n Water Gallery, Calgary	7,000
Confederation Centre of the Arts, Charlottetown	33,000
Dalhousie University Art Gallery, Halifax Toward costs of two exhibitions: <i>3rd Dalhousie Drawing Exhibition</i> and <i>18th & 19th Century Women Artists</i> .	8,541
Dandelion Gallery and Workshop, Calgary Video exhibition in cooperation with the Alberta College Gallery, March 1979.	5,000
Dunlop Art Gallery, Regina Exhibition entitled <i>Paper Tigers</i> .	3,058
Edmonton Art Gallery	130,000
Eye-Level Gallery, Halifax	28,500
Forest City Gallery, London, Ont. Operations.	22,000
Purchase of amplification equipment.	4,300
Galerie d'art de l'Université de Sherbrooke, Que. Exhibition entitled <i>Arts visuels des Cantons de l'est</i> .	3,297
Exhibition entitled <i>Concours d'art graphique québécois Sherbrooke 1979</i> .	5,530
Galerie Média, Montreal	25,000

Galerie Optica, Montreal	30,000
Galerie Sans Nom, Moncton, N.B.	9,500
Gallery on Demand, Charlottetown	10,000
Gallery Stratford, Ont.	25,000
GRAFF, Centre de conception graphique, Montreal Operations from January to end of March 1978.	8,500
Grand Western Canadian Screen Shop, Winnipeg	26,925
Harbourfront Gallery, Toronto Sculpture exhibition entitled <i>Rehearsal</i> .	10,000
London Public Library and Art Museum, London, Ont.	38,350
McCord Museum, Montreal Exhibition of photographs, drawings, prints by Peter Pitseolak.	10,000
Montreal Museum of Fine Arts Supplementary grant for 1977-78.	105,562
Mount St. Vincent University Art Gallery, Halifax Toward costs of exhibition entitled <i>The Expressionist Art</i> .	5,415
To hire a professional curator for the <i>Unemployment Atlantic Style exhibition</i> .	2,500
Music Gallery, Toronto Three multidisciplinary performances by visual artists.	6,322
Norman MacKenzie Art Gallery, Regina	38,000
Open Space Gallery, Victoria	16,000
Open Studio, Toronto	28,000
Owens Art Gallery, Sackville, N.B.	22,000
Parachute Centre for Cultural Affairs, Calgary	30,000
Pender Street Gallery, Vancouver	30,009
Penticton Art Gallery, Penticton, B.C. Exhibition and events by Evelyn Roth entitled <i>Banff to Brackendale Slalom Course</i> .	5,000
Peter Whyte Gallery, Banff, Alta. Exhibition and events by Evelyn Roth entitled <i>Banff to Brackendale Slalom Course</i> .	5,000
Photographers' Gallery, Saskatoon	25,300
Photography Gallery, Bowmanville, Ont. Exhibition program for 1978.	6,725
Plug-In Gallery, Winnipeg	20,000
PUMPS Centre for the Arts, Vancouver Photography exhibition by B.C. artists and catalogue publication.	4,600
Robert McLaughlin Art Gallery, Oshawa, Ont.	33,600
Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory	38,720
Sir George Williams Art Gallery, Montreal Catalogue assistance for exhibition entitled <i>Dessins inédits d'Ozias Leduc - Ozias Leduc the Draughtsman</i> .	6,022
Southern Alberta Art Gallery, Lethbridge, Alta.	18,000
Surrey Art Gallery, Surrey, B.C. Catalogue assistance for <i>Creative Flight Exhibition</i> .	3,000
Sussex Annex Works, Ottawa	30,000
University of Calgary Art Gallery Catalogue and poster assistance for an exhibition of works by Ron Kostyniuk.	2,602
University of Moncton Art Gallery, Moncton, N.B. Exhibition of works by Claude Roussel and Georges Goguen.	2,760

Vancouver Art Gallery	200,000
Véhicule Art, Montreal	35,000
Walter Phillips Gallery, Banff, Alta. Exhibition entitled <i>The Best of Contemporary Canadian Photography</i> .	10,000
Western Front Society, Vancouver	35,000
Winnipeg Art Gallery	148,000

Grants under the Artists-in-Residence Program

Arts' Sake, Toronto	
Dennis Burton, artist-in-residence.	\$ 8,000
Memorial University of Newfoundland Extension Service, St. John's Two community artists.	10,000
Victoria College of Art Jack Wise, artist-in-residence.	5,000

Grants under the Visiting Artists Program

Grants to enable institutions to invite professional Canadian visual artists from other regions for informal exchanges of ideas and information, and to send local artists outside their region to see the work of other artists.	\$ 50,000
---	-----------

Grants from the Communications Fund

Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to promote exchanges and consultation.	\$ 15,000
--	-----------

Other Grants

Art Metropole, Toronto Archive expenses and publication of a book, <i>Performance by Artists</i> .	\$ 13,000
Association of National Non-Profit Artists Centres, Montreal Supplementary funds for publication of 1976-77 Parallelogramme Retrospective.	500
Second printing of 1976-77 Parallelogramme Retrospective.	9,950
Publication of 1977-78 Parallelogramme Retrospective.	15,000
Meeting at Artspace in Peterborough, Ont., in October 1977.	2,260
Iain Baxter, Vancouver To publish a compendium of the work of the N.E. THING Company for a show of Canadian contemporary art in Basel, Switzerland.	6,000
Luc Béland, Montreal Catalogue assistance for group show (Luc Béland, Lucio De Heusch, Christian Kiopini and Jocelyn Jean) at the Musée d'art contemporain.	1,000
Canadian Artists' Representation, Winnipeg Operations.	37,500
To prepare a position paper on proposals for revision of the Copyright Law as it affects Canadian artists.	6,000
Centre de documentation Yvan Boulerice, Montreal Program of publishing in contemporary art.	18,000
Lucio De Heusch, Montreal Catalogue assistance for group show (Luc Béland, Lucio De Heusch, Christian Kiopini and Jocelyn Jean) at the Musée d'art contemporain.	1,000
Editions Parachute and Parachute magazine, Montreal To publish <i>New York, N.Y.</i> , a book by Canadian artist Pierre Boogaerts.	3,635
Institute of Art and Urban Resources, New York Rental of two studios at Public School #1 in New York for use by Canadian artists.	8,200

International Association of Art Critics (AICA), Sackville, N.B. Meeting of the Canadian Section of AICA in Toronto and Hamilton in December 1977.	8,024
To enable two Canadian representatives to attend the AICA conference in Cologne, West Germany, in 1977.	1,900
Jocelyn Jean, Montreal Catalogue assistance for group show (Luc Béland, Lucio De Heusch, Christian Kiopini and Jocelyn Jean) at the Musée d'art contemporain.	1,000
Christian Kiopini, Montreal Catalogue assistance for group show (Luc Béland, Lucio De Heusch, Christian Kiopini and Jocelyn Jean) at the Musée d'art contemporain.	1,000
New School of Art, Toronto Salaries of the director, faculty and a master printer.	22,500
Société des artistes professionnels du Québec, Montreal Meeting with Canadian Artists Representation to form a national committee to represent Canada in the International Visual Arts Association.	2,000
10th International Sculpture Conference, Toronto Organization of the Conference, audio-visual presentation of Canadian sculpture and Canadian artists' participation.	55,000

Artists Whose Works Were Purchased for the Art Bank

Robert Achlemichuk, Winnipeg Kim Adams, Penicton, B.C. Ananaisie Alikatuktuk, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Edmund Alleyn, Montreal Dale Amundson, Winnipeg John Anderson, Toronto Pierre Ayot, Montreal Stuart Babcock, Victoria Louis Bako, Winnipeg B. Ballachey, Calgary Marian Bancroft, Vancouver Sally Barbier-Dorrance, Calgary Ed Bartram, Toronto Maxwell Bates, Victoria Luc Béland, Outremont, Que. Derek Besant, Calgary Lorne Beug, Moose Jaw, Sask. Sam Black, Bowman Island, B.C. Nora Blanck, Vancouver David Bolduc, Toronto Andrea Bolley, Toronto Pierre Boogaerts, Montreal Jacqueline Boughner, Ottawa Wallace Brannen, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Kittie Bruneau, Montreal Tom Burrows, Hornby Island, B.C. Dennis Burton, Toronto Jack Butler, Winnipeg Sheila Butler, Winnipeg Ian Carr-Harris, Toronto Jack Chambers, London, Ont. Jean-Serge Champagne, Montreal Richard Chénier, Edmonton Victor Cicansky, Craven, Sask. Dennis Cliff, Toronto Paul Cloutier, Quebec Wanda Condon, Winnipeg Adrian Cooke, Calgary Diana Coop, Winnipeg Stanley Cosgrove, Montreal Yvon Cozic, Longueuil, Que. David Craven, Toronto Carl Daoust, Montreal Eric Daudelin, Montreal Jacques David, Montreal Davidee, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Max Dean, Winnipeg Lucio De Heusch, Montreal Jennifer Dickson, Ottawa Eegyvuulik, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Eliyakota, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Enoohi, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Manomie Enook, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Eteengat, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Etidoioe, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Robert Evermon, Vancouver Joe Falard, Pense, Sask. Gathie Falk, Vancouver André Fauteux, Toronto Bill Featherston, Victoria Robert Ferraro, Windsor, Ont. Robert Field, Sointula, B.C. Chris Finn, Winnipeg Eric Fischl, Halifax Susan Ford, Calgary Paul Fournier, Toronto Roger Fournier, Plessisville, Que. John Fox, Montreal Robert Frank, Mabou, N.S. Wayne Friesen, Calgary Tommie Gallie, Edmonton Yves Gaucher, Montreal David Gilhooly, Aurora, Ont. Jim Gillies, London, Ont. Richard Gorman, Ottawa Judith Gouin, Toronto Michel Goulet, St-Jacques-le-Mineur, Que. John Greer, Bridgewater, N.S. Scott Gregory, Windsor, Ont. Elizabeth Hague, Ottawa J.C. Heywood, Kingston, Ont. Janis Hoogstraten, Toronto Glenn Howarth, Victoria Patrick Hurst, Calgary Jacques Hurtubise, Montreal Nooveya Ipeelee, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Jamassie, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Don Jarvis, Vancouver Flemming Jorgensen, Victoria Kabubuwakola, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Kaka, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Joseph Kakee, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Kakulu, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Kananginak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Pauloosie Karpik, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Keeleemeeomee, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Kenojuak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Kiawak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Kiliktee, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Kingmeata, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Christian Kiopini, Montreal Marianna Knottenbelt, Toronto Chris Knudsen, Montreal Adla Korgak, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Kovinaktilliak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Elaine Kowalsky, London, Eng. Kowjakalook, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Kudjuakjuk, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. Kakasifala Kudlarlik, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Lidi Kuiper, Winnipeg William Kurelek, Toronto Michel Lagacé, Rivière-du-Loup, Que. Suzy Lake, Montreal Winston Leathers, Winnipeg Gordon Lebrecht, Winnipeg Michel Leclair, Montreal Clément Leclerc, Kénogami, Que. Serge Lemoyne, Acton Vale, Que. Tony Leshyk, Toronto Rita Letendre, Toronto

Ernest Lindner, Saskatoon
 William Lobchuk, Winnipeg
 Kenneth Lochhead, Ottawa
 Judith Lodge, London, Ont.
 Lucy, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Lukla, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Paul Lussier, Outremont, Que.
 Don Lyons, Red Deer, Alta.
 Robin MacKenzie, Pickering, Ont.
 Anna MacLachlan, Toronto
 David MacMillan, Winnipeg
 Brad MacNeil, Calgary
 Catharine MacTavish, Vancouver
 Arnaud Maggs, Toronto
 Liz Magor, Vancouver
 Charles Marsh, Regina
 Roz Marshall, Vancouver
 Jane Martin, Ottawa
 Ron Martin, London, Ont.
 Aline Martineau, Que.
 Walter May, Calgary
 David Mayrs, Vancouver
 Robert Michener, Vancouver
 Marilyn Milburn, Montreal
 Dan Millek, Vancouver
 Guido Molinari, Montreal
 David Moore, Montreal
 Carol Moppett, Calgary
 Halyna Mordowanec, Windsor, Ont.
 Kelly Morgan, Ormstown, Que.
 Ian Murray, Halifax
 Robert Murray, New York
 Napachie, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 N.E. Thing Company
 (Iain and Ingrid Baxter), Vancouver
 Richard Nigro, Ottawa
 Ningeogat, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Ningovekiak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Nucassie Nowdluk,
 Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
 Garry Olsen, Edmonton
 Bruce O'Neil, Calgary
 Toni Onley, Vancouver
 Jessie Oonark, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
 Osoetukla, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Ovilu, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Oxanogaya, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Jacques Palumbo, Montreal
 André Panneton, Montreal
 Paulassie, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 William Perehudoff, Saskatoon
 Pitaloosie, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Pitseolak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Lypa Pitseolak, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
 Leslie Poole, Vancouver
 Roland Poulin, Montreal
 Chris Pratt, St. Mary's Batt, Nfld.
 Richard Prince, Vancouver
 Donald Proch, Winnipeg
 Kineojuk Pudlat, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Joseph Pudloo, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 David Rabinowitch, New York
 Royden Rabinowitch, New York
 Gordon Rayner, Brampton, Ont.
 Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.
 Joseph Reeder, Red Deer, Alta.

Al Reynolds, Edmonton
 Milly Ristvedt-Handerek,
 Tamworth, Ont.
 William Roberts, Atyon, Ont.
 Otto Rogers, Saskatoon
 Denis Rousseau, Hull, Que.
 Marc St-Pierre, Edwardsville, Ill.
 David Samila, Toronto
 Henry Saxe, Tamworth, Ont.
 Orest Semchishen, Edmonton
 Jack Shadbolt, Vancouver
 Paul Sloggett, Toronto
 Gar Smith, Montreal
 Soroseelutu, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Fletcher Starbuck, Toronto
 Jim Stewart, Toronto
 Ken Straiton, Vancouver
 Carol Sutton, Toronto
 Tony Tascona, Winnipeg
 John Taylor, Dorchester, N.B.
 David Thauberger, Regina
 Victor Tolgesy, Ottawa
 Claude Tousignant, Montreal
 Serge Tousignant, Montreal
 Michael Truelove, Winnipeg
 Richard Turner, Richmond, B.C.
 Ugavuitue, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
 Ulayu, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 David Umholtz, Saskatoon
 Tony Urquhart, Waterloo, Ont.
 Armand Vaillancourt, Montreal
 Bob Vandermey, Vancouver
 Renée van Halm, Montreal
 Bill Vazan, Montreal
 Gordon Voisey, Halifax
 Robert Walker, Montreal
 Jim Westergard, Red Deer, Alta.
 Irene Whitome, Montreal
 Shirley Wiitasalo, Toronto
 Marsha Wineman, Winnipeg
 Jack Wise, Texada Island, B.C.
 Robert Wolfe, Montreal
 Alan Wood, Vancouver
 Brian Wood, New York
 Alex Wyse, Ottawa
 Robert Young, Vancouver

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

George Dunning, Toronto
 Gilles Groulx,
 St-Charles-sur-Richelieu, Que.
 Jean-Claude Labrecque, Montreal
 Donald Owen, Locust Hill, Ont.
 Jean-Pierre Tadros, Montreal

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Clay Borris, Toronto
 Léo Dufault, St. Boniface, Man.
 Claude Grenier, Outremont, Que.
 Barbara Hubert, Nanaimo, B.C.
 Richard Wilcox, Vancouver

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Gilles Boulet, Montmagny, Que.
 Thomas Braidwood, Vancouver
 David Brandes, Toronto
 Rex Bromfield, Toronto
 Louise Carré, Tracy, Que.
 Anne de Guise, Montreal
 Marthe de la Chevrotière, Montreal
 Peter Evanchuck, Ottawa
 Claire Fradette, Thetford Mines, Que.
 Yvan Girouard, St-Hyacinthe, Que.
 Jacques Godbout, Montreal
 Barbara Greene, Montreal
 Linda Houston, Winnipeg
 Claude Jutra, Montreal
 Eleanor Lazare, Edmonton
 Céline Lomez, Montreal
 Ian McBride, Toronto
 Jon Michaelson, Montreal
 Allan Moyle, Montreal
 Beverley Murray, Toronto
 Donald Owen, Locust Hill, Ont.
 Graham Petrie, Hamilton, Ont.
 Michael Riordon, Toronto
 Cynthia Scott, Uxbridge, Ont.
 Eileen Stearns, Vancouver
 Catherine Wiele, Toronto
 Sandra Wilson, Vancouver
 Gillet Wingeno, Ogoki, Ont.
 Howard Wiseman, Winnipeg
 Peter Wronski, Toronto

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Kay Armatage, Toronto
 Phillip Borsos, Vancouver
 Bruno Carrière, Montreal
 Maurice Constant, Waterloo, Ont.
 Stanley Fox, Willowdale, Ont.
 Martin Knelman, Toronto
 Gilles Marsolais, Montreal
 Joseph Medjuck, Toronto
 André Pâquet, Montreal
 Jean-Pierre Tadros, Montreal
 Patricia Thompson, Toronto

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Richard Butler, Ottawa
 David Devine, Willowdale, Ont.
 Marty Gross, Toronto
 Sturla Gunnarsson, Vancouver
 Gérard Le Chêne, Montreal
 Vivienne Leebosh, Toronto
 James Orr, Downsview, Ont.
 Bernard Sauermann, Toronto
 Lois Siegel, Montreal

Production Grants

Andrew Adams, Toronto 15-minute, 16mm experimental film entitled <i>Blind Love</i> .	\$ 7,000
Denyse Benoit, Montreal 80-minute, 16mm color dramatic film entitled <i>Le sourire du dehors</i> .	24,759
Byron Black, Vancouver 210-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>Baron Infinity's Asian Shooting Spree</i> .	12,000
Phillip Borsos, Vancouver 14-minute, 16mm and 35mm theatrical short entitled <i>The Highrigger</i> .	10,000
John Bradshaw, St. John's 15-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>Sealing in Newfoundland</i> .	1,712
John Brett, Halifax 60-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Islands</i> .	4,500
Michael Chechik, Vancouver 50-minute, 16mm documentary film entitled <i>Rites of Spring</i> .	10,000
Vartkes Cholakian, Montreal 30-minute, 35mm dramatic film entitled <i>The Existence</i> .	8,500
Robert Cornellier, Montreal 30-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>Une autre histoire des pays d'en haut</i> .	3,500
Michèle Cournoyer, Montreal 10-minute, 16mm animated color film entitled <i>La Toccata</i> .	7,000
Jack Darcus, Vancouver 60-minute, 16mm color dramatic film entitled <i>Wanderer</i> .	18,000
Jacques Drouin, Saint-Laurent, Que. 10-minute, 16mm animated film entitled <i>Journal</i> .	16,000
François Dupuis, Hemmingford, Que. 30-minute, 16mm color documentary-drama entitled <i>Ite Missa Est</i> .	7,350
Ellie Epp, Vancouver 60-minute, 16mm experimental documentary entitled <i>Landscape Film</i> .	9,880
Christopher Gallagher, Vancouver 15-minute, 16mm color art film entitled <i>Kodak Kahuna Show</i> .	2,450
Patricia Gruben, Toronto 15-minute, 16mm experimental film entitled <i>Figure/Ground</i> .	3,830
Barry Healey, Vancouver 14-minute, 16mm and 35mm documentary entitled <i>The Film Critic</i> .	10,000
Michael Jones, St. John's 60-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>The Codco Document</i> .	4,074
Gordon Kidd, Vancouver 30-minute, 16mm color dramatic film.	5,000
Robert Lang, Montreal 15-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Raven</i> .	3,763
Kalle Lasn, Vancouver 30-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>Wolf & the Bees</i> .	9,306
Felix Lazarus, Montreal 60-minute, 16mm color historical-documentary entitled <i>The Gossamer Thread - Part II</i> .	7,429
William MacGillivray, Herring Cove, N.S. 60-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>Derelect</i> .	5,000
Jean-Roch Marcotte, Montreal 45-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>La danse sociale</i> .	9,621
Jan Marie Martelli, Vancouver 30-minute experimental film entitled <i>Art & Annie, the Wizard & the Herbalist</i> .	8,214

Paul Mitcheltree, Halifax 15-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Skydiving</i> .	1,882
Robert Monderie, Montreal 56-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>Le cinquantenaire de Rouyn-Noranda</i> .	4,500
Roger Murray, Comté de Matane, Que. 90-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Haiti chérie</i> .	15,000
Jesse Nishihata, Toronto 60-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Robert Frank, Photographer</i> .	10,000
Kim Ondaatje, Verona, Ont. 30-minute, 16mm short art film entitled <i>Old Houses in Ontario</i> .	10,000
Allan Pakarnyk, Winnipeg 8-minute, 16mm animated film entitled <i>North Star</i> .	10,000
David Pope, St. John's 16-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>Slipway</i> .	1,053
Duke Redbird, Ottawa 90-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Native Council of Canada Film Project</i> .	6,000
Glen Richards, Toronto 35-minute, 16mm documentary-drama entitled <i>It's Never Too Late</i> .	5,000
Michael Riggio, St. John's 15-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>The Club</i> .	1,500
Hubert-Yves Rose, St-Léonard, Que. 33-minute, 16mm color film entitled <i>Dors mon chou</i> .	10,000
Nesya Shapiro, Montreal 30-minute, 16mm fiction film entitled <i>Passages</i> .	4,000
Paul Snajdr, Toronto 10-minute, 16mm visual poetry film entitled <i>Writing in the Sky</i> .	1,500
Elise Swerhorne, Winnipeg 20-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Havakeen Lunch</i> .	6,000
Hugues Tremblay, Montreal 30-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Projet Gaspésie</i> .	4,946
Kenneth Wallace, Vancouver 10-minute, 35 mm animated film entitled <i>Visitation</i> .	14,975
Anthony Westman, Vancouver 15-minute, 16mm theatrical short entitled <i>Chocolate Chip Strip</i> .	6,000
Peter Wronski, Toronto 27-minute, 16mm color dramatic film entitled <i>The Sheep-Eaters</i> .	5,863
Leonard Yakir, Toronto 30-minute, 16mm color dramatic film entitled <i>Street Song</i> .	10,000
Stephen Zoller, Toronto 60-minute, 16mm color science fiction film entitled <i>The Tomorrow Man</i> .	10,000
Alan Zweig, Toronto 45-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>Stop Time</i> .	10,000

Grants to Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

Association coopérative de productions audio-visuelles, Montreal To sub-title two French-Canadian films for distribution in English-speaking Canada.	\$ 1,800
Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative, Halifax Activities in 1978-79.	20,000
Canadian Film Institute, Ottawa	70,000
Canadian Filmmakers' Distribution Centre, Toronto Operations. To enable Csaba Koller to research and compile documentation on independent artist filmmakers (Phase II).	27,500 5,000
Centre for Experimental Art and Communication, Toronto Program of experimental and independent film screenings.	2,500
Cinéma libre, Montreal Travel, accommodation and publicity costs for a tour of the Saguenay/Lac St-Jean region of Quebec.	5,000
Cinémathèque 16, Edmonton Exhibition activities in 1978-79.	13,000
Cinémathèque québécoise, Montreal	85,000
Comité d'action cinématographique, Montreal Administrative costs and distribution program.	9,900
Council of Canadian Filmmakers, Toronto Toward research, newsletter and administrative costs.	10,000
Femmedia, Montreal Series of workshops on the making of feature dramatic films.	2,756
International Animated Film Association (ASIFA-Canada), Ville-St-Laurent, Que. Operations. Animation seminar, April 1977.	5,260 2,740
Motion Picture Institute of Canada, Toronto Toward travel costs of film directors attending the Canadian Film Industry Seminar in Banff, January 1977.	10,000
Newfoundland Independent Filmmakers Co-operative, St. John's Operations in 1978.	22,150
Pacific Cinémathèque Pacifique, Vancouver	60,500
PUMPS Centre for the Arts, Vancouver Film exhibition program, 1978-79.	2,500
Saskatchewan Filmpool Co-operative, Regina Operations in 1978-79.	20,000
Toronto Filmmakers' Co-operative Operations in 1978.	15,000
Winnipeg Film Group Operations in 1978-79. Toward costs of the Manitoba Historic Film Survey Project.	25,000 1,940

Grants from the Communications Fund

Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to encourage exchanges and consultation.	\$15,000
---	----------

Canada Council Projects

Canada Council Film Collection.	\$15,000
Workshops To enable film production co-operatives to organize creative and technical development workshops.	15,000

Other Grants

Gerald Pratley, Gormley, Ont. To index, catalogue, cross-reference and re-label 2,000 tape recordings of his broadcasts on Canadian and international cinema.	\$2,000
Rencontre des cinéastes artisans du Québec, Rimouski, Que. Toward travel and accommodation costs of French-Canadian artist filmmakers attending a regional film conference in Rimouski in March 1977.	4,000
Iolande Rossignol and Fernand Dansereau, Montreal For a book on collective film creation by communities.	9,745

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Colin Campbell, Toronto
Pierre Falardeau, Montreal
Noel Harding, Toronto
Lisa Steele, Toronto
Rodney Werden, Toronto

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Brian Blair, Scarborough, Ont.
Reid Dickie, Winnipeg
Martin Dunn, Toronto
Saul Goldman, Willowdale, Ont.
Nora Hutchinson, Guelph, Ont.
Shawn Preus, Vancouver
John Watt, Willowdale, Ont.
Ann Zaza, Islington, Ont.

Production Grants

Susan Britton, Toronto 60 to 90-minute videotape entitled <i>Interference</i> .	\$ 2,125
Barry Burley, Halifax Videotape entitled <i>A Song of Cape Breton</i> .	8,000
Donna Carpenter, Montreal To produce a videotape dealing with women in prison.	3,840
Yves Chaput, Montreal Video documentary on crises in Quebec history from 1837 to present day.	6,500
Teresa Chmilar, Toronto Videotape entitled <i>For the Moment</i> .	2,055
Marie-Noëlle Descôteaux, Shawinigan, Que. Video production entitled <i>Une petite ville</i> .	5,167
Pascal Gélinas, Montreal Video production entitled <i>Le vaisseau fantôme</i> .	2,870
Ross Gentleman, Vancouver Three videotapes on themes of "the child", "solitude", "solvency"; and a series of videotapes entitled <i>Studies</i> .	3,300
Gerald Gilbert, Vancouver Fourteen one-hour, color videotapes entitled <i>The New Era Video Hour</i> .	1,200
Helen Goodwin, Vancouver Videotapes entitled <i>The Kyogen Tapes</i> .	2,890
André Laplante, Montreal Two video productions entitled <i>Cultivateurs gaspésiens</i> and <i>Solidarité</i> .	10,000
Ardèle Lister, New York Video production entitled <i>Revolve</i> .	5,168
Deborah Littman, Toronto Videotape on the nature and potential of co-op housing.	7,030
Elvira Lount, Vancouver 60-minute videotape on the art of belly dancing in Vancouver.	6,500
Bruce McCrimmon, Vancouver Series of 30-minute videotapes, the first of which is entitled <i>Emperor Ming-Huang's Journey to Shu</i> .	1,778

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Garry Berteig, Saskatoon
Hélène Bourgault, Montreal
Nicole Guillemette, Shawinigan, Que.
Terence McGlade, Toronto

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Eric Cameron, Halifax
Enrico Campana, Toronto
Noel Harding, Toronto
William Jackson, Toronto

Eric Metcalfe, Vancouver Final edit of 30-minute video portrait of the artist.	1,995
Frank Myers, Thunder Bay, Ont. Color video documentary on northwestern Ontario industry and its relationship to the environment.	3,200
Julien Poulin, Montreal Video documentary on everyday life in a Montreal hotel.	6,550
Stephan Regina-Thon, Hubbards, N.S. Series of video productions based on tapes made inside Springhill Federal Institution.	2,000
Hélène Roy, Sillery, Que. Video production on women's centres in Quebec.	2,000
Jean-Pierre Saint-Louis, Montreal Video production entitled <i>La soirée décollée</i> .	6,022
Vidéomonde, Sherbrooke, Que. Video production entitled <i>L'agir des femmes d'ailleurs et d'ici</i> . Toward the publication of a videotape catalogue.	1,915 3,000

Grants to Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

Arthur Street Gallery, Winnipeg Program of video showings.	\$ 6,300
Art Metropole, Toronto To distribute video art works in Canada and abroad. For archive expenses and for publication of a book: "Performance by Artists".	18,000 13,000
ARTON'S - Parachute Centre for Cultural Affairs, Calgary Maintenance of video facilities for access by artists, groups, and the community at large. Catalogue and publicity costs, curators' honoraria and travel expenses for <i>Open Video Competition</i> .	11,475 4,755
Art Tapes Center, Halifax Video and audio tape showings and a distribution program.	7,000
A Space, Toronto Maintenance of the video editing facility and provision of a display setup for the arts community.	16,640
Centre for Experimental Art and Communication, Toronto Operation of the video program. Purchase of special equipment.	7,000 19,595
Centre La femme et le film, Sillery, Que. Catalogue entitled <i>Vidéo-Femme</i> .	1,739
Centre populaire d'animation audio-visuelle de Québec, Québec Expansion of services to video artists and the community.	11,000
Ed Video, Guelph, Ont. To act as an access centre for artists and to promote creative video activities within the community.	13,709
Fifth Network/Cinquième réseau, Toronto To hold a national video conference and festival.	20,250
Fringe Research, Toronto To continue research into holographic techniques and assist other artists to work with the medium.	15,500
Metro-Media Association of Greater Vancouver Program of access and production assistance.	30,000

Monitor North, Thunder Bay, Ont. Video library project.	4,150
Open Space Gallery, Victoria Videotape showings program, production workshops and documentation of gallery events.	5,304
PUMPS Center for the Arts, Vancouver Establishment of a facility for video exhibitions and documentation of performances.	7,640
Satellite Video Exchange Society, Vancouver 1978 video activities.	40,000
Trinity Video, Toronto Operation of a video access center.	21,500
Vancouver Art Gallery 1978 video program.	5,000
Véhicule Art, Montreal To maintain production and post-production facilities accessible to the community and to continue a program to encourage the use of video as an art form.	11,000
Video Cabaret, Toronto Theatre/video workshop and production series.	8,405
Vidéographe, Montreal Operations from December 1, 1977 to March 31, 1978.	26,200
Video Theatre, Halifax To provide access to video hardware; assist in distribution of community video productions; organize workshops and showings; and catalogue of tapes produced in the Maritimes.	23,500
Visus, Toronto Dance/video activities for 1978-79.	19,400
Western Front Society, Vancouver To produce invitational series of artists' tapes, to document artists' performances and events, and to operate video access program.	22,170
Women in Focus, Vancouver Series of video workshops, and a film and video festival.	7,580

Grants from the Communications Fund

Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to promote exchanges and consultations.	\$ 8,000
---	----------

Canada Council Projects and Services

Color Studio Access Project Canada Council/Ryerson Polytechnical Institute: joint sponsorship of workshop in color studio production for video artists.	\$ 4,000
Video Tape and Equipment Fund To build up a library in the Canada Council of well-produced videotapes for Council use; to keep on hand blank videotapes for artists' use; to maintain two color cameras for circulation across Canada.	15,000

Pilot Program of Aid to Community Radio

Audio Tape Fund 1977-78 To build up a library in the Canada Council of well-produced audio tapes for Council use; to keep on hand blank audio tapes for artists' use.	\$ 3,000
Community Radio Communications Fund Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to promote exchanges and consultations.	2,000
Coopérative de développement agro-forestier, du Témiscouata, St-Emile d'Auclair, Que. Training workshops in radio techniques for 24 volunteers.	5,464
Lisan Hubert, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Que. To attend a course in radio-animation given by Rouyn-Noranda Community Radio.	400
Radio centre-ville, Montreal Volunteer commentators training program.	780
Radio communautaire de Jonquière, Que. Series of 25 radio broadcasts on living conditions of workers in the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean region from 1910 to 1950.	4,000
Radio communautaire de Rouyn-Noranda, Rouyn, Que. To organize a meeting of representatives of radio groups from across Quebec.	2,500
Patrick Ready and Hank Bull, Vancouver To produce a weekly 90-minute, magazine-format radio show entitled <i>The HP Show</i> .	4,104
Vancouver Co-operative Radio To broadcast live performances from cultural centers, to function as an access center, and to provide training in programming.	5,000

Writing, Publication and Translation

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

Michel Beaulieu, Montreal
Jacques Benoit, Montreal
Bharati Blaise, Montreal
Elizabeth Brewster, Saskatoon
Timothy Findley, Cannington, Ont.
Hugh Hood, Montreal
Michèle Mailhot, St-Jude, Que.
Antoine Maillet, Outremont, Que.
Eli Mandel, Toronto
Joyce Marshall, Toronto
Suzanne Martel, Outremont, Que.
David McFadden, Hamilton, Ont.
John Metcalf, Delta, Ont.
Barrie Nichol, Toronto
Jean-Paul Pinsonneault, Waterloo, Que.
Alfred Purdy, Ameliasburgh, Ont.
Christopher Scott, Toronto
Scott Symons, Toronto
Thomas Wayman, Vancouver
Rudy Wiebe, Edmonton

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Douglas Beardsley, Montreal
Panayotis Bouyoucas, Montreal
Donald Cameron, D'Escousse, N.S.
Louis Caron, Nicolet, Que.
Jean-Guy Carrier,
St-Raphaël-de-Bellechasse, Que.
Ann Charney, Montreal
Ronald Chudley, Victoria
Donald Coles, Toronto
Alan Davies, Sherwood Park, Alta.
Lucile Durand, Verchères, Que.
Robert Fones, Toronto
Gail Fox, Kingston, Ont.
Jean-Marc Fréchette,
Ste-Brigitte-des-Saults, Que.
Margaret Gibson, Scarborough, Ont.
Margaret Hollingsworth,
Galiano Island, B.C.
Blanche Howard, Vancouver
Joy Kogawa, Ottawa
Lise Lacasse, Hull, Que.
Aviva Layton, Toronto
Alexis Lefrançois, Outremont, Que.
Stuart MacKinnon, Toronto
Miriam Mandel, Edmonton
Daphne Marlatt, Vancouver
Oonah McFee, Toronto
Donald McKay, Ilderton, Ont.
Jacques Renaud, Montreal
Sharon Riis, Lac La Biche, Alta.
Leon Rooke, Victoria
André Roy, Montreal
Richard Salutin, Toronto

Zdenka Skvorecky, Toronto
Raymond Smith, Montreal
David Lewis Stein, Toronto
Peter Such, Toronto
Frederick Wah, South Slokan, B.C.
David Young, Toronto

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Robert Allen, Waterville, Que.
Geneviève Amyot, Quebec
Fred Anderson, Montreal
Leslie Arnold, London, Ont.
Louise Aylwin, Montreal
Brian Bartlett, Montreal
Germaine Beaulieu, Montreal
Michel Beaulieu, Montreal
Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Montreal
Wade Bell, Edmonton
Eugene Benson, Guelph, Ont.
Paul-André Bibeau, Montreal
Bill Bissett, Vancouver
Bharati Blaise, Montreal
Marilyn Bowering, Victoria
Abraham Boyarsky, Montreal
Allana Brodmann-Menkes, Toronto
Yves-Gabriel Brunet, Val-David, Que.
John Carroll, Vancouver
Paul Chamberland, Montreal
Jean Charlebois, Montreal
François Charron, Montreal
Michel Chevrier, Outremont, Que.
Austin Clarke, Toronto
Diana Collier, Montreal
John Colombo, Toronto
David Conn, Vancouver
John Coulter, Toronto
Cyril Dabydeen, Ottawa
Roger Des Roches, Montreal
Kildare Dobbs, Toronto
Carol Dunlop-Hébert, Montreal
Tim Dunn, Ottawa
Jean-Claude Dussault,
Outremont, Que.
George Faludy, Toronto
André Farkas,
Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que.
Judith Fitzgerald, Toronto
Cathy Ford, Vancouver
Paul Fournier, Montreal
Lucien Francoeur, Boucherville, Que.
Virginia Furtwangler, Sackville, N.B.
Martin Gervais, Coatsworth, Ont.
Arthur Gold, Montreal
Gregory Grace, Winnipeg
Carolyn Grasser, Don Mills, Ont.
Michael Harris, Montreal
Rolf Harvey, Toronto
Gwenyth Hauser, Toronto
Christopher Heide, Halifax
Thomas Hendry, Toronto
John Hofsess, Hamilton, Ont.

Roger Horst, St. Jacobs, Ont.
Laurence Hutchman, Montreal
Timothy Inkster, Erin, Ont.
Frances Itani, Oromocto, N.B.
David Keenleyside, Toronto
Terrence Kelly, Levack, Ont.
August Kleinzahler, Montreal
Joy Kogawa, Ottawa
Chava Kwintla, Toronto
Pierre Laberge, Quebec
Guy Lafond, Vaudreuil, Que.
Mario Lamy, Joliette, Que.
Patrick Lane, Half Moon Bay, B.C.
Gilbert Langlois,
Ste-Anne-des-Monts, Que.
Scott Lawrance, Robert's Creek, B.C.
Aviva Layton, Toronto
Claude Le Bouthillier, Granby, Que.
Michel Leclerc, Montreal
Huguette Légaré, Caraque, N.B.
Guy Lizotte, Hearst, Ont.
Douglas Lochhead, Sackville, N.B.
Robyn Sarah Louder, Montreal
Bernell MacDonald, Ottawa
Myra MacFarlane, Vancouver
Rosalind MacPhee, Lions Bay, B.C.
Keith Maillard, Vancouver
Robert Marteau, Quebec
Stephen McCaffery, Toronto
Robert McKenna, Toronto
Louise Melsom, Victoria
Stephen Miller, Vancouver
Thomas Nesbitt, Oakville, Ont.
Morgan Nyberg, Surrey, B.C.
William O'Brien, Vancouver
Michael Ondaatje, Don Mills, Ont.
Primrose Pemberton, Toronto
Alphonsus Pitman,
Corner Brook, Nfld.
Bernard Pozier, Trois-Rivières, Que.
Janis Rapoport, Toronto
John Riddell, Toronto
David Rosenfield, Toronto
George Ryga, Summerland, B.C.
Arnold Saba, Vancouver
Janou Saint-Denis, Montreal
Claude Saint-Germain, Montreal
Félix-Antoine Savard,
St-Joseph-de-la-Rive, Que.
Moses Schachter-Shaff, Montreal
Timothy Shay, Nelson, B.C.
Robin Skelton, Victoria
David Solway, Montreal
Patrick Straram, Montreal
Eric Trethewey, Halifax
Louis Trifon, Toronto
Peter Trower, Gibson, B.C.
Geoffrey Ursell, Regina
Denis Vanier, Quebec
Lorraine Vernon, Vancouver
Desmond Walsh, Beachy Cove, Nfld.
Sean Padraic White, Ottawa
Ian Young, Scarborough, Ont.

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Bill Bissett, Vancouver
Nicole Brossard, Montreal
Barrie Nichol, Toronto
Sean O'Huigin, Toronto

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Gérard Bessette, Kingston, Ont.
Roger Fournier, Montreal
Jerome Gaye, Toronto
Ian MacNeill, Montreal
Floris McLaren, Victoria
Abraham Ram, Montreal
Mary Ann Seitz, Weyburn, Sask.
Paul Villeneuve, Montreal

Long-Term Grants for Writers

(Up to \$17,000 a year for three years)

Earle Birney, Toronto
Yves Thériault,
Ville des Laurentides, Que.

Aid to Publishers/Block Grants

(For 1977, except where noted)

Air Press, Vancouver	\$ 3,600
Antonson Publishing, Surrey, B.C.	7,200
Black Rose Books, Montreal	15,000
Blewointment Press, Vancouver Support in 1978.	6,800
Boréal Express, Sillery, Que. Support in 1978.	20,000
Borealis Press, Ottawa	7,500
Boston Mills Press, Cheltenham, Ont.	5,250
Burns and MacEachern, Don Mills, Ont.	9,500
Canadian Women's Educational Press, Toronto	12,000
Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal	47,000
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto Support in 1978.	34,000
Coach House Press, Toronto	30,000
Delta Canada, Lasalle, Que.	3,500
J.J. Douglas, Vancouver	33,000
Editions de l'Aurore, Montreal	27,243
Editions Bellarmin, Montreal	25,000
Editions du Bien Public, Trois-Rivières, Que.	5,000
Editions Cosmos, Sherbrooke, Que.	6,482
Editions l'Étincelle, Montreal	13,200
Editions Héritage, St-Lambert, Que.	29,016
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal	20,500
Editions Hurlubise HMM, Montreal	49,821
Editions internationales Alain Stanké, Montreal Support in 1978.	8,000
Editions du Jour, Montreal	10,266
Editions La Presse, Montreal	10,000
Editions Leméac, Outremont, Que.	64,481
Editions Naaman, Sherbrooke, Que.	5,000
Editions du Noroit, St-Lambert, Que.	7,245
Editions Parti Pris, Montreal	23,000
Editions Paulines, Montreal	21,000
Editions Quinze, Montreal	27,000
Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa	28,050
Fiddlehead Poetry Books, Fredericton	9,600
Fitzhenry and Whiteside, Don Mills, Ont.	16,200
Golden Dog, Ottawa	5,940
Good Medicine Books, Invermere, B.C.	3,500
Gray's Publishing, Sidney, B.C.	9,000
Green Tree Publishing, Toronto	5,000
Griffin Press, Toronto	5,000
A.M. Hakkert, Toronto	14,350
Hancock House, Saanichton, B.C.	37,800
Harvest House, Montreal	21,600

Highway Bookshop, Cobalt, Ont.	9,000
House of Anansi Press, Toronto	7,400
Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton	33,000
Intermedia Press, Vancouver	7,885
International Self-Counsel Press, Vancouver	10,500
Kids Can Press, Toronto	6,300
Lancelot Press, Windsor, N.S.	7,500
Lester & Orpen, Toronto	10,800
James Lorimer & Company, Toronto	32,400
Peter Martin Associates, Toronto	27,000
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto	88,340
McDonald Publishing House, Toronto	7,000
McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal	39,000
Mika Publishing, Belleville, Ont.	5,250
NC Press, Toronto	12,000
New Star Books, Vancouver	4,800
November House, Vancouver	3,500
Oberon Press, Ottawa	43,800
Oolichan Books, Lantzville, B.C.	5,000
Playwrights Co-op, Toronto	7,875
Press Porcepic, Erin, Ont.	27,000
Presses de l'Université Laval, Ste-Foy, Que.	40,000
Presses de l'Université de Montréal	40,238
Presses de l'Université du Québec, Montreal	25,821
Queenston House, Winnipeg	5,000
Red Deer College Press, Red Deer, Alta.	3,500
Scriveners' Pulp Press, Vancouver	4,500
Simon and Pierre Publishing, Toronto	19,800
Sogides, Montreal	15,000
Sono Nis Press, Victoria	9,000
Stagecoach Publishing, Langley, B.C.	3,500
Talonbooks, Vancouver	37,200
Tundra Books, Montreal	26,400
University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver	20,250
Valley Editions, Ottawa	6,750
Western Producer, Saskatoon	22,800
World Wide Publishers, Toronto	3,000

Project Grants

Aesthetic Research Centre of Canada, Vancouver	
Publication of <i>A Handbook for Acoustic Ecology</i> , by Barry Truax.	\$ 2,500
Brunswick Press, Fredericton	
Publication of <i>Fundy National Park</i> , by Mary Majka.	1,150
Canadian Paperbacks Publishing, Ottawa	
Publication of volume five of the <i>Dictionary of Canadian Artists</i> , by Colin S. MacDonald.	2,500
Commoners' Publishing Society, Ottawa	
Publication of <i>Stations</i> , by Patrick White.	850
J.M. Dent and Sons, Don Mills, Ont.	
Publication of <i>Blacks in Deep Snow</i> , by Colin Thompson.	2,500
Discovery Press, Vancouver	
Publication of <i>British Columbia Chronicle, 1847-1871</i> , by Philip and Helen Akrigg.	2,500
Dundurn Press, Toronto	
Publication of <i>Dreams and Shadows: The Story of a Canadian Architect</i> , by Robert Tuck.	2,500
Editions Asticou, Hull, Que.	
Publication of <i>Parendoxe</i> , by Claude Boisvert.	665
Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal	
Publication of <i>Oeuvres complètes</i> , by Robert Elie.	25,300
Editions Nouvelle Optique, Montreal	
Publication of <i>Essais sur la littérature haïtienne</i> , by Maximilien Laroche.	2,410
Publication of <i>Textes en croix</i> , by Serge Legagneur.	1,500
Editions Québec-Amérique, Montreal	
Publication of <i>La grande dépression</i> , by Barry Broadfoot, translated from English by Jacques Fontaine.	2,500
Federal Publications Service, Montreal	
Publication of <i>Architecture du paysage</i> , by Danièle Routaboule.	2,500
M.F. Fehely Publishers, Toronto	
Publication of <i>Ontario Fraktur: A Pennsylvania-Dutch Folk Tradition in Early Canada</i> , by Michael S. Bird.	3,200
Ferron Editeur, Montreal	
Publication of <i>La voie initiatique</i> , by Jacques Languirand.	2,500
Gage Educational Publishing, Agincourt, Ont.	
Publication of <i>This Land, These People</i> , by H.L. Morton and L.F. Hannon.	2,500
Green Tree Publishing, Toronto	
Publication of <i>Bo, the constrictor that couldn't</i> , by Patti Stren.	2,500
Harbour Publishing, Madeira Park, B.C.	
Publication of <i>Coastline Blues</i> , by John Skapski.	1,500
Publication of <i>Endings</i> , by Hubert Evans.	1,500
Publication of <i>The Woods</i> , by Peter Irower.	1,500
Hounslow Press, Willowdale, Ont.	
Publication of <i>East and West</i> , by George Faludy.	1,400
Publication of <i>Private Parts: New Poems</i> , by John Robert Colombo.	788
Librairie Garneau, Charlesbourg, Que.	
Publication of <i>Un portrait de Jeanne Joron</i> , by Suzanne Paradis.	1,072
Oxford University Press, Don Mills, Ont.	
Publication of <i>The Loon's Necklace</i> , by William Toye.	2,924
Publication of <i>Out of the Shadows: Canada in the Second World War</i> , by W.A.B. Douglas and B. Greenhouse.	2,500
Publication of <i>The Wind Has Wings</i> , by Mary Alice Downie.	2,500
Porcupine's Quill, Erin, Ont.	
Publication of <i>The Paracelus Poems</i> , by Brian Henderson.	687

Pottlatch Publications, Hamilton, Ont.	
Publication of <i>Canadian Children's Annual</i> , 1978.	10,000
Société de belles-lettres Guy Maheux, Montreal	
Publication of <i>Poèmes pour ma mère</i> , by Joseph Rogel, translated from English.	695
Publication of <i>Darkness on the Face of the Deep</i> , by Sheila Martindale.	517
Publication of <i>Soljénitsyne, la science et la dignité de l'homme</i> , by Alexis Klimov.	626
Publication of <i>Un pas vers la non-violence</i> , by Normande Vasil.	2,500
Publication of <i>Velvl</i> , by Sholem Shlern, translated from English.	1,500
Square Deal Publications, Charlottetown	
Publication of <i>Folklore: P.E.I.</i> , by Sterling Ramsay.	997
Publication of <i>Folksongs of P.E.I.</i> , by Christopher Gledhill.	1,387
Stagecoach Publishing, Langley, B.C.	
Publication of <i>Canadian Battles and Massacres</i> , by T.W. Paterson.	1,789
Tecumseh Press, Ottawa	
Publication of <i>The Angel Guest and Other Poems and Lyrics</i> , by Charles Sangster.	1,826
Publication of <i>Lyrics of Earth</i> , by Archibald Lampman, edited by D.M.R. Bentley.	1,931
Publication of <i>Sara Jeannette Duncan: Selected Journalism</i> , by T.E. Tausky.	1,996
Thistle-down Press, Saskatoon	
Publication of <i>Now is a far country</i> , by John V. Hicks.	1,500
Thunder Creek Co-operative, Moose Jaw, Sask.	
Publication of <i>Number One Northern: Poetry From Saskatchewan</i> .	2,440
Turnstone Press, Winnipeg	
Publication of <i>First Ghost to Canada</i> , by Kenneth McRobbie.	1,150
Publication of <i>Rock Painter</i> , by R.E. Rashley.	1,500
Publication of <i>Rehearsal for Dancers</i> , by Craig Powell.	1,470
Publication of <i>Soviet Poems</i> , by Ralph Gustafson.	1,440
Véhicule Press, Montreal	
Publication of <i>Montreal: English Poetry of the 70's</i> , edited by André Farkas and Ken Norris.	1,947
Publication of <i>The Trees Unknowing</i> , by Stephen Morrissey.	920
VLB Editeur, Montreal	
Publication of <i>Bar Salon</i> , by Pierre Latour.	2,500
Publication of <i>Les célébrations and Adidou Adidouce</i> , by Michel Garneau.	1,690
Publication of <i>Contes et récits</i> , by Faucher de Saint-Maurice.	2,500
Publication of <i>Les faux brillants</i> , by Jean-Claude Germain, accompanied by a reprint of the play <i>Les faux brillants</i> , by F.C. Marchand.	2,000
Publication of <i>Monsieur Melville</i> , by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu.	7,500
Publication of <i>Petit manuel des études littéraires</i> , by Guy LaFlèche.	790
Publication of <i>Les petits chevaux amoureux</i> , by Michel Garneau.	947
Publication of <i>Le temps d'une chasse</i> , by Francis Mankiewicz.	2,500

Aid to the Publication of Children's Literature

Borealis Press, Ottawa	\$ 2,500
Burns and MacEachern, Don Mills, Ont.	1,000
Canadian Women's Educational Press, Toronto	2,000
Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal	1,000
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto	2,000
Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver	2,000
Editions Fides, Montreal	1,000
Editions Héritage, St-Lambert, Que.	10,000
Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal	2,000

Editions du Jour, Montreal	1,000
Editions Paulines, Montreal	13,000
Gage Educational Publishing, Agincourt, Ont.	5,000
Highway Bookshop, Cobalt, Ont.	4,500
House of Anansi, Toronto	1,000
Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton	1,000
James Lorimer & Company, Toronto	2,000
Kids Can Press, Toronto	3,000
Macmillan of Canada, Toronto	3,000
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto	13,000
Oberon Press, Ottawa	2,000
Oolichan Books, Lantzville, B.C.	500
Peter Martin Associates, Toronto	3,000
Red Deer College Press, Red Deer, Alta.	1,000
Tatonbooks, Vancouver	1,000
Tree Frog Press, Edmonton	500
Tundra Books, Montreal	7,000

Translation Grants

Association pour l'avancement des sciences et des techniques de la documentation, Montreal	
Translation of the second edition of <i>Anglo American Cataloguing Rules</i> , by Paule Rolland-Thomas and others.	\$ 15,500
Black Rose Books, Montreal	
Translation of Jacques Dofny and Nicole Arnaud's <i>La question nationale: un dialogue sur le Québec et l'Occitanie</i> , by Penelope Williams.	2,560
Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal	
Translation of Barbara Smucker's <i>Underground to Canada</i> , by Paule Daveluy.	1,750
Translation of Brian Moore's <i>The Doctor's Wife</i> , by Jean Simard.	4,000
Translation of Alice French's <i>My Name is Masak</i> , by Michelle Tisseyre.	1,250
Coach House Press, Toronto	
Translation of Victor Lévy-Beaulieu's <i>Blanche forcée</i> , by Sheila Fischman.	3,200
Translation of Nicole Brossard's <i>French Kiss</i> , by Patricia Claxton.	1,700
Editions de l'Aurore, Montreal	
Translation of Constance B. Heatt and Sharon Butler's <i>Pleyn Delt - Medieval Cooking for Modern Cooks</i> , by Brenda Thacon.	2,250
Editions du Boréal Express, Montreal	
Translation of Terry Copp's <i>The Anatomy of Poverty, Conditions of the Working Class in Montreal, 1897-1929</i> , by Suzette Thiboutôt-Belleau and Massue Belleau.	3,500
Editions l'Étincelle, Montreal	
Translation of Victor Lavant's <i>Capital and Labor: Partners?</i> , by Bernard Mataigne.	3,750
Translation of Henri Aubin's <i>Who Owns Montreal</i> , by Denyse Demers-Beaudry.	8,000
Editions Fides, Montreal	
Translation of Bernard J.F. Lonergan's <i>Method in Theology</i> , by Louis Roy.	3,000
Translation of Peter Desbarats' <i>René - A Canadian in Search of a Country</i> , by Robert Guy Scully.	4,500

Editions de l'Homme, Montreal	
Translation of Conrad Black's <i>Duplessis</i> , by Monique Benoit.	14,750
Translation of Richard Rohmer's <i>Separation</i> , by Ivan Steenhout.	3,400
Editions internationales Alain Stanké, Montreal	
Translation of Wilder Penfield's <i>No Man Alone</i> , by Danielle Debbas.	6,100
Editions Parti Pris, Montreal	
Translation of <i>Work is Dangerous to Your Health</i> , by Z. de Koninck and L. Lavoie.	6,500
Editions Quinze, Montreal	
Translation of Luc d'Iberville-Moreau's <i>Lost Montreal</i> , by Michel Beaulieu.	1,375
Translation into French of Serge Farcasan's <i>Va Cauta Un Taur</i> , (written in Rumanian), by the author.	3,500
Gage Publishing, Agincourt, Ont.	
Translations of Yves Thériault's <i>La main</i> , Ringuel's <i>Vocations</i> , Claire Martin's <i>C'est raté</i> , Marie-Claire Blais' <i>Un acte de pitié</i> , Louis Fréchette's <i>Cap Eternité</i> , and Octave Crémazie's <i>Les Morts</i> , by Howard Roiter, Philip Stratford, Sheila Fischman, and D.G. Jones.	1,003
General Publishing, Don Mills, Ont.	
Translation of Guy Joron's <i>Salaire minimum annuel \$1 million</i> , by Michael Czarnecki.	2,750
Harvest House, Montreal	
Translation of Claude-Henri Grignon's <i>Un homme et son péché</i> , by Yves Brunelle.	1,550
House of Anansi Press, Toronto	
Translation of Jacques Poulin's <i>Jimmy, le coeur de la baleine bleue</i> and <i>Mon cheval pour un royaume</i> , by Sheila Fischman.	7,145
Intermedia Press, Vancouver	
Translation of Michel Tremblay's <i>Contes pour buveurs attardés</i> , by Michael Bullock.	2,100
James Lorimer & Company, Toronto	
Translation of Heather Robertson's <i>A Terrible Beauty - The Art of Canada at War</i> , by Carole Dunlop-Hébert and Michel Beaulieu.	3,750
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto	
Translation of Gabrielle Roy's <i>Ces enfants de ma vie</i> , by Alan Brown.	2,700
Translation of Diane Giguère's <i>Dans les ailes du vent</i> , by Alan Brown.	1,950
Translation of Marie-Claire Blais' <i>Une liaison parisienne</i> , by Sheila Fischman.	3,250
Translation into English of Zdena Salivarova's <i>Nebe Peklo Raj</i> (written in Czech), by Jan Drabek.	1,562
Translation into English of Nicholas Prychodko's <i>Odyssey of Hope</i> (written in Ukrainian), by Olga Prychodko.	3,000
New Delta, Lasalle, Que.	
Translation of Gaston Miron's <i>L'homme rapaillé</i> , by Marc Plourde.	850
Theodore Sampson, Athens, Greece	
Translation into Greek of Theodore Sampson's <i>Five Canadian Poets in Greece</i> , by the author.	1,000
Tarragon Theatre, Toronto	
Translation of Michel Tremblay's <i>Sainte Carmen de la Main</i> , by John Van Burek.	967
Théâtre international de Montréal	
Translation of Jean Daigle's <i>Coup de sang</i> , by John Glassco.	1,000
Toronto Arts Productions	
Translation of Jean Barbeau's <i>Une brosse</i> , by John Van Burek.	1,100

Book Purchase and Donation Program

Publishers from Whom Books Were Purchased

Air Press, Vancouver	\$ 1,296
Antonson Publishing, Surrey, B.C.	1,713
Black Rose Books, Montreal	3,989
Blewointment Press, Vancouver	1,728
Boréal Express, Sillery, Que.	8,542
Borealis Press, Ottawa	1,425
Breakwater Books, Portugal Cove, Nfld.	2,851
Burns and MacEachern, Don Mills, Ont.	4,579
Canadian Women's Educational Press, Toronto	3,513
Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal	15,565
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto	15,624
Coach House Press, Toronto	9,201
J.J. Douglas, North Vancouver	11,448
Editions d'Acadie, Moncton, N.B.	2,142
Editions Aquila, Montreal	1,816
Editions de l'Aurore, Montreal	11,801
Editions Bellarmin, Montreal	6,977
Editions du Bien Public, Trois-Rivières, Que.	1,938
Editions Cosmos, Sherbrooke, Que.	612
Editions Elysée, Montreal	2,550
Editions l'Étincelle, Montreal	4,151
Editions Fides, Montreal	18,166
Editions des Forges, Trois-Rivières, Que.	408
Editions Héritage, St-Lambert, Que.	4,335
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal	7,344
Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal	19,339
Editions internationales Alain Stanké, Montreal	3,754
Editions du Jour, Montreal	2,846
Editions Laliberté, Ste-Foy, Que.	1,826
Editions La Presse, Montreal	3,646
Editions Leméac, Montreal	23,858
Editions Naaman, Sherbrooke, Que.	1,020
Editions du Noroît, St-Lambert, Que.	4,488
Editions Nouvelle Optique, Montreal	1,326
Editions Parti Pris, Montreal	8,058
Editions Paulines, Montreal	6,222
Editions du Pélican, Quebec	714
Editions Quinze, Montreal	11,954
Editions du Richelieu, St-Jean, Que.	714
Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa	8,884
M.F. Feheley Publishers, Toronto	2,880
Fiddlehead Poetry Books, Fredericton	2,592
Fitzhenry and Whiteside, Don Mills, Ont.	6,656
Gage Educational Publishing, Agincourt, Ont.	2,290

General Publishing, Don Mills, Ont.	23,110
Golden Dog, Ottawa	1,411
Good Medicine Books, Invermere, B.C.	1,008
Gray's Publishing, Sidney, B.C.	2,577
Green Tree Publishing, Toronto	1,425
Greey de Pencier Publications, Toronto	2,061
Griffin Press, Toronto	3,139
A.M. Hakkert, Toronto	5,443
Hancock House, Saanichton, B.C.	13,781
Harvest House, Montreal	6,840
Hounslow Press, Willowdale, Ont.	2,866
House of Anansi Press, Toronto	3,715
Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton	10,292
Intermedia Press, Vancouver	2,851
International Self-Counsel Press, Vancouver	2,016
Kids Can Press, Toronto	1,858
Lancelot Press, Windsor, N.S.	1,714
J.M. Lebel Entreprises, Edmonton	2,002
Lester & Orpen, Toronto	2,578
Librairie Garneau, Charlesbourg, Que.	2,632
James Lorimer & Company, Toronto	11,722
Macmillan of Canada, Toronto	30,355
Peter Martin Associates, Toronto	9,698
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto	34,790
McDonald Publishing House, Toronto	1,714
McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal	13,507
Mika Publishing, Belleville, Ont.	1,440
Mitchell Press, Vancouver	2,808
NC Press, Toronto	4,003
New Delta, Lasalle, Que.	850
New Star Books, Vancouver	1,138
November House, Vancouver	2,002
Oberon Press, Ottawa	13,997
Oolichan Books, Lantzville, B.C.	1,296
Pagurian Press, Toronto	4,306
Petheric Press, Halifax	1,138
Playwrights' Co-op, Toronto	1,858
Porcupine's Quill, Erin, Ont.	2,002
Potlatch Publications, Hamilton, Ont.	1,426
Press Porcepic, Erin, Ont.	9,432
Presses de l'Université Laval, Ste-Foy, Que.	14,678
Presses de l'Université de Montréal	18,564
Presses de l'Université du Québec, Montreal	10,743

Productions Le Tamarois, Montreal	1,612
Queenston House, Winnipeg	1,714
Scriveners' Pulp Press, Vancouver	1,008
Simon and Pierre Publishers, Toronto	5,731
Sogides, Montreal	3,672
Sono Nis Press, Victoria, B.C.	2,563
Square Deal Publications, Charlottetown	1,426
Stagecoach Publishing, Langley, B.C.	1,713
Talonbooks, Vancouver	13,723
Thomas Nelson and Sons, Don Mills, Ont.	2,290
Tree Frog, Edmonton	850
Tundra Books, Montreal	8,035
University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver	6,163
University of Toronto Press	15,394
Valley Editions/Mosaic Press, Oakville, Ont.	1,987
VLB Editeur, Montreal	2,744
Western Producer, Saskatoon	8,770
Association of Canadian Publishers, other commitments.	77,108

Recipients of Free Book Kits

Newfoundland

Bishop Field Elementary School, St. John's
 Bishop O'Neill Collegiate High School, Brigus
 Central High School, Point Leamington
 Community of Cobb's Arm
 Corner Brook East Junior High School, Corner Brook
 District Resource Centre, Clarendville
 Fitz-Gerald High School, Fortune Bay
 Fortune Collegiate, Fortune Bay
 Foxtrap Integrated Junior High School, Conception Bay South
 Gander Collegiate Library, Gander
 Greenwood Central High, Campbellton
 Integrated Elementary School, Dark Cove
 Integrated Elementary School, Englee
 Integrated General High School, Summerford
 International Grenfell Association, St. Anthony
 John Burke High School, Grand Bank
 Leo Burke Academy, Bishop's Falls
 Mushwau innu School, Davis Inlet
 Poetry Centre, St. John's
 St. Andrews Elementary School, St. John's
 St. Boniface Central High, Ramea
 St. Francis Xavier High School, Long Harbour
 St. George's Elementary School, Conception Bay South
 St. Joseph School, Terrenceville
 St. Lewis All Grade School, St. Lewis
 St. Stephen's High School, Stephenville
 St. Thomas Aquinas School, Placentia East District
 South East Bight Community Learning Centre, Placentia Bay
 Trepassey Community Library, Trepassey
 Victoria School, Gaultois
 Women's Institute, Cooks Harbour

Nova Scotia

A Women's Place - Forrest House, Halifax
 Annapolis County Senior Citizens' Association, Lawrencetown
 Barrington Municipal High School, Barrington Passage
 Bear River New Horizons Centre, Bear River
 Cabot High School Library, Neil's Harbour
 Citizens Service League, Glace Bay
 Ecole supérieure de Clare, Digby
 Forties Community Center, New Ross
 Foyer Ecole de Pubnico-Ouest
 Georges P. Vanier Junior High, Fall River
 Marine Highway Museum Society, Jeddore Oyster Ponds
 Middle River Consolidated Home and School Association, Middle River
 Mosers River Community Library, Mosers River
 Native Communications Society of Nova Scotia, Sydney
 O'Rourke A.A. Group, Springhill
 Oxford Pioneer Heritage Club of Senior Citizens, Oxford
 St. Peters District High School Library, St. Peters
 Springhill Senior High School Library, Springhill
 Strait Area Education Recreation Centre, Port Hawkesbury
 Tantallon Junior High School, Armdale
 Westville High School Library, Westville

Prince Edward Island

Charlottetown Home and School Association, Charlottetown
 Ladies Auxiliary of Community Hospital, O'Leary
 Unité scolaire no 5, Abrams Village

New Brunswick

Bibliothèque Marie-Gaétane, Kedgwick
 Bibliothèque de Val Comeau
 Centre communautaire Sainte-Anne, Fredericton
 Centre culturel de Moncton
 Club de l'âge d'or Le Villageois, Lac Baker
 Club de l'âge d'or de Shippegan
 Club récréatif de Grand-Digue
 Derby-Millerton Senior Citizens' Club, Millerton
 Ecole Aux Quatre Vents, Dathousie
 Ecole élémentaire de Petit-Rocher
 Ecole Ste-Anne de Madawaska
 Foyer-école de Rogersville
 Foyer Mont St-Joseph, Edmundston
 Jacquet River School, Jacquet River
 Résidences Mgr Pichette, Edmundston
 Richibucto English Junior High, Richibucto
 Saint John Boys' and Girls' Club, Saint John
 Sisson Brook Women's Institute, Plaster Rock
 Superior School Home and School Association, Bathurst
 Taymouth School, Taymouth

Quebec

Académie de ballet du Saguenay, Chicoutimi
 A.F.E.A.S., Clermont
 A.F.E.A.S. Enfant-Jésus, Tracy
 A.F.E.A.S., Granby
 A.F.E.A.S., St-Cyprien
 A.F.E.A.S., St-Luc
 A.F.E.A.S., Ste-Marguerite
 Alliance laurentienne des Métis et Indiens sans statut, Oka
 Association des abstinentes, Jonquière
 Association québécoise des auberges de jeunesse, Lévis
 Auberge Jeunesse, Tadoussac
 Bibliothèque d'Angers
 Bibliothèque de Bouchette
 Bibliothèque centrale de prêt de l'Outaouais, St-André-Avellin
 Bibliothèque centrale de prêt, Luceville
 Bibliothèque gaspésienne, Ste-Anne-des-Monts

Bibliothèque de Grande-Vallée
 Bibliothèque municipale d'Aylmer
 Bibliothèque municipale de La Conception
 Bibliothèque municipale de Fasset
 Bibliothèque municipale de Lac-des-Ecorces
 Bibliothèque municipale, Les Méchins
 Bibliothèque municipale de Montpellier
 Bibliothèque municipale de Normétal
 Bibliothèque municipale de St-Adolphe d'Howard
 Bibliothèque municipale de St-Faustin
 Bibliothèque municipale de St-Isidore
 Bibliothèque paroissiale de Ripon
 Bibliothèque paroissiale de St-Jean-Port-Joli
 Bibliothèque paroissiale St-Simon-de-Rimouski, St-Simon
 Bibliothèque paroissiale de Ste-Perpétue
 Bibliothèque populaire d'Acton-Vale
 Bibliothèque populaire du Temiscamingue, Ville-Marie
 Bibliothèque publique de Clova
 Bibliothèque de St-Canut
 Bibliothèque de Val Imoges, Mont-Laurier
 Bradore School, Bradore Bay
 Café La Crémone, Lac-Échemin
 Centre d'accueil de la Baie, New Carlisle
 Centre d'accueil Foyer Père Guinard, Maniwaki
 Centre de bénévolat de la région de St-Jean
 Centre Cardinal Villeneuve, Quebec
 Centre de la Croix blanche, Montreal
 Centre de documentation historique et généalogique, St-Jean
 Centre des Femmes du Faubourg, Quebec
 Centre hospitalier Cooke, Trois-Rivières
 Centre hospitalier Sainte-Marie, Trois-Rivières
 Centre hospitalier Youville, Sherbrooke
 Centre de jour Jeanne-Mance, Lac-Mégantic
 Centre local de services communautaires de la vallée de la Lièvre, Buckingham
 Centre d'orientation et de formation pour les immigrants, Hull
 Centre de santé de l'Archipel, Îles-de-la-Madeleine
 Cercle de l'âge d'or de Trois-Rivières
 Cercle des fermières de Cap-Chat
 Cercle des fermières de Notre-Dame-de-la-Salette
 Cercle des fermières Ste-Paule, St-Jérôme
 Cercle des fermières de Sault-au-Mouton
 Cercle Marie-Noëlla, St-Raphaël
 C.H. Sanatorium Ross, Gaspé
 Chevaliers de Colomb, Longueuil
 Chevery Municipal Local Committee, Chevery
 C.L.S.C., Chandler
 Club d'amitié âge d'or, St-Gabriel
 Club d'amitié d'Arvida
 Club de l'âge d'or de l'Accalmie, Anse-au-Griffon
 Club de l'âge d'or de Les Belles Montagnes, Baie-St-Paul
 Club de l'âge d'or Bourg Royal, Charlesbourg
 Club de l'âge d'or de Cap d'Espoir
 Club de l'âge d'or, Les Cèdres
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ville Degelis
 Club de l'âge d'or de Dosquet
 Club de l'âge d'or Evangéline, St-Siméon
 Club de l'âge d'or Grand Brûlé, La Terrière
 Club de l'âge d'or de Padoue
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Aubert
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Epiphanie
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Hugues
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Joachim-des-Tourelles
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Joseph-de-Beauce
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Léonard-de-Portneuf
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Majorique, Fontenelle
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Ours
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Paul-de-la-Croix
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Pie-de-Bagot
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Pierre-de-Broughton
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Valérien
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Agathe-des-Monts
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Anne-de-Beaupré
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Anne-des-Plaines
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Cécile-de-Milton
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Thérèse
 Club de l'âge d'or de Shawinigan-Sud
 Club de l'âge d'or du Village des Hurons
 Club des jeunes, St-Jean-d'Orléans
 Club Paul Bernard, St-Maurice-de-l'Echouerie
 Club social La Moisson d'Or, St-Augustin
 Club du troisième âge, L'Acadie
 Comité des bénéficiaires, Trois-Pistoles
 Comité des citoyens de Petite-Rivière-St-François
 Comité culturel de Rivière-Portneuf
 Comité culturel permanent de Fermont
 Comité de développement de Causapsca
 Comité socio-culturel des loisirs Chamonix, Matapédia
 Corporation municipale de Bernières, Lévis
 Corporation municipale de Cloridorme
 Corporation Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours, Quebec
 Douglas Hospital Patients' Library, Verdun
 Dunham Municipal Library, Dunham
 Ecole indienne de Natashquan
 Ecole Olamen, La Pomaine (Duplessis)
 Etablissement de détention d'Amos, Noranda
 Etablissement de détention de Hull
 Etablissement de détention de Rouyn, Noranda
 Etablissement de détention de Trois-Rivières
 Fatima Fifty plus Friendship Club, St-Laurent
 Fédération des groupes ethniques du Québec, Montreal
 Foyer Harricana, Amos
 Foyer du Lac Noir, Black Lake
 Foyer Père Frédéric, Cap-de-la-Madeleine
 Foyer de Rimouski
 Garde paroissiale St-Eugène-de-l'Islet, Lamartine
 Hôtel Dieu de St-Hyacinthe
 Informalex, Quebec
 Institut d'enseignement de Sept-Îles
 Lennoxville Public Library, Lennoxville
 Loisirs Restigouche-Sud-Est, Matapédia
 Loisirs de Venise-en-Québec
 Main Land Elementary School and Commission, Kegaska
 Manoir Montmorency, Beauport
 Missisquoi Historical Society, Stanbridge East
 Montreal General Hospital
 Montreal Golden Age Association
 Mountain View Golden Age Club, Barachois
 Municipal Library of Campbells Bay and Litchfield, Campbells Bay
 Municipalité de St-Honoré
 Opcan-Katimavik, Montreal
 Ordre des Filles d'Isabelle, Ste-Anne-des-Monts
 Povungnituk School Library, Nouveau-Québec
 Projet Coup de Pouce, St-Médard
 Rendez-vous de l'âge d'or de St-Fabien
 Résidences Richelieu, Montreal
 St. Augustine School, Rivière-St-Augustin
 St-Louis du Parc, Montreal
 St. Michael Parents' Committee, Richmond
 St. Paul's Rest Home of Bury
 St. Paul's School and School Committee, St. Paul's River
 St. Theresa School, Blanc-Sablon
 Société féminine St-Vincent-de-Paul, Montmagny

Socio-culturel Madeleine, Gaspé-Ouest
 Sports and Leisure Committee, Mutton Bay
 La Tabatière School Committee, La Tabatière
 Le Tremplin, Montreal
 Unité Domremy de Chandler
 Unité Domremy de Val d'Or
 Val-des-Monts Municipal Library, Poltimore
 Villa A. Gagné, Ste-Agathe
 Waterloo Public Library, Waterloo
 York River Senior Citizens Club, Gaspé

Ontario

Abitibi Canyon Library, Fraserdale
 Age d'or de Place Charlotte, Ottawa
 Alexander Public School, Sudbury
 A.R.C. Industries, Belleville
 Au Château, Home for the Aged, Sturgeon Falls
 Bancroft Drive Boys' Home, Sudbury
 Barbara Heck Foundation, Gananoque
 Baycrest Centre for Geriatric Care, Toronto
 Le Bel Age, Treadwell
 Bibliothèque communautaire francophone, St. Catharines
 Bibliothèque de Limoges
 Bibliothèque municipale Caldwell, Verner
 Bibliothèque du canton de Plantagenet-nord, Wendover
 Bibliothèque publique du canton d'Alfred, Lefavre
 Bibliothèque publique de Hammond
 Bonfield Public Library, Bonfield
 Burlington Cultural Centre, Burlington
 Canadore College, North Bay
 Carsa, Niagara Falls
 Centre d'activités françaises, Penetanguishene
 Centre culturel canadien-français de Chatham et la région, Chatham
 Centre culturel St-Cyr, Pointe-aux-Roches
 Centre Frontenac, Kingston
 Chelsea Club, Ottawa
 Children's Aid Society of Ottawa-Carleton, Ottawa
 Citizens' Advisory Committee, Kingston
 Club de l'âge d'or de Plantagenet
 Club de l'âge d'or Ste-Anne Accueille, Ste-Anne-de-Prescott
 Club d'amitié de Curran
 Club du réveil, Vankleek Hill
 Cobalt Public Library, Cobalt
 Communauté R3 (Rcube), L'Orignal
 Conseil des Chevaliers de Colomb, Mattice
 Credit Valley Artisans, Georgetown
 Dames de l'Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, Carlsbad Springs
 Durhamcrest, Oshawa
 Ecole Alliance française, Windsor
 Ecole Georges-Vanier, Smooth Rock Falls
 Ecole St-Jean Bosco, Kirkland Lake
 Ecole secondaire Georges P. Vanier, Hamilton
 Ecole de la Visitation, Lavigne
 Elizabeth Fry Society of Canada, Ottawa
 Etobicoke Expanders Club, Toronto
 Fédération des femmes canadiennes-françaises, North Bay
 Good Neighbours' Club, Toronto
 Grange Community Organization, Toronto
 Grindstone Coop Peace Centre, Downsview
 Guelph Jail, Guelph
 Hamilton District Christian High School, Hamilton
 Hebrew Academy of Toronto
 Hôpital général de l'Ouest-Nipissing, Sturgeon Falls
 House-Hamilton and District Participation House, Binbrook
 Ininew Friendship Centre, Cochrane
 John Howard Society of Hamilton
 Kirkland Lake Women's Centre, Kirkland Lake

Knollcrest Lodge, Milverton
 K-W Regional Folk Arts Council, Kitchener
 Larder Lake Public Library, Larder Lake
 Laurentian Hospital, Sudbury
 Leamington Mennonite Home, Leamington
 Manitoulin Nursing Home, Gore Bay
 Moose River Community Library, Moose River Crossing
 National Youth Orchestra of Canada, Toronto
 Native Women's Centre, Hamilton
 Niagara Detention Centre, Thorold
 Notre-Dame College, Cumbermere
 Onaping Golden Age Club, Onaping
 L'Orignal Provincial Jail, L'Orignal
 Ottawa General Hospital, Ottawa
 Partici-Parents, Corbeil
 Patro d'Ottawa
 Princess Anne Community School Library, Sudbury
 Richelieu international, Ottawa
 St. Martin's School Library Group, Whitney
 St. Marys Area Seniors Friendship Centre
 Sandy Cove Acres Senior Citizens Recreation and Social Club, Stroud
 707 Etobicoke Air Cadet Squadron, Weston
 Terrace Lodge Home for the Aged, Aylmer
 Tham View Lodge, Chatham
 The Library, Islington
 Timmins Home for the Aged, Timmins
 Toronto West Detention Centre, Rexdale
 U.C.F.O. de Marionville, Russell
 Upanat Orot Girls' School, Downsview
 Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, St-Isidore
 Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, Embrun
 Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, Moose Creek
 Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, St-Pascal-Bayton
 Villa Colombo Homes for the Aged, Toronto
 Le Village, Ottawa
 Walsingham Women's Institute, Lanetou
 Windsor Jail, Windsor
 Women's Cultural Centre, Toronto
 Woodstock Women's Emergency Centre, Woodstock

Manitoba

Amaranth Collegiate, Amaranth
 Beauséjour Recreational Library, Muskwa
 Brookdale Good Neighbours' Club, Brookdale
 Brooke School, Rivers
 Camperville Metis Women's Association, Camperville
 Cartwright Collegiate, Cartwright
 Centre culturel coopératif de Ste-Anne, Ste-Anne-des-Chênes
 Deloraine Library, Brandon
 Fédération de l'âge d'or du Manitoba, St. Boniface
 Fisher Branch Collegiate, Fisher Branch
 Golden Pearls Senior Citizens Council, Fannystelle
 Hartney Cameron Library, Hartney
 Holy Family Nursing Home, Winnipeg
 Indian and Metis Friendship Centre of Winnipeg
 Inwood Manor, Inwood
 Lac-du-Bonnet Library, Lac-du-Bonnet
 Lac-Brochet School, Lynn Lake
 Learning Assistance Centre, Winnipeg
 Midwest Recreation District, Hamiota
 Niverville Collegiate Institute, Niverville
 Northern Neighbours Club, Birch River
 Oak Lake Junior High School
 Rockwood Institutional Library, Stony Mountain
 Ste-Rose General Hospital, Ste-Rose-du-Lac
 Snow Lake Library, Snow Lake
 Strathclair Fellowship Association, Strathclair

Thicket Portage School, Thicket Portage
Unincorporated Village District of St-Léon, St-Léon

Saskatchewan

Assiniboine School, Kamsack
Bjorkdale Happy Valley Senior Citizens, Bjorkdale
Centre culturel de Ponteix
Centre Sylvain, St-Victor
Club de l'âge d'or de Zenon Park
Club culturel de Bellevue, St-Isidore de Bellevue
Club culturel de St-Denis
Craik Women's Institute, Craik
Grenfell Regional Library, Grenfell
Gull Lake Library, Gull Lake
James Hamblin School, Qu'Appelle
Kitsakik School, La Ronge
Moose Mountain Special Care Home Auxiliary, Carlyle
New Horizons-Fillmore Community Club, Fillmore
Parkland Regional Library, Leroy
Patient's Library Pasqua Hospital, Regina
Payepot Indian School, Edenwold
Prince Albert Pensioners and Senior Citizens, Prince Albert
St. Goretti Home and School Council, Saskatoon
Saskatchewan Writers Guild, Regina
Saskatoon Convalescent Home, Saskatoon
Senior Citizens Centre, Val-Marie
Senior Citizens' Provincial Council, Regina
Société française de Prince-Albert
Spy Hill #22 Parkland Library Board, Spy Hill
Sturgis R.E.A.D. Club, Sturgis
W.W. Brown School, Langham

Alberta

Alberta Women's Institute, Walsh
Alice Melnyk Public Library, Two Hills
Allan Gray Auxiliary Hospital, Edmonton
Association canadienne-française, Red Deer
Berwyn Women's Institute, Berwyn
Bindloss School, Bindloss
Black Diamond Public Library, Black Diamond
Bluffton School, Bluffton
Camrose Drop-In Centre, Camrose
Cremona School Library, Cremona
Delburne Centralized School, Delburne
Francophonie Jeunesse de l'Alberta, Edmonton
Garden River Community, Garden River
Genesee Community Association, Warburg
Golden Years Society, Fort McMurray
Granum and District Drop-In Centre, Granum
Hillhurst/Sunnyside Community Information Centre, Calgary
Jubilee Junior High School, Edson
Library Airdrie, Calgary
Life, Dixonville
Lougheed Women's Institute, Lougheed
Mayerthorpe Public Library, Mayerthorpe
Merry Pioneers, Rycroft
Milk River Municipal Library, Milk River
Napi Friendship Association, Pincher Creek
Prairie Gallery, Grande Prairie
Provost Senior Citizens Society, Provost
Senior Citizens' Friendly Club, Stettler
Société franco-canadienne de Calgary
Strome Willing Workers, Strome
Tilley Community Library, Tilley
Valleyview and District Sunvalley Pioneers, Valleyview

British Columbia

Agassiz Social Services Society, Agassiz
Les Alouettes de Vernon
Armstrong Women's Organization, Armstrong
Association Habitat Maillardville, Coquitlam
Base Reading Room, Lazo
Beaverdell Elementary School, Greenwood
Brock House Society, Vancouver
Centre culturel colombien, Vancouver
Centre culturel français de l'Okanagan, Kelowna
Centre francophone d'Alberni, Port Alberni
Chinese Community Library Services Association, Vancouver
C.I.E.S. Adult Library, Christina Lake
Cercle des Canadiens-Français de Prince George
Club Les Amis, Dawson Creek
Club canadien-français de Victoria
Community Arts Council of the Alberni Valley, Port Alberni
Community Education Department, Midway
Courtenay Recreational Association, Courtenay
Cranbrook Women's Resource Group, Cranbrook
Dease Lake Ladies Club, Dease Lake
Dogwood Pavillon, Coquitlam
Downtown Eastside Residents' Association, Vancouver
Eagle Valley Residence New Horizon Committee, Sicamous
Eastshore Community Library, Crawford Bay
Edmonds House Recreation Centre for Seniors, Burnaby
411 Senior Centre Society, Vancouver
Les francophones de Nanaimo
Gastown Residence for Men, Vancouver
Grand Forks Senior Citizens Branch, Grand Forks
Greenwood Elementary School, Greenwood
Hope and District Arts Council, Hope
Kettle River Branch 102 Senior Citizens Association of B.C., Rock Creek
Kiwassa Neighbourhood Service, Vancouver
La Joie Senior Citizens' Club, Gold Bridge
Langham Cultural Society, Kaslo
Lucerne Elementary Secondary School, New Denver
MA Advisory Council for Retired Citizens, Abbotsford
Mayne Island Agricultural Society, Mayne Island
Mitchell Gardens Library, Sardis
Mount Paul Happy Gang, Kamloops
Nazko-Kluskus Education Committee, Quesnel
Nelson Women's Centre, Nelson
Nor Pioneer W.I., Cecil Lake
Okanagan Mission Retired Citizen's Group, Kelowna
Oona River Community Association, Oona River
Osoyoos and District Recreation Commission, Osoyoos
Oweekeno Village Council, Rivers Inlet
Peace Lutheran Care Home, Fort St. John
Red Lake-Criss Creek Residents, Kamloops
St. Andrews United Church, Grindrod
Seton Villa Retirement Centre, Burnaby
Silver Threads Service, Victoria
Telkwa Foundation, Telkwa
Upper Halfway Elementary School, Fort St. John
Vernon Community Arts Council, Vernon
Westbank Women's Institute, Westbank
Western Pentecostal Bible College, Clayburn
White Rock Senior Citizens Activity Centre, White Rock
White Vale Recreation Group, Lumby

Northwest Territories

Adult Education Centre, Sanikiluaq
Adult Education Centre, Pond Inlet
Matonabee School, Pine Point

Aid to Periodicals

Ahoy, Halifax	\$ 5,000
Antigonish Review, Antigonish, N.S.	8,500
Art Magazine, Toronto	20,000
Artscanada, Toronto	200,000
La barre du jour, Outremont, Que.	12,000
Books in Canada, Toronto	44,000
Branching Out, Edmonton	4,000
Canadian Children's Magazine, Victoria	5,000
Canadian Fiction Magazine, Vancouver	10,000
Canadian Forum, Toronto	
Supplement for 1977.	21,500
Publication in 1978.	30,000
Canadian Review, Ottawa	15,000
Canadian Theatre Review, Downsview, Ont.	8,000
Canadian Theatre Review Yearbook, Downsview, Ont.	6,500
Capilano, Vancouver	8,650
Centerfold, Calgary	1,000
Cinema Canada, Montreal	
Supplement for 1977.	4,000
Publication in 1978.	24,000
Cinéma Québec, Montreal	24,000
Coda, Toronto	7,300
Contemporary Literature in Translation, Mission City, B.C.	5,000
Criteria, Vancouver	5,000
CVII, Winnipeg	5,115
Dance in Canada, Toronto	8,000
Descant, Toronto	5,800
Estuaire, Quebec	6,000
Event Magazine, New Westminster, B.C.	4,000
Exile, Toronto	9,800
Fiddlehead, Fredericton	13,000
File, Toronto	4,800
Fugue, Toronto	16,000
Grain, Saskatoon	2,685
Herbes Rouges, Montreal	5,000
Hobo/québec, Montreal	2,000
Image Nation, Toronto	5,500
Impulse, Toronto	7,700
Island, Lantzville, B.C.	1,000
Jeu, Montreal	12,000
Jewish Dialog, Toronto	4,000
Journal of Canadian Fiction, Montreal	17,560
Liberté, Montreal	26,000
Like It Is, Toronto	6,000
Livres et auteurs québécois, Quebec	12,000
Mainmise, Montreal	12,000

Malahat Review, Victoria	2,500
Motion, Toronto	8,500
Musique Périodique, Beaconsfield, Que.	5,000
Nebula Press, North Bay, Ont.	500
NeWest Review, Edmonton	5,000
Nos Livres, Montreal	4,100
Only Paper Today, Toronto	7,000
Open Letter, Toronto	6,000
Opera Canada, Toronto	9,500
Ovo Photo, Montreal	50,000
Owl, Toronto	6,000
Parachute, Montreal	30,000
Performance, Vancouver	6,000
Prism International, Vancouver	8,500
Quarry, Kingston, Ont.	4,700
Raincoast Chronicles, Madeira Park, B.C.	8,000
Room of One's Own, Vancouver	5,000
Saturday Night, Toronto	90,000
Scene Changes, Toronto	6,000
Scholarly Publishing, Toronto	8,000
Séquences, Montreal	7,700
Take One, Montreal	30,000
Tamarack Review, Toronto	9,000
This Magazine: Education, Culture, Politics, Toronto	4,900
Vanguard, Vancouver	3,000
Vie des arts, Montreal	110,000

Promotion and Distribution of Canadian Books and Periodicals

Association of Canadian Publishers, Toronto	
Spring and fall 1978 promotional catalogue of the Literary Presses Group.	\$ 27,400
Promotional catalogue and travelling book displays of the Atlantic Publishers' Association.	29,916
Promotional catalogue and travelling book displays of the British Columbia Publishers' Group.	19,025
Promotional activities of the Canadabooks group, dedicated to the promotion of Canadian educational materials.	91,280
Promotional activities of the Canadian Book Information Centre, from July 1 to December 31, 1977.	60,000
Promotional activities of the Canadian Book Information Centre in 1978.	135,000
Special grant to conclude a study on the establishment of a joint warehouse and order fulfilment service.	3,951
To provide accounting, secretarial and liaison services to Canadabooks, Canadian Book Information Centre and the Literary Presses Group.	34,000
Association canadienne d'éducation de langue française, Sillery, Que.	
Organization of six regional exhibitions of books by French-Canadian, non Québécois authors and of promotional meetings for approximately thirty authors.	36,900

Association des libraires du Québec, Montreal Promotion of a book designated each month as "the bookseller's choice".	22,200
Association québécoise des presses universitaires, Montreal To engage a promotion agent for the French language university presses.	15,000
Book and Periodical Development Council, Toronto Operations in 1978.	82,287
Canadian Book Review Annual, Toronto Salary of a part-time editor.	4,800
Canadian Booksellers Association, Toronto Publication of the promotional newsletter, <i>Bookings</i> , in 1978.	15,925
Canadian Library Association, Ottawa Publication of <i>Canadian Materials</i> , an annotated critical bibliography for use in Canadian schools and libraries.	13,700
Canadian Periodical Publishers' Association, Toronto Expansion of the Association's distribution system during the period October 1977-September 1978.	71,365
Promotion of Canadian periodicals during the period September 1977-August 1978.	86,533
Canlit, Peterborough, Ont. Salary of a part-time researcher and other costs involved in a research project dealing with Canadian literature and publishing.	4,410
Cannonbooks, Toronto To open 160 new rack outlets for Canadian paperbacks and a warehouse in London, Ont.	49,000
Children's Book Centre, Toronto Operations in 1978.	78,000
Communication-Jeunesse, Montreal Participation in the international children's book fair in Bologne, April 1978.	1,399
Promotion campaign for Canadian children's books written in French during the Christmas season, 1977.	3,650
Publication of <i>Lurelu</i> , a newsletter on children's literature.	18,600
Readers' Club of Canada, Toronto Recruitment campaign.	50,000
Salon international du livre de Québec, Québec Canadian cultural activities held in conjunction with the Salon, April 1978.	9,000
Société de promotion du livre, Montreal Publication of weekly advertisements for books in local and regional papers and distribution of promotional tapes to radio stations.	144,500
Union des écrivains québécois, Outremont, Que. To create a biobibliographic file and to promote authors on television.	12,000
Lucinda Vardey, Toronto To support research on the promotion and publication of Canadian writers on the international scene.	3,100
Writers' Development Trust, Toronto Promotion of a series of ten thematic guides to Canadian literature.	20,100

Promotion Tours by Authors

Agence d'ARC, Montreal Tour by Roland Hurlubise.	\$ 121
Boréal Express, Montreal Tours by Mario Cardinal, Vincent Lemieux and Florian Sauvageau.	132
Breakwater Books, St. John's Tour by Elizabeth Miller.	327
Canadian Children's Magazine, Victoria Tour by Evelyn Samuel.	1,640
Canadian Women's Educational Press, Toronto Tour by Lorene Clark.	1,145
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto Tours by Jamie Brown, Joan Clark, Ken Danby, Timothy Findley and Naomi Griffiths.	914
J.J. Douglas, North Vancouver Tours by Greg Gatenby, Don Peacock and John Ansen Warner.	2,834
Editions Bellarmin, Montreal Tour by Germain Lemieux.	474
Editions l'Étincelle, Montreal Tours by Henry Aubin and Madeleine Gagnon.	628
Fitzhenry and Whiteside, Don Mills, Ont. Tours by Andrew Allentuck, Roy Ward Dickson and Rick Stewart.	954
General Publishing, Don Mills, Ont. Tours by John Harbron and Ron Woodall.	1,006
Green Tree Publishing, Toronto Tour by Alexander Laidlaw.	799
Greey de Pencier Books, Toronto Tour by Annabel Slaight.	515
Harvest House Publishing, Montreal Tour by Martin Cole.	495
Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton Tours by David Baird, Bureaucrat X, Myrna Kostash, Andy Russell and George Woodcock.	3,232
James Lorimer & Company, Toronto Tours by Alan Aribise, James Laxer, James Lorimer, Gloria Montero, Lynda Nykor and Heather Robertson.	3,975
Macmillan of Canada, Toronto Tours by Allan Anderson, Constance Beresford-Howe, James B. Lamb, Dennis Lee, Charles Ritchie and John Ralston Saul.	6,451
Magook Publishers, Toronto Tour by Marilyn Day.	746
Peter Martin Associates, Toronto Tours by Gary Geddes, Tony German, Linda Page-Harpa and Bill Usher.	2,539
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto Tours by Ted Barris, Pierre Berton, Sheila Burnford, Silver Donald Cameron, Wallace Clement, Matt Cohen, Chipman Hall, John Moss, Al Purdy, Walter Stewart, Charles Templeton, Rudy Wiebe and Grahame Woods.	7,658
Musson Book Company, Don Mills, Ont. Tours by Phil Edmonston and Howard Eisenberg.	879
NC Press, Toronto Tours by Charles Roach and Grace Shaw.	675
November House, Vancouver Tours by Harry Adaskin and Kenneth Dyba.	1,014
Paperjacks, Markham, Ont. Tours by Charles Dennis and Mary Shaver.	931

Press Porcepice, Erin, Ont. Tours by Ellen Godfrey and Rein Peterson.	1,783
Presses de l'Université de Montréal Tours by Suzanne Lamy, Marie-Thérèse Paquin and Pierre Turcotte.	138
Simon and Pierre Publishing, Toronto Tours by M. Terrence Kelly, Arthur Phillips and Douglas Barry Spencer.	2,485
Stagecoach Publishing, Langley, B.C. Tour by T.W. Paterson.	524
Talonbooks, Vancouver Tour by Elizabeth Margaret Hopkins.	300
University of Toronto Press Tour by Colin Swan.	852
Véhicule Press, Montreal Tours by André Farkas and Ken Norris.	400
Western Producer, Saskatoon Tour by Grant MacEwan.	279

Public Readings by Canadian Writers

Advance Mattress Cultural Centre, Vancouver Reading by Gwen Hauser.	\$ 260
Annex Gallery, St. John's Reading by Des Walsh.	125
Apodaca Gallery, Bowen Island, B.C. Reading by Rona Murray.	133
Arton's, Calgary Readings by Toby Chapman-MacLennan, Robert Fones, Opal Nations, Dennis Tourbin and Victoria Walker.	1,866
Artspace, Peterborough, Ont. Readings by Victor Coleman, Gerry Gilbert, Ian McLachlan and Dennis Tourbin.	999
Association canadienne d'éducation de langue française, Sillery, Que. Readings by Lucille Desparois, Cécile Gagnon, Suzanne Martel, Guy Parizeau, Jean Parizeau and Bernadette Renaud.	1,965
Association de femmes professeurs de Montréal Reading by Louky Bersianik.	125
Association of Teachers of English in Nova Scotia, Dartmouth, N.S. Reading by Alden Nowlan.	209
Atlantic Book Fair, Wolfville, N.S. Readings by Reshard Gool, Alden Nowlan and Helen Porter.	740
Atlantic Canada Institute, Truro, N.S. Readings by Hans Jewinski, Alistair MacLeod and Al Pittman.	812
Atlantic Universities Reading Circuit, Edmundston, N.B. Readings by Elizabeth Brewster, Roch Carrier, Michael Cook, Dennis Lee and Susan Musgrave.	7,634
Axle-Tree Coffee Shop, Willowdale, Ont. Readings by Rosemary Aubert, Phyllis Gotlieb, Marvyne Jenoff and Steve McCaffery.	500
Banff School of Fine Arts, Banff, Alta. Readings by Gary Geddes, Eli Mandel, Ken Mitchell and W.O. Mitchell.	1,228
Best Western Hospitality Inn, Calgary Reading by Peter Stevens.	443
Birtle Library, Birtle, Man. Reading by Claude X. La Brecque.	185

Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Que. Reading by Robert Kroetsch.	197
Blue Mountain Poetry Festival, Collingwood, Ont. Readings by Bill Bissett, Elizabeth Brewster, Maxine Gadd, Ralph Gustafson, George Johnston, Susan Musgrave, P.K. Page, Andreas Schroeder and Tom Wayman.	3,285
Brantford Public Library, Brantford, Ont. Reading by Jamie Brown.	125
Britannia Community Centre, Vancouver Reading by Tom Wayman.	125
British Columbia Community Colleges Creative Writing Conference, Castlegar, B.C. Readings by George Bowering, Robert Kroetsch, Pat Lane, Rod Langley, Sharon Pollock and George Ryga.	1,126
British Columbia Institute of Technology, Burnaby, B.C. Reading by Lionel Kearns.	125
Burnaby Art Gallery, Burnaby, B.C. Readings by Victor Coleman, Louis Dudek, Maxine Gadd, Pat Lane, Steve McCaffery and John Pass.	1,505
Camrose Lutheran College, Camrose, Alta. Readings by Al Purdy and Rudy Wiebe.	642
Canadian Authors Association, Cornwall, Ont. Reading by Len Gasparini.	151
Canadian Council of Teachers of English, Winnipeg Readings by Don Gutteridge, Maara Haas, Dorothy Livesay, Jack Ludwig, Robin Mathews, Al Pittman and W.D. Valgardson.	2,118
Canadian-Italian Historical Association, Toronto Reading by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco.	125
Capilano College, Vancouver Readings by Clark Blaise, Gladys Hindmarch, Cam Hubert, Robert Kroetsch, Michèle Lalonde, Eli Mandel, Barry McKinnon, Bharati Mukherjee, Michael Ondaatje and Beverley Simons.	3,640
Carleton University, Ottawa Readings by Don Coles, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Leona Gom, Harry Howith, Irving Layton, Claude Liman, Dorothy Livesay, John Metcalf, John Newlove, Helene Rosenthal, Fraser Sutherland, Margaret Yeo and Dale Zieroth.	3,199
Cégep François-Xavier Garneau, Quebec Readings by Yves-Gabriel Brunet, Paul Chamberland, Michel Garneau and Jean-Claude Germain.	590
Cégep Edouard Montpetit, Montreal Reading by Patrick Straram.	125
Centennial College of Applied Arts and Technology, Scarborough, Ont. Readings by Douglas Beardsley, Bill Bissett, Austin Clarke, Margaret Gibson, Jack Hodgins, Harry Howith, Tim Inkster, Gwendolyn MacEwen, Joyce Marshall, Judith Merrill, bp Nichol, Miriam Waddington, Fred Wah and Tom Wayman.	2,345
Centennial Community Library, Coquitlam, B.C. Readings by Steve McCaffery and Joe Rosenblatt.	263
Central Island Arts Alliance, Courtenay, B.C. Reading by Peter Trower.	165
Centre culturel de Valcourt, Que. Reading by Bernadette Renaud.	156

Chambre de commerce de Rawdon, Que. Reading by Jacqueline Lemay.	161	Cumberland Community College, Nipawin, Sask. Readings by Ken Mitchell and Glen Soresad.	552
Champlain Regional College of General and Vocational Education, St-Lambert, Que. Readings by Michael Harris, Irving Layton, bp Nichol, Elizabeth Spencer and David Solway.	875	Dalhousie University, Halifax Reading by Fraser Sutherland.	238
Children's Book Centre, Toronto Readings by Beverley Allison, Maria Campbell, Christie Harris, Dennis Lee, Jean Little, Janel Lunn, W.O. Mitchell, Myra Paperny, Al Pittman, Barbara Smucker, Patti Stren and Ian Wallace.	7,882	David Thompson University Centre, Nelson, B.C. Readings by Douglas Barbour, George Bowering, Gladys Hindmarch and Audrey Thomas.	564
Children's Book Store, Toronto Reading by Al Pittman.	373	Dawson College, Westmount, Que. Readings by Gary Geddes and Al Pittman.	628
Chinook Regional Library, Swift Current, Sask. Reading by Ken Mitchell.	625	Dawson Creek Public Library, Dawson Creek, B.C. Readings by Doris Andersen and David Solway.	847
Church Street Community Centre, Toronto Readings by Len Gasparini, Gwen Hauser, Jane Jordan and Ted Plantos.	535	Delta University Women's Club, Delta, B.C. Reading by Christie Harris.	132
Cobalt Miners Festival, Mississauga, Ont. Reading by John Flood.	197	Douglas College, New Westminster, B.C. Readings by Fred Candelaria, Mary Fiamengo, Jack Hodgins, Robert Kroetsch, Pat Lane, Christopher Levenson, Daphne Marlatt, Rona Murray, Joe Rosenblatt, Allan Salark and Andreas Schroeder.	2,318
Colchester-East Hants Regional Library, Truro, N.S. Reading by Leona Gom.	325	East Kootenay Community College, Cranbrook, B.C. Readings by Douglas Barbour, Michael Ondaatje, Joe Rosenblatt, George Ryga and Andrew Suknaski.	1,484
Collège André-Grasset, Montreal Readings by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu and Claude Jasmin.	250	Eastern Ontario Library System, Ottawa Reading by John Craig.	769
Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf, Montreal Readings by Pierre Morency and Pierre Perrault.	275	Erindale College, Mississauga, Ont. Readings by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Eli Mandel, Michael Ondaatje and Ian Young.	518
Collège Jésus-Marie de Sillery, Que. Reading by René Pageau.	170	Fanshawe College of Applied Arts and Technology, London, Ont. Readings by Milton Acorn, Matt Cohen, Sylvia Fraser, Harold Horwood, Michael Ondaatje, Richard Rohmer, Colleen Thibadeau and Rudy Wiebe.	1,263
Collège Lionel-Groulx, Ste-Thérèse, Que. Reading by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu.	125	Festival de la Mer, Cap-aux-Meules, Que. Reading by Jacqueline Lemay.	295
College of New Caledonia, Prince George, B.C. Readings by Robin Blaser, David Bromige, Artie Gold, Penny Kemp, Pat Lane, Audrey Thomas and Phyllis Webb.	2,235	Festival of Friends, St. Catharines, Ont. Readings by Robert Fones, David McFadden, Al Purdy and Maurice Yacowar.	563
Collège régional Bourchemin, St-Hyacinthe, Que. Readings by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Jacques Benoit, Roch Carrier, Jacques Godbout, Michèle Mailhot, André Major and Yves Thériault.	963	Folk and Poetry, Ottawa Readings by Milton Acorn, Gwen Hauser, Bill Hawkins, Robin Mathews, Ted Plantos and Patrick White.	914
Collège Sainte-Anne, Church Point, N.S. Readings by Antonine Maillet and Henriette Major.	559	Forest City Gallery, London, Ont. Readings by Victor Coleman, Christopher Dewdney, Gerry Gilbert, David McFadden, Don McKay, Opal Nations, Michael Ondaatje, Al Purdy and Tom Wayman.	1,234
Collège de St-Jérôme, Que. Reading by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu.	145	Fort Garry Public Library, Winnipeg Readings by Paul Hiebert and Bess Kaplan.	270
Collège universitaire de Hearst, Ont. Readings by Greg Gatenby, Marty Gervais, M.T. Kelly and Ken Stange.	1,232	Full Circle Coffee Shop, Vancouver Readings by Cam Hubert and Helene Rosenthal.	219
Commoners' Publishing Society, Ottawa Readings by William Hawkins, George Johnston, Jane Jordan, Ted Plantos and Patrick White.	696	Glendon College, Toronto Readings by Earle Birney, Roch Carrier, W.O. Mitchell and Rudy Wiebe.	627
Comox District Teacher's Association, Comox, B.C. Readings by Susan Musgrave, Audrey Thomas and Tom Wayman.	509	Gloucester Public Library, Ottawa Reading by Tony German.	250
Concordia University, Montreal Readings by Milton Acorn, John Baglow, Elizabeth Cleaver, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Gary Geddes, Gerry Gilbert, Michael Harris, David Helwig, Irving Layton, Dorothy Livesay, John Mills, Al Pittman, Joe Rosenblatt, David Solway, Tom Wayman, Rudy Wiebe and Ian Young.	3,589	Good Friends Club, Toronto Reading by Ted Plantos.	125
Confederation Centre Art Gallery and Museum, Charlottetown Reading by Gary Geddes.	125		
Conseil régional d'orientation culturelle, Baie-St-Paul, Que. Reading by Gilbert Langevin.	174		

Grant MacEwan Community College, Edmonton Readings by Clark Blaise, Matt Cohen, Marian Engel, Jack Hodgins, Michael Ondaatje, Stephen Scobie, Lorna Uher and Rudy Wiebe.	1,876
Greater Victoria Public Library, Victoria Readings by Mike Doyle, Rona Murray and P.K. Page.	250
Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts, Hamilton, Ont. Readings by David McFadden, Opal Nations and Joseph Sherman.	375
Harbourfront, Toronto Readings by Gail Fox, Marty Gervais, Margaret Gibson, David Helwig, Tim Inkster, M.T. Kelly, Irving Layton, Susan Musgrave, Tom Wayman and Ludwig Zeller.	1,758
Hector National Exhibition Centre, Pictou, N.S. Reading by Leona Gorn.	375
Helene Pitt Gallery, Vancouver Readings by Cathy Ford and Beth Jankola.	125
Hornby Island Community, Hornby Island, B.C. Readings by Gerry Gilbert, Pat Lane and Barry McKinnon.	617
Information Femme, Granby, Que. Readings by Louky Bersianik and Denise Boucher.	283
International Reading Association, Hartland, N.B. Readings by Guy Arseneau, Melvin Gallant, Kay Hill, Claude LeBouthillier and Dan Ross.	843
Italian-Canadian Association, Downsview, Ont. Reading by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco.	125
Italian Cultural Institute, Toronto Readings by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco and Len Gasparini.	250
John Abbott College, Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que. Readings by Fred Cogswell, Michael Harris, Claudia Lapp, Irving Layton, Ken Norris, Al Purdy and Joe Rosenblatt.	1,097
Keewatin Community College, The Pas, Man. Reading by Maara Haas.	125
Kingston Artists Association, Kingston, Ont. Reading by Gerry Gilbert.	134
Kitchener Public Library, Kitchener, Ont. Readings by Constance Beresford-Howe, Oonah McFee and Peter Such.	431
Kitsilano House Neighbourhood Services, Vancouver Reading by Ed Varney.	125
Lake Erie Regional Library System, London, Ont. Reading by Jamie Brown.	397
Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ont. Readings by Christopher Levenson, Eugene McNamara, John Newlove and Peter Stevens.	1,082
Lakeland College, Vermilion, Alta. Reading by Sid Marty.	183
Lambton College of Applied Arts and Technology, Sarnia, Ont. Reading by Marty Gervais.	156
Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ont. Reading by Andreas Schroeder.	200
League of Canadian Poets, Vancouver Poetry reading tours in Canada in 1977-78.	24,300
Liberation Books, Winnipeg Reading by Anne Szumigalski.	237
Librairie des femmes, Montreal Reading by Louky Bersianik.	125

Lindsay Gallery, Lindsay, Ont. Readings by Greg Galenby and Hans Jewinski.	317
London Public Library and Art Museum, London, Ont. Readings by Constance Beresford-Howe and Orlo Miller.	287
Lynnwood Arts Centre, Simcoe, Ont. Reading by Rudy Wiebe.	234
Malaspina College, Nanaimo, B.C. Readings by George Clutesi, Jack Hodgins, Robert Kroetsch, Alice Munro, Rona Murray, Janis Rapoport, Kevin Roberts, Helene Rosenthal, Peter Such, Peter Trower and Phyllis Webb.	3,041
Manitoba University Students Union, Winnipeg Readings by Milton Acorn, George Bowering, Barry Dickson, David Godfrey, Tom Hendry, Pat Lane, Irving Layton, Susan Musgrave, bp Nichol, P.K. Page and Miriam Waddington.	3,600
McGill University, Montreal Readings by Constance Beresford-Howe, David McFadden and Michael Snow.	645
McMaster Homophile Association, Hamilton, Ont. Reading by Ian Young.	133
Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's Reading by Al Pittman.	233
Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology, Hamilton, Ont. Readings by John Robert Colombo, Michael Cook, Jack Hodgins, Claude La Brecque, Hugh MacLennan, Tom Moore, Lloyd Person, Al Pittman, A.J.M. Smith, Ronald Sutherland and Yves Thériault.	3,578
Mount Royal College, Calgary Reading by Gary Geddes.	125
Mount Saint Vincent University, Halifax Reading by Gary Geddes.	125
Municipal Library of St-Léonard, Que. Readings by Jacques Languirand and Rina Lasnier.	260
NDWT Company, Toronto Readings by John Flood and Ken Stange.	409
New College, Toronto Readings by Bill Bissett, Fred Cogswell, Ralph Gustafson, Irving Layton, Eugene McNamara, Susan Musgrave, John Newlove, P.K. Page, Al Purdy and James Reaney.	2,448
Niagara Artists Company, St. Catharines, Ont. Reading by Dennis Tourbin.	178
Nipissing University College, North Bay, Ont. Readings by Earle Birney, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, John Flood and David McFadden.	482
North Island College, Campbell River, B.C. Reading by Michael Ondaatje.	356
North Shore Art Gallery, Vancouver Reading by George Ryga.	125
North Vancouver City Library, Vancouver Readings by Anne Marriott and Janis Rapoport.	401
Northwest Community College, Terrace, B.C. Readings by Ken Belford, Barry McKinnon and George Stanley.	648
Northwest Regional Arts Council, Masset, B.C. Reading by Sean Virgo.	1,644
Notre Dame University of Nelson, B.C. Readings by Bill Bissett, Marilyn Bowering and Fred Wah.	612
Oakville Public Library and Centennial Gallery, Oakville, Ont. Readings by Edith Fowke and Greg Galenby.	263

Ocean Park Library, Surrey, B.C. Readings by Christie Harris and Gerald A. Rushton.	259
Okanagan College, Salmon Arm, B.C. Readings by Fred Candelaria, Leona Gom, Janis Rapoport and Tom Wayman.	925
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto Reading by Judith Merril.	125
Open Space Gallery, Victoria Readings by George Johnston, Patrick Lane, Nellie McClung, Michael Ondaatje, Al Purdy, Janis Rapoport and Robert Sward.	1,982
Ottawa Public Library Reading by Tony German.	125
Pan Pacific Research Centre, Vancouver Reading by Edwin Varney.	125
Parachute Centre for Cultural Affairs, Calgary Reading by Gerry Gilbert.	124
Pavillon communautaire Pierre Laporte, Ville Mont-Royal, Que. Reading by Nicole Brossard.	138
Pender Street Gallery, Vancouver Readings by Kevin Roberts and Robert Sward.	150
Penguin Productions, Ottawa Readings by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Robert Hogg, Harry Howith, George Johnston, Christopher Levenson and Patrick White.	864
Peter Whyte Gallery, Banff, Alta. Readings by Steve McCaffery and Jon Whyte.	259
Phoenix, Toronto Readings by Len Gasparini and Andreas Schroeder	276
Pictou-Antigonish Regional Library, New Glasgow, N.S. Readings by Leona Gom and Fraser Sutherland.	587
Pinawa Public Library, Pinawa, Man. Reading by Claude La Brecque.	125
Playwrights' Co-op, Toronto Poetry reading tours in Canada in 1977-78.	13,080
Poetry Front, Toronto Readings by Christopher Dewdney, Artie Gold, David McFadden, Opal Nations and Fred Wah.	1,200
Port Colborne Public Library, Port Colborne, Ont. Readings by Nancy Cleaver, John Craig, William Davidson, Madeleine Freeman, Jean Little, Claire MacKay, Audrey McKim and Bert Williams.	1,174
Powerhouse Gallery, Montreal Reading by David Solway.	125
Province of Manitoba (Ministry of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Affairs), Winnipeg Readings by Maara Haas, Ann Henry, Paul Hiebert, Claude La Brecque, Susan Musgrave, William Valgardson and David Williamson.	4,037
Public Library of Hawkesbury, Ont. Reading by Robert Gurik.	149
Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. Reading by John Mills.	145
Reading Club of Simcoe, Ont. Reading by Jamie Brown.	125
Red Deer College, Red Deer, Alta. Reading by Andrew Suknaski.	241

Red Deer Community College, Winnipeg Readings by Tony Aspler, Joanna Glass, Bess Kaplan, David McFadden, Ken Mitchell, Carol Shields and Fred Stenson.	2,199
Réseau d'action et d'information pour les femmes de Baie-Comeau, Hauterive, Que. Reading by Louky Bersianik.	239
Richmond Public Library, Richmond, B.C. Readings by George Bowering, Brian Fawcett, Artie Gold, Pat Lane, Daphne Marlatt, Ken Mitchell and Fred Wah.	1,639
River Heights Library, Winnipeg Reading by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco.	125
Royal Conservatory of Music, Toronto Reading by Irving Layton.	125
St. Lawrence College of Applied Arts and Technology, Kingston, Ont. Readings by Gérard Bessette, Greg Forbes, Claude La Brecque, Christopher Levenson and Len Peterson.	683
St. Michael's College, Toronto Readings by Jeni Couzyn, Daphne Marlatt, Tom Wayman and Rudy Wiebe.	1,015
Saidye Bronfman Centre, Outremont, Que. Readings by Clémence Desrochers and Yves Thériault.	288
Salon du livre canadien-français de Sudbury, Ont. Readings by Lucille Desparois and Suzanne Martel.	492
Salon du livre de Moncton, N.B. Readings by Calixte Duguay, Cécile Gagnon, Laval Goupil and Raymond LeBlanc.	879
Salon du livre de Rimouski, Que. Readings by Nicole Brossard, Gaétan Dostie, Marcel Dubé, Robert Gurik, Michèle Lalonde, Bertrand B. Leblanc, Corinne Normand-Hudon and Louise Pominville.	2,000
Salon du livre de St. Boniface, Man. Readings by Roger Auger, Rhéal Bérard, Paule Davelvy, Claude Dorge, Roger Legal and Paul Ruest.	1,033
Saskatchewan Library Week, Prince Albert, Sask. Reading by Edith Fowke.	38
Saskatchewan Writers' Guild, Regina Readings by Gary Geddes, Myrna Kostash, Ken Mitchell, Andy Suknaski and Rudy Wiebe.	1,080
Saskatoon Public Library Readings by Max Brailhwaite, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Sid Marty and Andy Suknaski.	1,123
Scarborough College, West Hill, Ont. Readings by Milton Acorn, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Susan Musgrave, Ted Plantos and Joe Rosenblatt.	1,066
Scarborough Public Library, Scarborough, Ont. Readings by Lynn Cook, Helen Duncan and Larry Reynolds.	545
Seaway Valley Libraries, Cornwall, Ont. Reading by Gérard Bessette.	125
Selkirk College, Castlegar, B.C. Readings by Douglas Barbour, Ken Belford, George Bowering, Gladys Hindmarch, Lionel Kearns, Stan Persky, Sharon Pollock, Audrey Thomas and Dale Zieroth.	2,117
Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. Readings by Rafael Barreto-Rivera, Clark Blaise, Nicole Brossard and Bharati Mukherjee.	1,305

Société de développement pour Auroville, Vaudreuil, Que. Reading by Guy Lafond.	135
Société des écrivains canadiens, Montreal Readings by Louis-Paul Béguin, André Major and Michel Tremblay.	500
Société d'études et de conférences, Quebec Reading by Louky Bersianik.	145
Southern Alberta Art Gallery, Lethbridge, Alta. Readings by Robert Fones and Toby MacLennan.	444
South Essex Arts Association, Leamington, Ont. Readings by George Bowering, John Flood, Greg Gatenby, Marty Gervais, Tim Inkster, Eugene McNamara, Al Purdy and Joe Rosenblatt.	1,753
Spallumcheen Adult Basic Education Programme, Enderby, B.C. Readings by George Ryga and Tom Wayman.	300
Sudbury Public Library, Sudbury, Ont. Reading by M.T. Kelly.	155
Surrey Arts Centre, Surrey, B.C. Readings by Bill Bissett, Jack Hodgins, Cam Hubert, Tim Lander, Susan Musgrave, Andreas Schroeder and Tom Wayman.	954
Surrey English Teachers' Association, Surrey, B.C. Reading by Tom Wayman.	129
Sussex Annex Works Gallery, Ottawa Readings by Rosemary Aubert, Margaret Gibson, Dorothy Livesay, Michael Ondaatje and Dale Zieroth.	1,216
3 of Cups Coffeehouse, Toronto Reading by Gwen Hauser.	125
Toronto Public Library Readings by Milton Acorn, Constance Beresford-Howe, John Robert Colombo, Bonnie Day, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, David Donnel, Len Gasparini, Phyllis Gotlieb, James Hamilton, Waclaw Iwaniuk, Hans Jewinski, George Jonas, Jane Jordan, Oonah McFee, Tom Marshall, Richard Needham, Sean O'Huigen, Owen Sound and Ted Plantos.	2,205
Trent University, Peterborough, Ont. Readings by Irving Layton, Dennis Lee and Dennis Tourbin.	409
Union des écrivains québécois, Outremont, Que. Poetry reading tours in Canada in 1977-78.	14,800
University of Alberta, Edmonton Readings by Clark Blaise, Marian Engel, Timothy Findley, Roland Giguère, William Kinsella, Myrna Kostash, Dennis Lee, Steve McCaffery, Daphne Marlatt, Michael Ondaatje and P.K. Page.	2,615
University of British Columbia, Vancouver Readings by Milton Acorn, Douglas Barbour, George Johnston, Dennis Lee, P.K. Page and Joe Rosenblatt.	1,358
University of Calgary Readings by Mat Cohen and Gary Geddes.	250
University of Lethbridge, Alta. Reading by Peter Stevens.	172
University of Moncton, N.B. Reading by Huguette Légaré.	180
University of Montreal Readings by Herménégilde Chiasson, Michel Garneau, Roland Giguère, Jacques Godbout, Paul-Marie Lapointe, John Mills and Alphonse Piché.	1,104
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton Readings by Gary Geddes and Hugh Hood.	370

University of Ottawa Readings by Claude Beausoleil, Jacques Brault, Louis Dudek, Michel Garneau, Philippe Haec, George Johnston, Eli Mandel, Pierre Nepveu and Yolande Villemaire.	1,128
University of Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown Readings by Silver Donald Cameron, Austin Clarke, Sylvia Fraser, Gary Geddes, Reshard Gool, Gerald Lampert, Robin Mathews and Susan Swan.	2,534
University of Quebec at Hull Readings by Louky Bersianik, Lucille Desparois, Gaby Deziel-Hupé, Madeleine Leblanc, Henriette Major and Normand Rousseau.	4,153
University of Regina Readings by Michael Cook, Marian Engel, Timothy Findley, Gary Geddes, Anne Szumigalski and Rudy Wiebe.	906
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon Readings by Earle Birney, Joanna Glass and Terrence Heath.	784
University of Sherbrooke, Que. Readings by François Charron, Gaétan Dostie, Madeleine Gagnon, André Gervais, Philippe Haec, Michel Leclerc, André Roy and France Théoret.	740
University of Victoria Readings by Milton Acorn, George Bowering, Rona Murray, Joe Rosenblatt, Andreas Schroeder and Phyllis Webb.	1,524
University of Waterloo, Ont. Readings by Bill Bissett, Greg Gatenby, Artie Gold, Hans Jewinski, Al Purdy, Joe Rosenblatt and Tom Wayman.	1,016
University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. Readings by August Klein Zahler and Pat Lane.	838
University of Windsor, Ont. Reading by Irving Layton.	226
Vancouver Community College Readings by George Johnston, P.K. Page, Joe Rosenblatt, F.R. Scott and Audrey Thomas.	1,091
Vancouver Public Library Readings by Douglas Beardsley, Gladys V. Downes, Mike Doyle, Jon Furberg, Maxine Gadd, Leona Gom, Elizabeth Gourlay, Scott Lawrence, Charles Lillard, Florence McNeil, George McWhirter, Anne Marriott, Rona Murray, Robert Sward and Dale Zieroth.	1,697
Vancouver Woman's Musical Club Reading by Leona Gom.	136
Vanier College, Montreal Readings by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Gail Fox, Ralph Gustafson, Irving Layton, Carol Leckner, Mordecai Richler and David Solway.	1,076
Véhicule Art Gallery, Montreal Readings by Claude Beausoleil, Robin Blaser, George Bowering, Paul Chamberland, Michel Garneau, Gerry Gilbert, Artie Gold, John McAuley, David McFadden, Barry McKinnon, bp Nichol, Al Purdy, F.R. Scott, Richard Sommer and Yolande Villemaire.	3,473
West End Community Centre, Vancouver Readings by Robert Bringhurst and George McWhirter.	125
Western Front Society, Vancouver Readings by Victor Coleman, Paul Dutton, Steve McCaffery, Opal Nations and bp Nichol.	2,806
Western Manitoba Regional Library, Brandon, Man. Readings by Earle Birney, Robert Kroetsch, Sid Stephen and Miriam Waddington.	1,176
West Kildonan Public Library, Winnipeg Reading by Bess Kaplan.	125

West Vancouver Memorial Library, Vancouver Reading by Doris Andersen.	125
Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ont. Reading by Joan Finnigan.	204
Windsor Public Library, Windsor, Ont. Readings by Len Gasparini and Tom Wayman.	125
Winnipeg Art Gallery Reading by Claude La Brecque.	125
Women's Writing Collective, Toronto Readings by Jeni Couzyn, Gail Fox, Gwen Hauser, Susan Musgrave and Janis Rapoport.	712
Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia, Halifax Reading by Spider Robinson.	205
Writers' Union of Canada, Toronto Poetry reading tours in Canada in 1977-78.	25,550
York University, Downsview, Ont. Readings by Clark Blaise, Robin Blaser, Dorothy Livesay, Daphne Marlatt, bp Nichol, Owen Sound and Fred Wah.	1,910
Young Men and Young Women Hebrew Association, Willowdale, Ont. Readings by Seymour Mayne and Miriam Waddington.	278

Grants under the Writers-in-Residence Program

University of Alberta, Edmonton Marian Engel, 1977-78 academic year.	\$8,000
Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Que. Ralph Gustafson, 1977-78 academic year.	8,000
Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology, Hamilton, Ont. John Robert Colombo, 1978 winter semester.	4,000
University of Ottawa Joy Kogawa, 1978 winter semester.	4,000
St. Michael's College, Toronto Carol Bolt, 1977-78 academic year.	8,000
Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. Jack Hodgins, 1977 fall semester.	4,000
University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. Al Purdy, 1977-78 academic year.	8,000

New Programs

(encumbrances for grants in 1978-79)

English-French Book Kit Exchange	\$130,000
Commissioned Translations	130,000

Other Grants

Association of Canadian Publishers, Toronto Operating grant for 1978 for the Association and its affiliates, the Atlantic Publishers' Association and the British Columbia Publishers' Group.	\$ 75,453
Supplementary grant for a workshop and three executive meetings of the Atlantic Publishers' Association.	6,297
Travel expenses of participants in a seminar on agencies and publication rights in Toronto, September 1977.	3,662
Representation at the 1977 Frankfurt Book Fair.	2,652

Association of Canadian University Presses, Toronto Participation of members in the Association's fifth annual meeting. Representation at the 1977 Frankfurt Book Fair.	778 2,596
Association des éditeurs canadiens, Montreal Representation at the 1977 Frankfurt Book Fair.	3,894
Association of Literary Translators, Montreal Participation of members in the third annual meeting in Montreal, May 1977.	1,500
Association québécoise des presses universitaires, Montreal Operations in 1977.	2,000
Canadian Book Publishers' Council, Toronto Representation at the 1977 Frankfurt Book Fair.	2,716
Canadian Copyright Institute, Toronto Study of revisions of the Canadian Copyright Law proposed by the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs in April 1977.	3,000
Canadian Periodical Publishers' Association, Toronto Operations in 1978-79. Participation of members in the annual meeting in Toronto, September 1977.	21,700 7,076
Conseil supérieur du livre, Montreal Operations in 1978.	50,000
Eleventh International Festival of Sound Poetry, Toronto General expenses of the festival in Toronto, October 1978.	5,000
Guild of Canadian Playwrights, Toronto Operating costs of the founding convention, October 1977.	5,000
Hart House Writers-in-Residence Conference, Toronto Costs of writers-in-residence conference, October 1977.	2,948
League of Canadian Poets, Toronto "Poets on Tape" project, recording Canadian poets reading their own works. Participation of members in the annual meeting in Winnipeg, April 1978.	8,300 16,640
Periodical Writers' Association of Canada, Toronto For the annual general meeting and seminars.	6,000
Rencontre québécoise internationale des écrivains, Montreal For the seventh meeting, 1978.	28,000
Third Annual Great Canadian Poetry Weekend at Blue Mountain, Collingwood, Ont. General expenses for the meeting at Blue Mountain, June 1978.	5,250
Union des écrivains québécois, Outremont, Que. Operations.	6,900
University of Alberta, Edmonton Participation of Canadian writers in a conference on Western Canadian and American literature.	4,000
University of Calgary Participation of writers and expenses of a book fair at the Conference on the Canadian Novel, February 1978.	8,907
Writers' Union of Canada, Toronto Annual meeting, 1978. Working committees and special projects.	27,265 6,000

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

Norma Beecroft, Toronto
Raymond Dudley, Baie-St-Paul, Que.
Talivaldis Kenins, Willowdale, Ont.
Jean-Paul Sevilla, Ottawa

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

John Capek, Toronto
Brian Cherney, Montreal
Marcelle Deschênes-Harvey, Montreal
Dale Fawcett, Toronto
David Grimes, Toronto
David Keeble, Orangeville, Ont.
Pierre Lafrenaye, Montreal
Alain Lamontagne, Montreal
Ben Low, Montreal
Peter Mach, Aylmer, Que.
Benjamin Mink, Downsview, Ont.
Karl Neuenfeldt, Edmonton
Marek Norman, Toronto
Alexander Pauk, Vancouver
Leonard Ratzlaff, Winnipeg
Mark Rodden, Toronto
François Tousignant, Hull, Que.
Robert Vigod, Montreal

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Gregory Alliston, Toronto
Henriette Asch, Toronto
Theodore Baerg, Waterloo, Ont.
Lorna Baker, Kamloops, B.C.
Brenda Baranga, Toronto
Peter Barcza, Toronto
Donald Bell, Surrey, B.C.
Hélène Benoit, Montreal
Kimbal Bird, Arnprior, Ont.
Jan Bobak, Halifax
Stephanie Bogle, Willowdale, Ont.
Pierre Bournaki, Châteauguay, Que.
Michel-George Brégent, Montreal
Réjane Bujold, St-Casimir, Que.
Paul Buttemer, Toronto
Roy Campbell, Central Bedeque, P.E.I.
Rod Campbell, Toronto
Lynn Channing, St. John's
Anna Chornodalska, Montreal
Carolyn Christie, Edmonton
Gregory Clayton, Dorval, Que.
Jane Coop, Toronto
Louise Courville, Montreal
Gérald Da Silva, Montreal
Gisèle Dalbec, Cornwall, Ont.
Patricia Daniels, Port Coquitlam, B.C.
Steven Dann, Toronto
Gisela Depkat, Verdun, Que.

Alanna Deptuch, Regina
Elizabeth Ekholm, Montreal
Glyn Evans, Willowdale, Ont.
Beryl Everett, Ottawa
James Ewen, Victoria
Dale Fawcett, Toronto
Eileen Fawcett, Toronto
Gina Fiordaliso, Montreal
Louise Forestier, Outremont, Que.
Martin Fournier, Abbotsford, Que.
Paul Frey, Rexdale, Ont.
Mark Friedman, Beaconsfield, Que.
Brian G'Froerer, Vancouver
Philippe Gagnon, Val-David, Que.
Esther Gartner, Toronto
Ronald George, Vancouver
Richard Gibson, Aylesford, N.S.
Nancy Gildner, Tavistock, Ont.
Edwin Gnanit, Lethbridge, Alta.
Julianne Goldberg, Willowdale, Ont.
Ida Goldstein, Willowdale, Ont.
Cheryl Anne Graul, Don Mills, Ont.
Neal Edward Gripp, Burnaby, B.C.
Judith Grossman, Montreal
Brenda Haddock, Richmond Hill, Ont.
Peter Hannan, Winnipeg
John Hansen, Mississauga, Ont.
Ronald Harris, London, Ont.
William Harrison, Edmonton
Jane Hayes, Ottawa
John Helmers, Calgary
Shelley Heron, Huntsville, Ont.
Angela Hewitt, Ottawa
Ernest Hills, Toronto
Valerie Holden, St. John's
Janet Horvath, Willowdale, Ont.
Darrell Howard, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Heather Huber, Ottawa
Cecilia Ignatieff, Ottawa
Pamela Inkman, Agassiz, B.C.
Benoît Jean, Montreal
Lisa Johnson, Vancouver
Myles Jordan, Toronto
Joel Kalz, Toronto
Paula Kiffner, Vancouver
Lilian Kilianski, Kitchener, Ont.
Robert Klakowich, Edmonton
Glenn Koudelka, Moose Jaw, Sask.
Paulette Lachance, Montreal
Leontine Lane, Whitehorse, Yukon
Robert Langevin, Sillery, Que.
Michael Laucke, Montreal
Gilles Lefèvre, Montreal
Lawrence Lepage, Val-David, Que.
Nelson Lohnes, Winnipeg
Nicole Lorange, St-Bruno, Que.
Louis Lortie, Outremont, Que.
Darren Lowe, Regina

John Lowry, Edmonton
Joanne Ludbrooke,
Grande Prairie, Alta.
James MacDonald, Toronto
David MacIntyre, Victoria
Diana Marcovitz, Montreal
Lois Marsh, Ayer's Cliff, Que.
Paul Massel, Kitchener, Ont.
Margaret Matheson, Islington, Ont.
Guy McDougall, Lasalle, Que.
Michel McLean, Val-David, Que.
Douglas McNabney, Toronto
Alison Melville, Willowdale, Ont.
Mara Milkis, Toronto
Paul Mills, Toronto
Deborah Milsom, Willowdale, Ont.
Patricia Nadler, Brandon, Man.
Michiko Nagashima, Quebec
Barry Nemish, Edmonton
Constance Newland, London, Ont.
Avril Oraschuk, Willowdale, Ont.
Rhyll Peel, Ottawa
Louis-Philippe Pelletier, Outremont, Que.
Mary Podmoroff, Vancouver
Jean-Guy Proulx, Rimouski, Que.
Julie Ranli, Pointe Claire, Que.
Douglas Rech, Halifax
Wendellyn Reid, Toronto
Gary Relyea, Scarborough, Ont.
Kerry Rittich, Toronto
Catherine Robbin, Vancouver
David Rogosin, Brandon, Man.
George Ross, Vancouver
Arthur Rowe, Edmonton
Robert Rozich, Vancouver
Gary Russell, Sidney, B.C.
Colin Ryan, Edmonton
Mariko Sato, Quebec
Randi Schoning, Ottawa
Thomas Schudel, Regina
Jean-François Senari, Outremont, Que.
Robert Sigmund, Montreal
Jo Ann Simpson, Ottawa
David Smith, Maple Ridge, B.C.
Belva Spiel, Toronto
Terry Storr, Toronto
Peter Stryniak, Toronto
Jerome Summers, Thornedale, Ont.
Daniel Sutherland, Blind River, Ont.
Yuriko Takano, Toronto
Janice Taylor, Toronto
Paul Theberge, Halifax
Philip Thomson, Saint John
Raymond Tizzard, London, Ont.
Renato Trujillo, Montreal
Marlene Tureski, Sarnia, Ont.
Jacques Valois, Montreal
Viu Varik, Scarborough, Ont.
Francine Voyer, Drummondville, Que.
Janice Waite, Didsbury, Alta.
Nicol Walton, Willowdale, Ont.
Andrew Wasyluszko, Kitchener, Ont.
Valerie Weeks, Toronto
Cyndela Whitney, Ottawa
George Willsms, Windsor, Ont.

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Daniel Armstrong, Vancouver
Thomas Baker, Zephyr, Ont.
John Barron, London, Ont.
Richard Boucher, Greenfield Park, Que.
Alexander Brott, Montreal
Walter Buczynski, Toronto
James Campbell, Toronto
Gilles Carpentier, Grand'mère, Que.
Alain Cazes, Montreal
Ronald Costley, Edmonton
Robert Daigneault, Toronto
Maxime Du Bois, Quebec
Hélène Dugal, Montreal
Alfred Fisher, Port Williams, N.S.
Clifford Ford, Armadale, N.S.
Harry Freedman, Toronto
John Grew, Montreal
Daniel Hennequin, Montreal
Derek Holman, Willowdale, Ont.
Michael Horwood, Bramalea, Ont.
Barbara Ianni, Toronto
Sharon Janes, Red Deer, Alta.
Francine Kay, Dollard-des-Ormeaux, Que.
Maryvonne Kendergi, Montreal
Talivaldis Kenins, Willowdale, Ont.
Timothy Khaner, Montreal
Lothar Klein, Don Mills, Ont.
Joseph Kun, Ottawa
Alcides Lanza, Montreal
Marcel Lapointe, Alma, Que.
Frederick Liessens, Tracy, Que.
John Lowry, Edmonton
Bruce Mather, Montreal
Douglas Miller, Perth, Ont.
Oskar Morawetz, Toronto
Arthur Ozolins, Toronto
Raymond Pannell, Don Mills, Ont.
Dennis Patrick, Toronto
Alexander Pauk, Vancouver
Louise Pellerin, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Que.
Eldon Rathburn, St-Laurent, Que.
Alvin Reimer, London, Ont.
Kathleen Solose, Niagara Falls, Ont.
Donald Steven, Montreal
Jerome Summers, London, Ont.
Linda Lee Thomas, Vancouver
Gilles Tremblay, Montreal
Barry Truax, Burnaby, B.C.
John Weinzwieg, Toronto
Mark Widner, Toronto
Harold Wiens, Edmonton
Eric Wilner, Montreal
Charles Wilson, Oakville, Ont.
John Winiarz, Winnipeg

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Daniel Armstrong, Vancouver
Paul Berkowitz, Montreal
Bernadene Blaha, Brantford, Ont.
Geneviève Blanchard, Quebec
Grace Bridgman, Toronto
Daryl Caswell, Calgary
Arlette Chené, Montreal
Jeremy Constant, Waterloo, Ont.
Janet Danielson, Victoria
Marcelle Deschênes-Harvey, Montreal
Mark Dubois, East York, Ont.
Marie Dugal, Valleyfield, Que.
Denis Durand, Montreal
Colleen Farrier, Toronto
Bill Gagnon, Verdun, Que.
Ronald Harrison, Toronto
Edward Henderson, Scarborough, Ont.
Nancy Hermiston, Toronto
Stewart Hoffman, Downsview, Ont.
Wolfgang Kater, Ormstown, Que.
Maryvonne Kendergi, Montreal
Andy Krehm, Toronto
Alcides Lanza, Montreal

Carrol Anne Lightbourn, Kitchener, Ont.
Hillar Litoja, Don Mills, Ont.
Ben Low, Montreal
Carmelia MacWilliam, Ottawa
Ronald Mah, Vancouver
Geneviève Mauffette, Laval, Que.
David Murray, Halifax
Marek Norman, Toronto
Wolfgang Oestle, Edmonton
Thomas Oliver, Embro, Ont.
Hélène Panneton, Sherbrooke, Que.
Joel Quarrington, Toronto
Rudy Schellenberg, Kleefteld, Man.
Frederick Schipizky, Vancouver
Micheline Scott, Hull, Que.
Eiyakim Taussig, Toronto
Barry Truax, Burnaby, B.C.
David Tutt, Vegreville, Alta.
Guy Vanasse, St-Lambert, Que.
Lynn West, Coquitlam, B.C.
Donald Wherry, St. John's

Canadian Opera Company, Toronto	
1977 Toronto fall season.	430,000
1977 Eastern Canada fall tour.	135,000
1978 Ontario tour.	55,000
1978 Toronto spring season.	70,000
Chamber Players of Toronto	10,250
Community Music School of Greater Vancouver	
Services of Phyllis Mailing, Gwen Thompson and Lee Kum-Sing as artists-in-residence.	17,500
COMUS (Music Theatre Foundation of Canada), Toronto	
Presentation of Menotti's opera, <i>The Medium</i> .	10,000
Concerts symphoniques de Sherbrooke, Que.	
Services of three coaches and recruitment of a permanent artistic director.	6,000
Courtenay Youth Music Society, Vancouver	
Opera workshop for young musicians, Courtenay Centre, Summer 1978.	12,000
Eckhardt-Gramallé Competition, Brandon, Man.	
Fees and expenses of Canadian judges at the 1978 competition.	4,000
Edmonton Opera Association	
Operations.	104,500
Matinee presentation of <i>The Mikado</i> for school children.	4,300
Edmonton Symphony Orchestra	210,000
Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph, Ont.	
Services of artistic director and presentation of <i>Seabird Island</i> by Derek Healy, Summer 1977.	30,500
Services of artistic director and presentation of <i>Psycho Red</i> by Charles Wilson and Eugene Benson, Summer 1978.	33,000
Encyclopedia of Music in Canada, Toronto	65,000
Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto	190,000
Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra, Hamilton, Ont.	210,000
InNOVations in Music, Halifax	11,250
Institut international de musique du Canada, Montreal	
Expenses of the Montreal Symphony Orchestra for the final contest in the Montreal international competition, 1977, and expenses of Canadian judges.	48,500
International Society for Music Education (ISME), London, Ont.	
Expenses of ISME Canadian Committee in planning the 1978 ISME Congress at the University of Western Ontario.	8,975
Jeunesses musicales du Canada, Montreal	
Operations.	204,000
Operations of Festival Concert Society, Vancouver.	55,000
Kingston Symphony Orchestra, Kingston, Ont.	
Services of one member of the orchestra's professional wind quintet.	7,000
Kitchener-Waterloo Symphony Orchestra, Waterloo, Ont.	
To fund a nucleus of professional instrumentalists.	33,000
Toward training program for young opera singers.	50,000
Kontenay Chamber Orchestra, Kimberley, B.C.	
To fund a nucleus of resident musicians.	6,000
London Symphony Orchestra, London, Ont.	90,000

Grants to Music Groups and Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

Array, Toronto	\$ 5,000
Association of Canadian Orchestras, Toronto	
Operations.	64,874
Services of executive director for Canadian Association of Youth Orchestras.	5,000
Atlantic Symphony Orchestra, Halifax	
Operations.	336,000
Toward expenses of recruiting a permanent conductor.	1,861
Brunswick String Quartet, Fredericton	32,500
Calgary Philharmonic Society	175,000
Camerata, Toronto	28,000
Canadian Brass, Toronto	
To allow free time for the development of a new repertoire.	25,000
Canadian Festival of Youth Orchestras, Banff, Alta.	
Toward fees of 17 Canadian coaches and a conductor.	18,500
Canadian League of Composers, Toronto	
Operations.	6,000
Participation of League president, Harry Freeman, in Canadian Music Week, in Bonn, organized by the Composers, Authors and Publishers Association of Canada.	813
Canadian Music Centre, Toronto	
Toward establishment of a regional Canadian Music Centre in Vancouver.	7,650
Operations of the regional Canadian Music Centre in Vancouver, August-December 1977.	10,240
Operations of the Canadian Music Centre, Toronto, 1978.	149,000
Operations of the Canadian Music Centre, Montreal, 1978.	41,000
Operations of the Canadian Music Centre, Vancouver, 1978.	20,000
Canadian Music Council, Ottawa	
Operations.	68,000
Publication of four issues of <i>Musicanada</i> .	17,600

Lyric Arts Trio, Toronto Recording of <i>Madrigal IV</i> by Bruce Mather.	517
Manitoba Chamber Orchestra, Winnipeg Four concerts.	3,000
Manitoba Opera Association, Winnipeg Operations.	60,000
Services of professional artistic director.	3,000
Participation in a meeting in Ottawa, September 1977, regarding the magazine <i>Opera Canada</i> .	252
McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal Operations.	42,000
Special rehearsals of Canadian works presented at the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts.	2,000
Montreal Symphony Orchestra	696,000
Music Gallery, Toronto	21,000
Music Inter Alia, Winnipeg Three concerts of contemporary music.	4,000
Musica Camerata, Montreal Fourteen free chamber music concerts.	9,000
New Caledonia Chamber Orchestra, Prince George, B.C. Services of permanent conductor of the orchestra, Kerry Stratton.	4,300
New Chamber Orchestra of Canada, Toronto	5,000
New Music Concerts, Toronto	55,000
Okanagan Symphony Society, Kelowna, B.C. Services of four principal string players and first clarinetist.	15,000
One Third Ninth, Calgary	12,500
Opera in Concert, Toronto Two series of opera concerts.	7,500
Opera West, Winnipeg Services of the co-ordinator of the Opera Registry of Canada in 1978.	6,000
Long-distance telephone calls relating to the Registry.	1,000
Orchestre symphonique de Québec	280,000
Orford String Quartet, Toronto Toward the study and development of repertoire.	21,000
Prince Edward Island Symphony Society, Charlottetown To fund a professional nucleus and defray costs of guest conductors.	6,000
Quintette à vent du Québec, Montreal Services of coach Samuel Baron.	750
Regina Symphony Orchestra Operations.	52,000
Services and expenses of Raffi Armenian as judge of candidates for the post of conductor.	2,475
St. Catharines Symphony Association, St. Catharines, Ont. Workshops directed by David Burstyn and Richard Grymonpré.	3,500
St. John's Symphony Orchestra Services of Peter Gardner (concertmaster).	9,000
Services of Anne Rubnet (oboist).	9,000
Services of a permanent conductor	5,000
Saskatoon Symphony Orchestra	61,000
Scotia Chamber Players, Armdale, N.S. School concerts, 1978.	1,000
Shawnigan Summer School of the Arts, Vancouver Six-week opera workshop, Summer 1978.	9,000
Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. Toward activities of the Purcell String Quartet.	24,000

Société lyrique d'Aubigny, Quebec To engage professional soloists for a presentation of <i>Faust</i> at the Grand Théâtre de Québec.	5,000
Société de musique contemporaine du Québec, Montreal	55,000
Southern Alberta Opera Association, Calgary Operations.	60,000
Matinee performance of <i>Don Giovanni</i> for students.	5,000
Participation in a meeting in Ottawa, September 1977, regarding the magazine <i>Opera Canada</i> .	386
Studio de musique ancienne de Montréal Two concerts.	5,000
Thunder Bay Symphony Orchestra, Thunder Bay, Ont.	55,000
Toronto Arts Productions Aid in financing the Canadian Artists series and participation of Canadian artists in Music at the Centre's 1977-78 season.	26,500
Toronto Mendelssohn Choir Operations and workshop for choral conductors.	30,500
Toronto Symphony Orchestra	696,000
Tudor Singers of Montreal	14,000
University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. Operations of Quartet Canada.	20,000
Vancouver Bach Choir Toward salary of the choirmaster and fees for soloists and musicians at a special concert.	5,000
Vancouver Chamber Choir	15,500
Vancouver East Cultural Centre Services of Linda Lee Thomas as artistic director of "Masterpiece Music".	2,000
Vancouver New Music Society	22,000
Vancouver Opera Association	168,000
Vancouver Society for Early Music Workshops by Hortulani Musicae and Cecilian Ensemble.	550
Rental of hall for two concerts.	1,300
Administrative costs.	3,300
Subscription campaign (one-time grant).	350
Vancouver Symphony Society	450,000
Vancouver Woman's Musical Club Memorial Trust Fund Participation of seven Canadian artists in the Jean Coulthard 70th Birthday Concert in Vancouver, April 2, 1978.	1,000
Victoria Symphony Society Operations and 1977 Summer Festival.	109,000
Western Canadian Opera Society, Vancouver Four opera concerts in the 1978 season.	4,000
Western Front Society, Vancouver Series of eight concerts.	3,600
Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ont. Services of the conductor and stage director for opera workshop.	2,000
Windsor Symphony Society, Windsor, Ont. Services of a professional concertmaster.	5,000
Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra	328,800
York Winds, Downsview, Ont.	22,000

Amateur Choirs

(Grants toward salaries of professional conductors, fees of soloists and instrumentalists for special concerts, and professional leadership for choral courses)

Aeolian Singers, Dartmouth, N.S. Special concert.	\$ 525
Algoma Festival Choir, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. Choirmaster, soloists and musicians for special concert.	900
Alliance chorale canadienne, Montreal Sales service for musical scores and documentation centre.	3,000
College of instructors and training sessions.	6,000
Publication of <i>Le Bouscuel</i> .	3,000
All Saints' Anglican Church Choir, Winnipeg Soloists and musicians for special concert.	800
Amity Singers Society, Victoria Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert.	3,000
Arion Male Choir, Victoria Workshop.	600
Atlantic Choir, Halifax Choirmaster.	1,000
Bach-Elgar Choir of Hamilton, Ont. Choirmaster; accompanist for special concert.	1,700
British Columbia Boys' Choir, Vancouver Choirmaster.	2,000
Brock University Chamber Choir, St. Catharines, Ont. Soloists and musicians for special concert.	1,000
Calgary Choral Society Choirmaster.	1,000
Calgary Renaissance Singers Soloists and musicians for special concert.	750
Canadian Centennial Choir, Ottawa Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert.	1,700
Canadian Children's Opera Chorus, Toronto Choirmaster.	2,000
Canlata Singers of Ottawa Choirmaster.	800
Chanteurs St-Coeur-de-Marie, Charlesbourg, Que. Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert.	2,000
Chanteurs de Ste-Thérèse et du CEGEP Lionel-Groulx, Ste-Thérèse, Que. Soloists for special concert and workshop.	600
Chœur Gloria Laus, St-Hyacinthe, Que. Workshop.	400
Chœur de l'Île, Hull, Que. Choral workshop.	600
Chœur Plein Soleil, Rimouski, Que. Choirmaster, accompanist; choral workshop.	1,400
Chœur polyphonique de Montréal Choirmaster, workshop.	1,000
Chœur "Les Rhapsodes", Quebec Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert, professor of music culture.	2,800
Chœur de l'Université Laval, Quebec Workshop.	300
Choir of the Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, Montreal Choirmaster; soloists, musicians and accompanist for special concert.	2,500

Choir of Grace Church On-The-Hill, Toronto Soloists and musicians for special concert.	2,000
Choir of St. George's United Church, Toronto Soloists, musicians and accompanist for special concert.	1,600
Da Camera Singers, Edmonton Choirmaster.	1,500
Deep River Choral Group, Deep River, Ont. Workshop.	600
Donovan Chorale, Montreal Choirmaster, workshop.	1,100
Elizabethan Singers of Regina Choirmaster and accompanist; soloists and musicians for special concert.	1,200
Ensemble vocal Arts-Québec, Montreal Choirmaster, workshop.	800
Ensemble vocal Musica Viva, Montreal Choirmaster.	1,200
Etobicoke Centennial Choir, Etobicoke, Ont. Choirmaster; soloists for special concert.	700
Festival Chorus, Calgary Choirmaster; soloists for special concert.	2,500
Four Choirs Festival, Vancouver Two concerts at the Orpheum Theatre in Spring 1978.	2,500
Gallery Singers, Coquitlam, B.C. Choirmaster and accompanist.	1,000
Georgian Bay Community Choir, Owen Sound, Ont. Choirmaster and accompanist, workshop.	1,300
Halifax Chamber Choir Choirmaster and accompanist; soloists and musicians for special concert.	1,000
Hamilton Children's Choir, Hamilton, Ont. Choirmaster and accompanist; musicians for special concert.	1,200
Hart House Chorus, Toronto Choirmaster and accompanist; musicians for special concert.	1,100
Kitchener Bach Choir, Kitchener, Ont. Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert.	1,800
Kitchener-Waterloo Philharmonic Choir, Kitchener, Ont. Choirmaster.	2,000
London Pro Musica, London, Ont. Choirmaster; soloists for special concert.	1,050
Men of the Deepes, Glace Bay, N.S. Choirmaster.	1,000
Menno Singers, New Hamburg, Ont. Choirmaster; soloists for special concert.	1,500
Messiah Singers, Yellowknife, N.W.T. Workshop.	600
Metropolitan Festival Choir, Toronto Soloists for special concert.	2,000
Metropolitan United Church Choir, London, Ont. Choirmaster.	500
Montreal Elgar Choir Choirmaster and accompanist; soloists and musicians for special concert.	3,000

Nova Scotia Choral Federation, Halifax	
Expenses of Canadian participants in the Choral Conductors' Seminar in Halifax, August 1978; fees and expenses of Canadian consultants for CCS.	7,000
Participation of Janet Hull in a management and fund-raising course in Toronto, October 31–November 4, 1977.	337
Okanagan Symphony Society, Kelowna, B.C. Choral workshop.	600
Orpheus Choir of Toronto	
Choirmaster; soloists for special concert.	2,200
Ottawa Choral Society	
Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert.	3,500
Parksville and District Musical Association, Parksville, B.C. Choral workshop.	500
Petits chanteurs du Mont-Royal, Montreal	
Choirmaster.	2,000
Philharmonic Chorus, Regina	
Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert	1,200
Pro Arte Singers of Kingston, Ont.	
Choirmaster.	1,000
Richard Eaton Singers, Edmonton	
Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert.	1,600
St. Catharines Symphony Choral Association, St. Catharines, Ont.	
Choirmaster.	1,000
St. George's Cathedral Choir, Kingston Ont.	
Soloists, musicians and accompanist for special concert.	1,500
St. John Choral Society, Saint John	
Choral workshop.	600
St. Lawrence Choir, Lachine, Que.	
Choirmaster; soloists for special concert.	3,500
St. Matthew's Church Choir, Ottawa	
Choirmaster; soloists for special concert.	800
Société lyrique d'Aubigny, Ste-Foy, Que.	
Choirmaster.	1,500
Stewart Hall Singers, Pointe Claire, Que.	
Choral workshop.	400
Te Deum Singers, Dundas, Ont.	
Choirmaster; soloists for special concert.	2,000
Timbre, Port Alberni, B.C.	
Choirmaster; soloists and accompanist for special concert and workshop.	1,000
Toronto Chamber Society, Islington, Ont.	
Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert.	1,200
Toronto Concert Singers	
Choirmaster.	800
Treble Teens Choir, Steinbach, Man.	
Accompanist.	1,000
University of Guelph Choir, Guelph, Ont.	
Choral workshop.	500
University Singers, Lennoxville, Que.	
Special concert with the combined choirs of Lennoxville and Sherbrooke.	1,000

Vancouver Cantata Singers, New Westminster, B.C.	
Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert.	2,000
Voix de la vallée du cuivre de Chibougamau, Que.	
Choirmaster; workshop.	1,100
Winnipeg Philharmonic Choir	
Soloists for special concert.	1,800

Commissioning of Canadian Composers

John Adaskin Project, Canadian Music Centre, Toronto	
Additional copying costs for a work by Talivaldis Kenins.	\$ 64
Array, Toronto	
Work for flute, viola, cello, trombone, piano and percussion by Michael Parker, St. John's	3,000
Work for flute, viola, cello, trombone, piano and percussion by Anni Southam, Toronto.	3,000
Jeanne Baxtresser, Montreal	
Work for flute, bassoon and string orchestra (also piano reduction) by Alexander Brott, Montreal.	3,390
Bloor Street United Church, Toronto	
Work for choir, four soloists, organ and chamber ensemble by Walter Buczynski, Toronto.	5,100
Canadian Electronic Ensemble, Toronto	
Work for amplified piano, four synthesizers and four-channel computer-generated tape by Norma Beecroft, Toronto.	4,167
CJRT Orchestra, Toronto	
Work for soprano and chamber orchestra by R. Murray Schafer, Bancroft, Ont.	4,300
Concours de musique du Canada, Montreal	
Four works by Jacques Hétu, St-Jérôme, Que.: for piano solo: for violin solo; for flute and piano; for clarinet and piano.	3,850
Two works for voice and piano by Lionel Daunais, St-Laurent, Que.	1,190
Co-Opera Theatre, Toronto	
Short opera by Harry Freedman, Toronto.	6,365
Short opera by Norman Symonds, Toronto.	6,365
Short opera by Harry Somers, Toronto.	6,365
Gerald E. Corey, Ottawa	
Sextet by Talivaldis Kenins, Toronto.	2,030
Courtenay Youth Music Centre, Vancouver	
Opera by Harry Freedman, Toronto.	19,800
Robert E. Creech, London, Ont.	
Concerto for two horns and strings by Walter Buczynski, Toronto.	4,680
Days, Months and Years to Come, Vancouver	
Chamber music for six performers by Tom Baker, Zephyr, Ont.	2,887
Chamber music for six performers by Serge Garant, Montreal.	4,065
Chamber music for six performers by Rudolf Komorous, Victoria.	4,065
Chamber music for six performers by Alexina Louie, Vancouver.	3,165
Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph, Ont.	
Additional copying costs for work by Oscar Morawetz.	629
Ensemble de percussions McGill, St-Bruno, Que.	
Work for eight percussions by Walter Boudreau, Mont St-Hilaire, Que.	5,620
Entre-Six, Montreal	
Work for percussion, synthesizer, organ and orchestron by Vincent Dionne, Montreal.	1,500
Fédération des associations de musiciens éducateurs du Québec, Montreal	
Composition for brass and reed band by Maurice Dela, Montreal.	1,651

Festival of the Arts Committee of St. John's Anglican Church, Ottawa	
Composition for organ and electronic tape by John Beckwith, Toronto.	2,200
Composition for organ and electronic tape by Barry Truax, Burnaby, B.C.	2,200
Festival d'été de Québec	
Mixed electronic-acoustical work by Nil Parent, Ste-Foy, Que.	1,500
Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto	
Work for four soloists and one percussion by Claude Vivier, Montreal.	4,800
Galliard Ensemble, Toronto	
Work for flute, viola and cello by Marjan Mozetich, Toronto.	2,400
Marie Losch-Lorcini, London, Ont.	
Work for harp and ten instruments by Bruce Mather, Montreal.	2,750
Kingston Symphony Association, Kingston, Ont.	
Work for full orchestra by Norman Sherman, Kingston, Ont.	3,800
Leslie Bell Scholarship Committee, Toronto	
Work entitled <i>Papineau</i> for 2-part choir a-cappella by John Beckwith, Toronto.	650
Lethbridge Symphony Association, Lethbridge, Alta.	
Work for symphony orchestra by Dean G. Blair, Lethbridge, Alta.	1,200
Lyric Arts Trio, Toronto	
Work for flute, piano and voice by William Douglas, Islington, Ont.	2,871
Joseph Macerollo, Mississauga, Ont.	
Work for accordion and guitar by Samuel Dolin, Islington, Ont.	1,965
Hugh J. McLean, London, Ont.	
Concerto for organ and orchestra by Paul Koprowski, London, Ont.	5,300
National Arts Centre, Ottawa	
Work for 46 part orchestra by Jacques Hétu, St-Jérôme, Que.	3,376
Work for 46 part orchestra by R. Murray Schafer, Bancroft, Ont.	6,725
Work for 46 part orchestra by Harry Somers, Toronto.	6,375
National Ballet of Canada, Toronto	
Extraction and copying of orchestral parts of the ballet	
<i>Washington Square</i> by Michael Baker.	3,000
New Music Concerts, Toronto	
Chamber opera by Gabriel Charpentier, Montreal.	4,720
Work for three to ten instruments by Micheline Coulombe Saint-Marcoux,	
St-Basile-le-Grand, Que.	4,400
Work for ten players by Alex Pauk, Vancouver.	4,400
David Palmer, Windsor, Ont.	
Work for organ by Paul McIntyre, Windsor, Ont.	1,165
Pro Arte Society, Kingston, Ont.	
Work for strings, oboes, trumpets, tympani and continuo by	
David Keane, Kingston, Ont.	1,250
Société de musique contemporaine du Québec, Montreal	
Work for flute, electric piano and contrabass and two percussions	
by Donald Steven, Montreal.	3,000
Work for three to ten performers by Michel Gonneville, Montreal.	3,250
Temple Emanuel Adult Choir, Toronto	
Work for choir, tenor soloist and piano by Milton Barnes, Toronto.	3,774
Thunder Bay Symphony Orchestra, Thunder Bay, Ont.	
Fifty piece augmented classical work by Micheline Coulombe	
Saint-Marcoux, St-Basile-le-Grand, Que.	3,800
University of Western Ontario, London, Ont.	
Work for soloists, mixed chorus, antiphonal wind or brass orchestra,	
full orchestra and organ by Gerhard Wuensch, London, Ont.	8,950
University of Windsor, Ont.	
Work for chorus by Derek Healey, Guelph, Ont.	1,550
Work for four harps by Alex Pauk, Vancouver.	1,550

Vancouver New Music Society	
Work for winds and percussion by Bruce Davis, Vancouver.	2,539
Vancouver Symphony Society	
Work for orchestra by Michael Baker, Vancouver.	3,200
Victoria Symphony Orchestra	
Additional copying costs for work by Srul Irving Glick.	1,416
Gerald Wheeler, Montreal	
Organ solo by Bengt Hambraeus, Montreal.	1,350
George Zukerman, Vancouver	
Concerto for bassoon by Jacques Hétu, St-Jérôme, Que.	4,950

Publication of Canadian Music

Editions Archambault, Montreal	
<i>Genesis</i> by Micheline Coulombe Saint-Marcoux.	\$ 1,350
Berandol Music Limited, Toronto	
<i>Sonata for Horn and Piano</i> by Violet Archer.	560
<i>Sonata for Oboe and Piano</i> by Violet Archer.	1,477
<i>Enchantress</i> by R. Murray Schafer.	510
<i>Patria I</i> by R. Murray Schafer.	4,100
<i>Patria II</i> by R. Murray Schafer.	5,000
<i>Diversions</i> by William Wallace.	800
<i>Testament of Youth</i> (1st Sonata for Piano) by Harry Somers.	788
<i>2nd Sonata for Piano</i> by Harry Somers.	1,025
<i>3rd Sonata for Piano</i> by Harry Somers.	1,775
<i>4th Sonata for Piano</i> by Harry Somers.	1,778
<i>5th Sonata for Piano</i> by Harry Somers.	916
<i>Festa Di Darmi Noia</i> by Hugh Hartwell.	430
<i>Symphonie No. 3</i> by Jacques Hétu.	1,309
<i>La Tourangelle</i> by Istvan Anhalt (supplementary grant for final copying).	2,730
<i>Oscillations</i> by J. Papineau Couture and <i>Illuminations II</i> by Otto Joachim (supplementary grant).	450
E.C. Kerby Limited, Toronto	
<i>Preludes for 13 Early Instruments</i> by R. Komorous.	700
G. Ricordi & Co. (Canada) Ltd., Toronto	
<i>Mouvement symphonique No. 1</i> by Roger Matton.	1,600
<i>Mouvement symphonique No. 2</i> by Roger Matton.	2,000

Recording of Canadian Music

Editions Archambault (Select Records), Montreal	
Recording of Donald Patriquin's <i>Fantaisie et Hommage</i> by Jean Carignan.	\$ 500
Nimbus 9 Productions Limited, Toronto	
Forty piece orchestra recording of the Violin Concerto by Paul Hoffert.	7,750
Canadian Independent Record Producers Association (CIRPA), Toronto	
Production of edited cassette recordings of the CIRPA Symposium, February 10-14, 1977.	1,000
Study of the Canadian recording industry in collaboration with Cannon Books.	9,800
Techni-Sonore, Montreal	
Recording of works by Mather and Coulombe Saint-Marcoux by the Quintette à vent du Québec.	1,750

Community Musicians

Murray Adaskin, Victoria	
One week community musician project at the University of Windsor.	\$ 914
Donald Bell, Surrey, B.C.	
Community musician project in the Ottawa region.	15,000
Diane Berger, Winnipeg	
Community musician project in Killarney, Man.	10,000
François Bernier, St-Irénée, Que.	
Community musician project in the Charlevoix, Que. region.	3,000
David Blinzinger, Cortes Island, B.C.	
Community musician project on Cortes Island.	10,000
Walter W.G. Deller, Port Hawkesbury, N.S.	
Community musician project in Port Hawkesbury.	10,350
Marcien Ferland, LaSalle, Man.	
Community musician project in St. Boniface, Man.	10,000
Guy Isabelle, Quebec	
Community musician project in Ste-Pétronille on the Ile d'Orleans.	10,000
David R. Jones, Charlottetown	
Community musician project in Prince Edward Island.	14,000
Zabel Manukyan, Shawinigan sud, Que.	
Community musician project in the Shawinigan region.	10,000
Mariana Survis, Fort St. John, B.C.	
Community musician project in the regions of Fort St. John and Dawson Creek, B.C.	11,000
Alexander Tumanov, Don Mills, Ont.	
Community musician project at Seneca College, Willowdale, Ont.	4,000
Community musician project in the Toronto Russian community.	4,000

Courses and Workshops

Algoma Arts Festival Association, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	
Master classes given during the 1978 Festival by the Orford Quartet.	\$ 500
Services of Phil Nimmons & Nine Plus Six.	1,000
Services of Arthur Ozolins.	250
Services of Maple Sugar.	2,250
Workshops presented by Nexus, Quartet Canada, Ronald Turini, and the Mendelssohn Choir, and the production of an opera for students.	3,000
Camp musical du lac St-Jean, Chicoutimi, Que.	
Trio Sarquèche, Summer 1977.	2,500
Canadian Federation of Music Teachers' Association, Convention Committee, Outremont, Que.	
Workshops by Paul Collins and Louise André at the 21st biennial convention of CFMTA, Montreal, July 1977.	2,000
Centre d'arts d'Orford, Magog, Que.	
Services of the Orford Quartet, workshop in electronic composition by Micheline Coulombe Saint-Marcoux and course by Bernard Légaré on the keyboard music of J.S. Bach, Summer 1977.	6,434
Services of the Quintette à vent du Québec, Summer 1977.	3,500
Courtenay Youth Music Centre, Vancouver	
Services of N. Fiore, S. Trubashnik, S. McCartney, J. Summers and E. Rittich (wind players) as artists-in-residence, Summer 1977.	5,200
Guitar Society of Toronto	
Toward a competition in music composition.	1,500
Toward costs of an international guitar festival, June 1978.	3,600
Junior School of the Arts for Northern Ontario, Kirkland Lake, Ont.	
Workshops directed by the Lorien Winds, Summer 1977.	2,000

Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1978 Music Camp, St. John's	
Workshops directed by Paul Pulford, Paul Campbell and David Gray, Summer 1978.	3,000
Peterborough Arts and Water Festival, Peterborough, Ont.	
Workshop directed by Peter Appleyard and his jazz group during the 1977 festival.	2,000
Scarborough Early Music Workshop, West Hill, Ont.	
Remuneration for Canadian workshop leaders at the 1978 summer workshop.	2,200
Bernard Turgeon, Thorsby, Alta.	
To organize and direct a series of voice workshops in Alberta.	3,000
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton	
Workshops directed by the Ed Rickert Trio, the Phil Nimmons Quartet and Ti-Jean Carignan at the Festival of Chamber Music and All that Jazz, Fredericton, 1978.	5,000
University of Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown	
Brass and wind workshops by Phil Nimmons and his musicians, November 1977.	1,000
University of Western Ontario, London, Ont.	
Services of Martin Chambers, resident voice professor, (final year).	3,000
Vancouver Early Music Programme	
Baroque music workshops directed by Bernard Lagacé, Mireille Lagacé and Carlo Novi, 1978.	3,300
Winnipeg Folk Festival	
Series of workshops on traditional French music in North America, July 1977.	4,297

Special Grants

Canadian Association of Youth Orchestras, Banff, Alta.	
Participation of specialists in seminars and workshops organized by various youth orchestras for their members.	\$10,000
Canadian Festival of Youth Orchestras, Banff, Alta.	
Participation of six orchestras in the festival, January-February 1978, at Banff.	50,000
Canadian Music Competitions, Montreal	
Honoraria and expenses of juries, 1977-1978.	20,000
National Youth Orchestra, Toronto	
Summer session, 1978.	29,500
Aid to Youth Orchestras.	20,000

Grants from the Communications Fund

Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to encourage exchanges and consultation.	\$17,000
--	----------

Other Grants

Edith Binnie, Toronto	
To coordinate the European auditions of young singers, October-November 1977.	\$ 2,200
Denis Brott, Montreal	
To prepare for the 1978 Tchaikovsky competition.	11,081
Marc Samson, Quebec	
To participate in the meeting of the Inter-American Music Critics' Association, Washington, May 1976.	91

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

Malcolm Black, Toronto
 Gratien Gélinas, Oka, Que.
 Jean Guy, St-Jean-Chrysostome, Que.
 John Mills-Cockell, Toronto
 Jean Roberts, Ottawa
 Claude-André Roy,
 Deux-Montagnes, Que.
 Maurice Strike,
 Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Hrant Alianak, Willowdale, Ont.
 Jackie Burroughs,
 Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.
 Wayne Constantineau, Espanola, Ont.
 Vera Cudjoe, Toronto
 Pierre Curzi, St-Alexis-des-Monts, Que.
 François Dépalie, Montreal
 Jean-Pierre Fournier,
 Prince Albert, Sask.
 David Freeman, Montreal
 Helen Goodwin, Vancouver
 Lezley Havard, Edmonton
 Jacques Lessard, Lévis, Que.
 Lawrence Lillo, Vancouver
 Lynn Lundie, St. John's
 John Stammers, Toronto
 Marie Tilo, Loretteville, Que.
 Bryan Wade, Toronto

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Zoe Alexander, Toronto
 David Anderson, Toronto
 Patrice Arbour, Ile Perrot, Que.
 Roger Auger, St. Boniface, Man.
 Bartley Bard, Calgary
 James Betts, Mississauga, Ont.
 Donna Bis, Edmonton
 Jerzy Bogajewicz, Vancouver
 Reynald Bouchard, Montreal
 Pamela Boyd, Edmonton
 Ida Burrows, Vancouver
 Marsha Coffey, Toronto
 Peter Colley, London, Ont.
 Dudley Cox, St. John's
 Robert Doyle, Halifax
 Jacques Duchesne, Montreal
 Roger Dumas,
 St-Côme-de-Beauce, Que.
 Janis Dunning, Winnipeg
 Tibor Feherecyhazi, Winnipeg
 Denise Ferguson, St. Mary's, Ont.
 Larry Fineberg, Toronto
 David Freeman, Montreal

David French, Toronto
 Marilyn Gann, Edmonton
 Ken Gass, Toronto
 Gervais Gaudreault, St-Lambert, Que.
 Joseph Glosson, Toronto
 Helen Goodwin, Vancouver
 Robert Gurik, Outremont, Que.
 Bruno Hacquebard, Halifax
 Stephen Haines, Toronto
 Paul Hanna, Fredericton
 Lezley Havard, Edmonton
 Edsel Hilchie, Halifax
 Michael Hollingsworth, Toronto
 Paul Hooson, Dartmouth, N.S.
 Robert Johns, Toronto
 Paul Jolicoeur, Calgary
 Tom Kneebone, Toronto
 Janet Kudelka, Newmarket, Ont.
 Terrance La Brosse, Montreal
 Louise LaHaye, Montreal
 Samantha Langevin, Toronto
 François Laplante, Montreal
 Janice Lindsay, Stratford, Ont.
 Peter MacNeil, Montreal
 Peter Madden, Westmount, Que.
 Gilles Maheu, Montreal
 René Marcotte, Lemoyne, Que.
 Jo Ann McIntyre, Windsor, Ont.
 Catherine McKeehan, Stratford, Ont.
 Barbara McLaughlin, Victoria
 Monique Miller, Montreal
 Thomas Miller, Port Williams, N.S.
 Felix Mirbt, Sutton, Que.
 Richard Monette, Stratford, Ont.
 Dawn Moore, Richmond, B.C.
 John Murrell, Calgary
 Alden Nowlan, Fredericton
 Elie Oren, Laval, Que.
 Réal Ouellette, Montreal
 Jennifer Phipps, Toronto
 Maurice Podbrey, Westmount, Que.
 Deborah Quinn, Winnipeg
 Linda Rabinovitch, Edmonton
 Lydia Randolph, Montreal
 André Ricard, Quebec
 Diane Ricard, Montreal
 Douglas Robinson, Montreal
 Jean-Guy Roy, St. Boniface, Man.
 Allan Royal, Toronto
 Joseph Saint-Gelais, Montreal
 Jiri Schubert, Toronto
 Andrew Scorer, Toronto
 Robert Seale, Ottawa
 Wenna Shaw, Toronto
 Clayton Shields, Stratford, Ont.
 Phillip Silver, St. Albert, Alta.
 Joyce Simons, Ancaster, Ont.
 Errol Sitahal, Montreal
 Cedric Smith, Toronto
 Louis Spritzer, Outremont, Que.
 Gordon Stokoe, Saskatoon
 Gerald Stoll, Laura, Sask.
 Madeleine Thornton-Sherwood,
 St-Hippolyte, Que.

Daniel Timlock, Barrie, Ont.
 George Walker, Toronto
 Joanna Walton, Vancouver
 Hans Werner, Toronto
 Joseph Wiesenfeld, Vancouver
 Carolyn Zapf, Montreal
 Ralph Zimmerman, Toronto

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Keith Anderson, Thunder Bay, Ont.
 Leonard Angel, Toronto
 Donna Bis, Edmonton
 Christopher Brookes,
 Petty Harbour, Nfld.
 Bernard Carez, Dorion, Que.
 Michael Cole, Kilworthy, Ont.
 Gratien Gélinas, Oka, Que.
 John Heath, Victoria
 Louise LaHaye, Montreal
 Bryan Wade, Toronto

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Marc Connors, Toronto
 Sholem Dolgoy, Toronto
 Marcel Girard, Outremont, Que.
 James Henshaw, Toronto
 Lorraine Lambregts, Westmount, Que.
 Delroy Lindo, Toronto
 Allan Lysell, Edmonton
 Eric MacDonald, Victoria
 Nora McClelland, Richmond, B.C.
 Camilla Ross, Vancouver
 Ann Skinner, Toronto
 Errol Slue, Montreal
 Frances Sweeney, Willowdale, Ont.
 Svetlana Zylm-Smith,
 Scarborough, Ont.

Grants to Theatre Companies and Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

Alberta Theatre Projects, Calgary	
Operations.	\$ 50,000
Theatre for young audiences.	15,000
Playwright-in-residence.	5,000
Arts Club Theatre, Vancouver	40,000
Association québécoise du jeune théâtre, Montreal	
Operations.	15,000
Festival for young audiences.	2,500
Banff Centre of Fine Arts, Banff, Alta.	
Advanced playwright workshop.	10,000
Bastion Theatre, Victoria	
Operations.	115,000
Youth tours.	5,000
Second stage productions.	10,000
Guest directors.	5,000
Black Theatre Canada, Toronto	9,000
Blyth Centre for the Arts, Blyth, Ont.	
Summer theatre.	5,000
Canadian Centre for ASSITEJ (International Association of Theatre for Children and Young People), Calgary	4,440
Canadian Mime Theatre, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.	50,000
Canadian Puppet Festivals, Chester, N.S.	20,000
Caravan Stage Company, Vernon, B.C.	
Operations.	15,000
Toward the research and development of a script on Alberta.	1,500
Carousel Players, St. Catharines, Ont.	
Theatre for young audiences.	13,000
To engage a designer for unit touring set.	3,500
Carousel Theatre Society, Vancouver	
Theatre for young audiences.	10,000
Toward commissioning five first draft plays.	1,800
Centaur Theatre, Montreal	175,000

Centre culturel Le Patriote, Montreal Toward four productions.	12,000
Centre d'essai des auteurs dramatiques, Montreal	30,000
Centre du théâtre d'aujourd'hui, Montreal	80,000
Cercle Molière, St. Boniface, Man.	35,000
Charlottetown Festival Summer theatre.	205,000
Citadel Theatre, Edmonton Operations.	265,000
Citadel-on-Wheels – theatre for young audiences.	15,000
City Stage, Vancouver Operations, 1977–78 season.	45,000
Guest artists.	5,000
Operations, 1978–79 season.	55,000
Clifford E. Lee National Playwriting Competition, Edmonton Administration of the Competition and production of the winning play.	10,000
Codco, St. John's	12,000
Compagnie Jean Duceppe, Montreal Operations.	100,000
Special project.	15,000
Coopérative du Grand cirque ordinaire, Montreal	18,000
Creation 2, Toronto	3,500
Factory Theatre Lab, Toronto Operations.	55,000
Toward the Playwrights Workshop Project.	5,000
Globe Theatre Productions, Regina Operations.	150,000
Theatre for young audiences.	15,000
Groupe de la Veillée, Montreal	7,500
Gryphon Theatre (summer theatre), Barrie, Ont. Operations.	15,000
Guest directors.	2,000
Homemade Theatre, Toronto	10,000
Inner Stage, Toronto Theatre for young audiences.	7,500
Kaleidoscope Theatre Productions, Victoria Theatre for young audiences.	15,000
Toward a writer/director collaboration.	1,500
Kaministiquia Theatre Laboratory, Thunder Bay, Ont.	7,500
La Marmaille, Longueuil, Que. Theatre for young audiences.	12,000
Lampoon Puppet Theatre, Toronto	3,000
L'Eskebel, Montreal	8,500
Lunchbox Theatre, Calgary	8,000
Magnus Theatre Company North-West, Thunder Bay, Ont. Operations.	40,000
Additional rehearsal week.	1,800
Manitoba Puppet Theatre, Winnipeg	10,000
Manitoba Theatre Centre, Winnipeg	280,000
Marionnettes Mérimat, Montreal	3,000
Mermaid Theatre, Wolfville, N.S. Theatre for young audiences.	50,000

Montreal International Theatre Operations.	38,000
Marionette production.	5,000
Montreal Theatre Lab	15,000
Mummers Troupe, Petty Harbour, Nfld. Operations.	45,000
F.I.S.H. Fund.	4,000
Playwright.	1,000
Muskoka Summer Theatre, Gravenhurst, Ont. Operations.	15,000
Toward a musical.	3,000
National Theatre School, Montreal Operations, 1977-78 season.	925,000
Operations, 1978-79 season.	990,000
NDWT Company, Toronto Operations.	15,000
Toward research and development of the Amy Semple McPherson production.	2,000
Neptune Theatre, Halifax	270,000
Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's Summer festival of the arts.	4,500
New Play Centre, Vancouver	40,000
New Theatre, Toronto Operations.	20,000
Script development workshops.	2,500
Northern Light Theatre, Edmonton	12,500
Open Circle Theatre, Toronto	31,000
Persephone Theatre, Saskatoon	30,000
Peterborough Summer Theatre, Peterborough, Ont.	10,000
Playhouse Theatre, Vancouver Operations.	285,000
Theatre school.	15,000
Playwrights Co-op, Toronto	50,000
Playwrights' Workshop, Montreal	18,000
Press Theatre, St. Catharines, Ont.	18,000
Productions pour enfants du Québec, Quebec Theatre for young audiences.	7,500
Professional Association of Canadian Theatres, Toronto Toward annual meeting expenses.	15,000
	4,097
Rainbow Stage Theatre, Winnipeg Summer theatre.	23,000
Redlight Theatre, Toronto	10,000
Revue Theatre, Montreal	32,000
Saidye Bronfman Centre Theatre, Montreal Operations.	55,000
Toward second stage activities.	12,000
Toward playwrights' attendance at rehearsals.	600
St. Francis Theatre (Festival Lennoxville), Lennoxville, Que.	90,000
Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.	147,000
Stratford Shakespearean Festival, Stratford, Ont.	535,000

Studio Lab Theatre Foundation, Toronto Toward the northern Ontario tour.	7,500
Studio-Théâtre, Ste-Sophie-de-Lacorne, Que.	15,000
Sudbury Theatre Centre, Sudbury, Ont. Guest directors.	50,000 2,000
Tamahnous Theatre Workshop, Vancouver	30,000
Tarragon Theatre, Toronto Operations. Toward the dramaturgical program.	70,000 3,000
Theatre 3, Edmonton	43,000
Theatre 5, Kingston, Ont.	10,000
Theatre Aquarius, Hamilton, Ont. Operations. Special project.	33,000 5,000
Theatre Beyond Words, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.	15,000
Theatre Calgary Operations. Calgary Caravan – theatre for young audiences. Second stage program.	135,000 5,000 5,000
Theatre Compact, Toronto	10,000
Théâtre expérimental de Montréal	20,000
Théâtre de la Grande Réplique, Montreal	15,000
Theatre London, Ont. Operations. Play commissioning..	115,000 2,000
Théâtre des Lutins, Ottawa Theatre for young audiences.	10,000
Théâtre de La Manufacture, Montreal	10,000
Théâtre de Marjolaine, Montreal Summer theatre.	15,000
Théâtre national de mime du Québec, Montreal	10,000
Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton Operations. Young company.	170,000 15,000
Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montreal	445,000
Théâtre du Nouvel-Ontario, Sudbury	15,000
Théâtre de l'Oeil, Montreal Operations. Collaboration with Marie Francine Hébert.	7,500 1,500
Théâtre Parminou, Quebec	25,000
Theatre Passe Muraille, Toronto Operations. To encourage innovative productions.	70,000 10,000
Théâtre des Pissenlits, Montreal Theatre for young audiences.	20,000
Theatre Plus, Toronto Summer theatre. Preparation of new play by George Jonas.	60,000 3,000
Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal	95,000
Théâtre du P'tit Bonheur, Toronto	20,000
Théâtre de Quat'Sous, Montreal	60,000

Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montreal Operations. Theatre for young audiences.	275,000 5,000
Théâtre Sans Fil, Longueuil, Que.	20,000
Théâtre Soleil, Montreal Theatre for young audiences.	7,500
Théâtre du Trident, Quebec	125,000
Théâtre du Vieux Québec, Quebec	10,000
Toronto Arts Productions	280,000
Toronto Free Theatre	85,000
Toronto Workshop Productions	95,000
Townships Playhouse Guild, North Hatley, Que. Summer theatre.	6,000
Troupe de l'Atelier, Sherbrooke, Que.	20,000
Troupe de Théâtre l'Atrium, Montreal	10,000
Twenty-Fifth Street House Theatre, Saskatoon	20,000
Voyagements, Montreal	11,000
Westcoast Actors' Society, Vancouver	25,500
Western Canada Theatre Company, Kamloops, B.C.	30,000
WW Theatre Productions at Theatre Second Floor, Toronto	35,000
Young People's Theatre, Toronto Theatre for young audiences.	80,000
Youtheatre, Montreal Theatre for young audiences.	15,000

Project Grants

Black Theatre Workshop, Montreal	\$ 5,000
Centre Stage Theatre, London, Ont.	3,000
Chatouille, Bezom & Chocolat, Montreal	3,000
Compagnie des Neuf's, Quebec	3,000
Comus, Toronto	3,000
Confidential Exchange, Winnipeg	2,400
Enfants du Paradis, Montreal	3,000
First Canadian Mime Festival, Toronto	10,000
Green Thumb Players Society, Vancouver	3,000
Groupe Téatram, Jonquière, Que.	3,000
Guild of Canadian Playwrights, Toronto	5,000
Heritage Festival, Vancouver Theatre for young audiences.	25,000
Huron Country Playhouse, Grand Bend, Ont.	3,000
Joe's Bowling Academy of Truth, Art and Creative Submission, Toronto	3,000
John David Paterson, Vancouver	2,750
Kutenai Theatre Energy Society, B.C.	3,000
La Rallonge, Montreal	3,000

Dance

Mini-Festivals, Calgary, Toronto, Montreal	
Theatre for young audiences.	15,000
Paul Gaulin Mime Company, Toronto	3,000
Penguin Theatre Company, Ottawa	2,500
Phoenix Theatre, Toronto	2,000
Productions Jean-Marie Lemieux, Ste-Foy, Que.	5,000
Smile Company, Toronto	1,000
Supernova, Toronto	3,500
Théâtre d'animation des Filles du Roy, Hull, Que.	3,000
Théâtre Bonhomme Sept-heure, Montreal	3,000
Théâtre de La Bordée, Quebec	6,000
Théâtre de L'Homme - Actor's Lab, Hamilton, Ont.	3,000
Theatre Network, Edmonton	2,500
Théâtre de L'Organisation Ô, Montreal	3,000
Vancouver East Cultural Centre	2,500
Video Cabaret, Toronto	3,000

Grants from the Communications Fund

Travel expenses for consultation and information exchange among theatre professionals in all parts of Canada.	\$40,000
---	----------

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

John Alleyne, Toronto
 Carol Anderson, Islington, Ont.
 Deborah Bowes, Toronto
 Frederick Dryden, Guelph, Ont.
 Bonnie Giese-Papadopoulos, Edmonton
 Kathryn Joyner, Toronto
 Nenagh Leigh, Fredericton
 Kenneth Pearl, Toronto
 Linda Rabin, Montreal
 Jeremy Ransom, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Amanda Vaughan, Toronto
 Barry Watt, Welland, Ont.

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Carol Anderson, Islington, Ont.
 Lillian Baldyga, Edmonton
 Patricia Beatty, Toronto
 Fred Bordeianu, Montreal
 Eva Christiansen, Winnipeg
 Clifford Collier, Downsview, Ont.
 Anne Côté, Ste-Foy, Que.
 Elizabeth Croft, Vancouver
 Marion-Lea Dahl, Vancouver
 Rebecca Darling, Toronto
 Ronald Dorman, Toronto
 Jacques Drapeau, Montreal
 Marina Eglevsky, Winnipeg
 Manuel Fernandez, Montreal
 Peggy Florin, Vancouver
 Maria Formolo, Regina
 Dianne Garrett, Victoria
 Noelyn George, Pickering, Ont.
 Peter George, Montreal
 Margaret Gibbs, Toronto
 Dominique Giraldeau, Montreal
 Carole Grange, Montreal
 Evelyn Hart, Winnipeg
 Anne Harvie, Vancouver
 Beverly Herd, Winnipeg
 Denis Rene Highway, Uxbridge, Ont.
 Manon Hotte, Montreal
 Vanda Intini-Perrault, Mount Royal, Que.
 Pierre Lemay, Montreal
 Edward Lock, Montreal
 Peter Locke, Belleville, Ont.
 Candace Loubert, Montreal
 Lucie Martineau, Montreal
 Grant McDaniel, Winnipeg
 James McManamy, Toronto
 Yvan Michaud, Montreal
 Andrée Millaire, Outremont, Que.
 Patricia Miner, Toronto
 Roberta Mohler-Woolner, Toronto
 Miryam Moutillet, Montreal
 Gwendolyn Murphy, Montreal

Denise O'Brian, Sechelt, B.C.
 Janet Oxley, Breadalbane, P.E.I.
 Brydon Paige, Edmonton
 Nancy Paris, Winnipeg
 Gregory Parks, Ottawa
 Dorothy Pfeiffer, Toronto
 Victoria Pulkkinen-Gibbs, Ottawa
 Renald Rabu, Montreal
 Jeanne Robinson, Hampton, N.S.
 Katherine Scheidegger, Toronto
 Garry Semeniuk, Toronto
 Roger Shim, Winnipeg
 Richard Silver, Downsview, Ont.
 Andrea Smith, Don Mills, Ont.
 Richard Sugarman, Toronto
 Peter Toth-Horgosi, Montreal
 Susan Toumine, Montreal
 Kathleen Trick-Oxenham, Toronto
 Blaine Vany, Halifax
 Eva Vongencsy, Montreal
 Robbie Waldman, Winnipeg
 Savannah Walling, Vancouver
 Belinda Weitzel, Regina
 Harry Williams, Winnipeg
 Zella Wolofsky, Toronto
 Dale Woodland, Toronto
 Anna Wyman, Vancouver
 Max Wyman, Vancouver
 Jamie Zagoudakis, Vancouver

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Mariane Beauséjour, Montreal
 John Juliani, Edmonton

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Rosemary Cass-Beggs, Montreal
 Nikki Cole, Ottawa
 Jennifer Mascal, Toronto
 Paul Taras, Edmonton
 Iro Tembeck, Montreal

Grants to Dance Companies and Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

Académie de ballet du Saguenay, Chicoutimi, Que. For guest teacher.	\$ 5,397
Alberta Ballet Company, Edmonton For new works.	21,225
Alberta Contemporary Dance Theatre, Edmonton For new works.	8,000
Anna Wyman Dance Theatre, Vancouver	100,000
Ballet Ys, Toronto For new works.	20,000
Contemporary Dancers, Winnipeg	70,000
Dance in Canada Association, Toronto	28,875
Dancemakers, Toronto To hire a full-time manager.	13,900
Ecole de danse de Lévis, Que. For guest teacher.	8,334
Fifteen Dance Laboratorium, Toronto (1978-79)	5,500
Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal Operations.	514,000
Choreographic workshops.	20,000
Groupe de danse Entre-Six, Montreal	85,000
Groupe Nouvelle Aire, Montreal To cover deficit on a series of performances at Centaur Theatre.	15,000
Groupe de la Place Royale, Ottawa	100,000
Judy Jarvis Dance and Theatre Company, Toronto For new works.	15,000
National Ballet of Canada, Toronto Operations.	960,000
Choreographic workshops.	35,000
National Ballet School, Toronto	725,000
Newfoundland Dance Theatre, St. John's For guest teacher.	628
Paula Ross Dance Society, Vancouver Toward cost of dancers' salaries.	15,000
Phyllis Angel School of Dancing, St. John's For guest teacher.	1,200
Prism Dance Theatre, Vancouver Toward cost of dancers' salaries.	12,000
Quebec Summer Dance, Lennoxville, Que. Salary and travel expenses of guest teacher.	1,657
Regina Modern Dance Workshop, Regina For new works.	35,000
Rinmon, Toronto Toward pre-production costs for the Spring season (1978).	8,000
Royal Winnipeg Ballet Operations.	515,000
Toward salaries of professional teachers.	25,000
Toronto Dance Festival Theatre rental and publicity for 1978 festival.	10,000
Toronto Dance Theatre	115,500
Toronto Dance Theatre School Toward teachers' salaries.	15,000

Tournesol, Edmonton To hire an administrator and a lighting designer.	7,350
Vancouver Ballet Society Salary and travel expenses of guest teacher.	675
Guest Teachers Program (encumbrances for grants in 1978-79)	30,000

Grants from the Communications Fund

Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to encourage information exchange and consultation.	\$ 15,030
--	-----------

Other Grants

Suzanne Asselin, Montreal To attend the Critics Conference in New London, Connecticut.	\$ 718
Linda Howe-Beck, Montreal To attend the Critics Conference in New London, Connecticut.	718
Garry Semeniuk, Toronto To cover pre-production costs of filming the ballet <i>Nelligan</i> .	6,178

Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Marsha Chuk, Montreal
Raymond Gervais, Montreal
Marian Lewis, Toronto
Mark Mosher, Halifax
Thomas W. Sherman, Toronto

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Michael Berman, Toronto
Henry Bull, Vancouver
Bruce Eves, Toronto
Ronald Gillespie, Toronto
Lucie Gonneville, Montreal
Stephen Long, Rockwood, Ont.
Amerigo Marras, Toronto
Marthe Mercure, Westmount, Que.
Richard Minichiello, Ottawa
Patrick Ready, Vancouver
Deanne Taylor, Toronto
Richard Wardell, Guelph, Ont.

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Robert Bailey, Toronto
Yves Bouliane, Montreal
Arnold Edinborough, Toronto
Nahum Ravel, Montreal
Paul Woodrow, Calgary

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Diane Bowdway, Unionville, Ont.
Marsha Chuk, Montreal
Marc Cramer, Montreal
Rae Davis, London, Ont.
Theo Goldberg, Vancouver
Toby MacLennan, Toronto
John Mitchell, Kindersley, Sask.
Phillip Ross, London, Ont.
Victoria Walker Margesso, Calgary

Touring Office

Touring Grants

Alberta Ballet Company, Edmonton
For a tour in Alberta in March, April and May 1978 to Pincher Creek, Sherwood Park, Sedgwick, Grande Cache, Jasper, Red Deer, Whitecourt, High Prairie, Wainwright, Vermilion. \$10,000

Algoma Fall Festival, Guelph
For a tour of *The Telephone* and *The Old Maid and the Thief* in Ontario and Western Canada from September to November 1977 to Toronto, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Elliot Lake, Kirkland Lake, Petrolia, Geraldton, Chapleau, Gillam, Churchill, Thompson, Lynn Lake, The Pas, Swan River, Virden, Winnipeg, Wynyard, Yorkton, Moosomin, Estevan, Weyburn, Shaunavon, North Battleford, Eston, Prince Albert, Dawson Creek, Grande Prairie, Brooks, Drumheller, Stettler, Edmonton, Fort McMurray, Medicine Hat, Drayton Valley, Lloydminster, Yellowknife, Fort Smith, Sparwood. 53,000

Arcle Contemporary Mime Troupe, Calgary
For a tour in British Columbia in September and October 1977 to Vancouver, Mill Bay, Powell River, Kamloops, 100 Mile House, Williams Lake, Prince George, Houston, Smithers, Hazelton, Terrace, Kitimat, Prince Rupert. 3,800

Arts Club Theatre, Vancouver
Tour of *Cruel Tears* from August to December 1977 to Edmonton, Calgary, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Thunder Bay, St. Catharines, Ottawa, Montreal, Kingston, Waterloo, Toronto. 40,000

Ballet Ys, Toronto
For a tour in Western Canada in October and November 1977 to Calgary, Kimberley, Creston, Kaslo, Trail, Keremeos, Oliver, Kelowna, Vernon, Kamloops, 100 Mile House, Williams Lake, Vancouver, Surrey, Edmonton, Winnipeg. 20,000

Bouchard and Morisset Duo, Montreal
For a tour in Western Canada in February and March 1978 to Lethbridge, Squamish, Port Alberni, White Rock, Banff, Invermere, Vernon, Kamloops, Lillooet, Quesnel, Burns Lake, Mackenzie, Vegreville, Camrose, Rosetown, Moose Jaw, Saskatoon, Lanigan, Terrace Bay, Geraldton, Timmins. 15,000

Camerata, Toronto
For a tour in Western Canada in November and December 1977 to Vancouver, Chilliwack, Burnaby, Prince George, Houston, Smithers, Terrace, Kitimat, Prince Rupert, Edmonton, Red Deer, Medicine Hat, Calgary, Banff, Lethbridge. 13,000

Canadian Creative Music Collective, Toronto
For a tour in November and December 1977 to Ottawa, Montreal, Peterborough, Winnipeg, Lethbridge, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver, Victoria. 10,000

Canadian Electronic Ensemble, Toronto
For an Eastern tour in September and October 1977 to Halifax, Wolfville, St. John's. 1,000

Canadian Puppet Festivals, Chester, N.S.
For a tour of *Aladdin* and *6,5,4,3, and counting* in Newfoundland in November 1977 to Stephenville, Deer Lake, Corner Brook, Grand Falls, Gander, Marysville, Burin, Garnish, Grand Bank, Placentia, St. John's. 5,000

Caravan Stage Company, Fintry, B.C.
For a tour of *Hands Up*, *The Jumping House* and *Caravan Hoedown* in British Columbia from June to October 1977 to Armstrong, Vernon, Oyama, Winfield, Kelowna, Westbank, Peachland, Summerland, Penticton, Penticton Reserve, Okanagan Falls, Oliver, Osoyoos, Osoyoos Reserve, Cawston, Keremeos, Headley, Princeton, Aspen Grove, Merritt, Shulus/Lower Nicola Reserve, Logan Lake, Kamloops, Barriere, Adams Lake/Squamish, Chase, Tappen, Westside River, Fintry. 7,500

Centaure Theatre Company, Montreal For a tour of <i>Nothing to Lose</i> in Ontario and Quebec in January and February 1978 to St. Catharines, Toronto, London, Windsor, Hamilton, Kingston, Cornwall, Ville St-Laurent, Lennoxville, Kirkland.	40,000
Cercle Molière, St. Boniface, Man. For a tour of <i>Marlot dans les Merveilles</i> in Western Canada in November and December 1977 to Winnipeg, St. Norbert, St. Lazare, Laurier, St. Eustache, St. Laurent, St. Pierre, Ste. Anne, St. Léon, Somerset, Notre Dame de Lourdes, St. Claude, St. Malo, Ste. Agathe, La Broquerie, Lorette, St. Georges, Powerview, St. Jean-Baptiste, Kenora.	3,500
Citadel-on-Wheels/Wings, Edmonton For a tour of <i>Chinook, The Shinbone General Store Caper, I Don't Care What It Looks Like, As Long As It's Warm, and Ages of Man</i> in Northwest Territories and Northern Alberta in March and April 1978 to Inuvik, Fort Vermilion, Rainbow Lake, Frobisher Bay, Pangnirtung, Lake Harbour, Cape Dorset.	20,000
Compagnie des deux chaises, Montreal For a tour of <i>Les Hauts et les Bas d'la Vie d'une Diva</i> in October and November 1977 to Thetford Mines, Quebec, Causapscal, Carleton, Chandler, Tracadie, Fredericton, Moncton, Drummondville, St-Jean, Hull, Maniwaki, Rouyn, La Sarre, Hearst, Timmins, Sturgeon Falls, Sudbury, St. Catharines, Toronto, Cornwall.	16,800
Contemporary Dancers, Winnipeg For a tour in February and March 1978 to Moose Jaw, Montreal, Toronto, Guelph, St. Catharines.	22,240
Margaret Dragu, Toronto For a tour in Western Canada in July and August 1977 to Vancouver, Edmonton, Calgary, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg.	1,000
Entre-Six Dance Company, Montreal For a tour in Ontario and Western Canada in February and March 1978 to Timmins, Chapleau, Geraldton, Terrace Bay, Dryden, Kenora, Pinawa, Winkler, Medicine Hat, Banff, Kimberley, Brooks, Red Deer, St. Paul, Fort Nelson, Fort St. John, Mackenzie, Burns Lake, Quesnel, Williams Lake, Revelstoke, Grand Forks, Princeton, Hope, Squamish, Gibsons, Powell River, Port Hardy, Camp River, Comox, Nanaimo, Victoria.	11,500
Festival Concert Society, Vancouver To present <i>Quintette à Vent du Québec</i> in British Columbia and Alberta in May and June 1978 in Vancouver, Kamloops, Prince George, Terrace, Kitimat, Smithers, Oliver.	14,700
Festival Lennoxville, Lennoxville, Que. For a tour of <i>Sérieux de Deux</i> in September and October 1977 to Halifax, Fredericton, Charlottetown, Cornwall, Hamilton, Waterloo, Ottawa, Kingston.	31,500
Judith Forst, Vancouver For a tour in November and December 1977 to Brandon, Edmonton, Medicine Hat, Nanaimo, Timmins, Lethbridge.	3,960
André Gagnon, Montreal For a tour of Ontario and Western Canada in February 1978 to Hamilton, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Victoria, Vancouver, Sault Ste. Marie, North Bay, Windsor, London.	38,677
Galliard Ensemble Trio, Toronto For a tour in the Yukon for Festival Concert Society in November 1977 to Watson Lake, Whitehorse, Dawson, Cassiar, Vancouver.	3,000
Globe Theatre Productions, Regina For a tour of <i>A Midsummer Night's Dream</i> in March and April 1978 to La Ronge, Saskatoon, Beechy, Eston, Swift Current, Humboldt, Kamsack, Moosomin, Estevan, Weyburn.	21,000

Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal For a Quebec tour in April and May 1978 to Rimouski, Rivière-du-Loup, Chicoutimi, Shawinigan, Drummondville, Baie Comeau, Rouyn.	25,000
Andrew Harwood and Michael Linehan, Vancouver For a tour in February and March 1978 to Calgary, Regina, Saskatoon, Toronto, Halifax, Montreal, Quebec.	1,000
Paul Hooson, Halifax For a tour in Newfoundland from July to September 1977 to Codroy, Port-aux-Basques, Lourdes, Corner Brook, Sally's Cove, Parson's Pond, Daniel's Harbour, Port-aux-Choix, St. Anthony, Pilley's Island, Twillingate, Eastport, Grand Bank, Fortune, Terrenceville, François, Trinity, Bonaventure, King's Cove, St. John's.	1,000
Huggell Family, Ottawa For a tour in Ontario and British Columbia from October to December 1977 to Waterloo, Chatham, St. Catharines, Niagara-on-the-Lake, North Bay, Sturgeon Falls, Kirkland Lake, Vancouver, Chilliwack, Surrey, Campbell River, Burnaby, Mill Bay, Oliver, Keremeos, Kelowna, Vernon, Castlegar, Trail, Creston, Kaslo, Kimberley.	12,600
Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, Montreal To expand its touring activities and circuits with emphasis on Ontario and the Atlantic provinces.	35,000
London Symphony Orchestra, London, Ont. For a tour in Ontario in November 1977 to North Bay, Sudbury, Elliot Lake, Sault Ste. Marie, Oakville, Barrie.	6,000
Mime Company Unlimited, Toronto For a tour of <i>Intersection</i> in October and November 1977 to Edmonton, Calgary.	6,000
Montreal Symphony Orchestra, Montreal For a tour in Ontario and Quebec in May 1978 to Guelph, Oakville, Cornwall, Ste-Thérèse, Montebello.	80,000
Moscow Chamber Choir, USSR For a national tour in February and March 1978 to Toronto, Vancouver, Powell River, Oliver, Vernon, Edmonton, Calgary, Banff, Lethbridge, Quebec, Montreal, Cornwall, Joliette.	48,000
Mummers Troupe of Newfoundland, St. John's For a tour of <i>Weather Permitting, Glimpses of Northern Coastal Labrador</i> in April, May and November 1977 to Nain, Makkovik, Hopedale, Goose Bay, Norman's Cove, Pelley, Port Rexton, Lewisporte, Harbour Breton, Conne River, Botwood, Grand Falls, Northwest River, Rigole, Cartwright, Charlottetown, Port Hope, Simpson, Mary's Harbour, Red Bay, West St. Modeste, L'Anse au Loup, Daniel's Harbour, Parson's Pond, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Springdale, Baie Verte, Buchans, Gander.	10,000
For a tour of <i>They Club Seals, Don't They?</i> from February to May 1978 to Petrolia, Waterloo, Toronto, St. Anthony, Ottawa, Vancouver, Victoria, Edmonton, Saskatoon, Halifax, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Grand Falls, Gander.	21,466
National Ballet of Canada, Toronto For a national tour from September to November 1977 to Montreal, Quebec, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Vancouver, Edmonton, Banff, Calgary.	145,000
NDWT Company, Toronto For a tour of <i>Wacousta!</i> from February to April 1978 to Amherstberg, St. Catharines, Hamilton, Burlington, Simcoe, Petrolia, Woodstock, Gravenhurst, Elliot Lake, Sault Ste. Marie, Wawa, Terrace Bay, Atikokan, Fort Francis, Kenora, Thunder Bay, Manitowadge, Hearst, Timmins, Kirkland Lake, New Liskeard, Sudbury, North Bay, Lindsay, Orillia, Collingwood, Owen Sound, Kincardine, Oakville.	25,000

New Music Concerts, Toronto For a tour of the opera <i>Loving/Toi</i> in Ontario in March 1978 to London, Kingston, Ottawa, Montreal, Niagara-on-the-Lake.	15,000	1755, Moncton To appear at "Festival du Voyageur" in St. Boniface, Manitoba in February 1978.	3,632
Nimmons 'N' Nine Plus Six, Thornhill, Ont. For a tour in Atlantic Provinces and St. Pierre/Miquelon in October 1977 to St. John's, Gander, Grand Falls, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Sydney, Antigonish, Halifax, Charlottetown, St. Pierre/Miquelon.	16,550	Scotia Chamber Players, Armdale, N.S. For a tour in Nova Scotia in May 1977 to Wolfville, Halifax, New Glasgow, Baddeck, Sydney.	3,000
Noel Coward Company, Vancouver For a tour of <i>Tonite! Noel Coward</i> in March 1978 to Drayton Valley, Stettler, Prince Albert, Carman, Cobourg, Hamilton, Dauphin, Flin Flon, Gillam, The Pas, Uranium City.	8,000	For a tour in Nova Scotia in May and June 1978, to present <i>L'Histoire du soldat</i> .	4,000
Northern Light Theatre, Edmonton For a tour of <i>Ten Lost Years</i> in Alberta in October and November 1977 to Peace River, Fairview, Hinton, Edson, Bonnyville, Fort McMurray, Whitecourt.	5,751	Shanghai Ballet of the People's Republic of China For a national tour in May and June 1977 to Vancouver, Ottawa, Montreal, Toronto, Hamilton.	33,863
Octobre, Montreal For a tour in New Brunswick in March 1978 to Edmundston, Campbellton, Bathurst, Tracadie, Bouctouche, Moncton, Saint John, Fredericton, Caraquet, Digby (N.S.).	4,000	Sneeze Poems, Ottawa For a tour of <i>MERZ</i> from September to December 1977 to Victoria, Vancouver, Calgary, Lethbridge, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Peterborough, Halifax, Corner Brook, St. John's, Sackville, Charlottetown.	1,500
Orford String Quartet, Toronto For a tour in March 1978 to Joliette, Lennoxville, Banff, Edmonton, Calgary.	3,130	Studio de musique ancienne de Montréal For a tour from December to January 1978 to Montreal, St-Hyacinthe, Trois-Rivières, Joliette, Dorion, Sorel, St-Jérôme.	20,000
Paula Ross Dancers, Vancouver For a tour in February and April 1978 to Regina, Saskatoon, Kindersley, Medicine Hat, Dawson Creek, Port Hardy, Port Alice, Sola River, Campbell River, Courtney, Nanaimo, Lake Cowichan, Tofino, Gibson.	4,000	Tarragon Theatre, Toronto For a co-production and tour of <i>The Dream Play</i> , in September 1977 to June 1978, to Ottawa, Toronto, Vancouver and Montreal, at the National Arts Centre, Tarragon Theatre, Vancouver East Cultural Centre and Centaur Theatre.	32,237
Paul Brodie Saxophone Quartet, Toronto For a tour in Western Canada in February 1978 to Saskatoon, Edmonton, Athabasca, Macklin, Lloydminster, North Battleford, Eston, Swift Current, Shaunavon, Weyburn, Estevan, Moosomin, Yorkton, Foam Lake, Lanigan, Humboldt, Melfort, Prince Albert, Whitecourt, Calgary, Banff.	4,958	Menaka Thakkar, Toronto For a tour in September and October 1977 to Vancouver, Victoria, Edmonton, Calgary, Saskatoon, Regina, Brandon, Winnipeg, Thunder Bay, Hamilton, Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec, Toronto, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Sudbury.	1,000
Playhouse Theatre Center, Vancouver For a tour of <i>72 Under the 0</i> in British Columbia in May and June 1977 to Hope, Oliver, Kaslo, Kimberley, Revelstoke, Vernon, Kamloops, Merritt, Williams Lake, Fielding, Prince George, Terrace, Kitimat, Port Hardy, Victoria.	35,000	Theatre Beyond Words, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont. For a tour of <i>Potato People</i> in Manitoba and Northern Ontario in January and February 1978 to Winnipeg, Alikokan, Kenora, Sioux Lookout, Vermilion Bay, Red Lake, Ear Falls, Dryden, Ignace, Thunder Bay.	1,871
Plumber's Union, Edmonton For a tour in British Columbia and Northwest Territories in January and February 1978 to Fort Nelson, Bella Coola, Princeton, Hope, Fort Simpson, Yellowknife, Fort Smith.	7,300	Theatre Festivals for Young People, Vancouver, Calgary, Toronto and Montreal (Participating companies: Chatouille, Chocolat and Bezom; Green Thumb Players; Kaleidoscope Theatre; La Grosse Valise; La Marmaille; Lampoon Puppettheatre; Manitoba Puppet Theatre; Paul Gaulin Mime Company; Slagecoach Players; Theatre Beyond Words).	60,000
Quatre en Concert, Toronto For a tour in October 1977 to Montreal, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Ottawa, Sudbury.	4,500	Theatre Network, Edmonton For a tour of <i>Hard Hats and Stolen Hearts, A Tarsands Myth</i> from September to November 1977 to Camrose, Bonnyville, Edmonton, Olds, Calgary, Red Deer, Drumheller, Provost, Devon, McLennan, Spirit River, Kinuso, High Prairie, Evansburg, Grande Cache, Josephburg, St. Paul, Fort McMurray.	8,825
Regina Modern Dance Workshop, Regina For a tour from February to May 1977 to Stanley Mission, Sandy Bay, Pelican Narrows, North Battleford, Lloydminster, Moose Jaw, Green Lake, La Loche, Edmonton, Calgary. For a tour from March to May 1978 to Stanley Mission, Sandy Bay, Pelican Narrows, Green Lake, Ile à la Crosse, Saskatoon, Swift Current, Moose Jaw, Tuxford, Melville, Flin Flon, Cranberry Portage.	10,000	Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton For a tour of <i>The Incredible Murder of Cardinal Tosca</i> in Nova Scotia and Ontario in February and March 1978 to Halifax, Stephenville, Corner Brook, St. John's, Gander, Grand Falls, Deep River, Belleville, Cornwall, Brockville, Waterloo, Chatham.	50,000
Royal Winnipeg Ballet, Winnipeg For a tour in Alberta in September 1977 to Medicine Hat, Lethbridge, Banff, Calgary.	31,000	Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal For a tour of <i>Le Médecin malgré lui</i> and <i>Le Médecin volant</i> in Eastern Canada from September to November 1977 to Kirkland Lake, Rouyn, Mont-Laurier, Church Point, Halifax, Antigonish, Tracadie, Bathurst, Moncton, Bouctouche, Campbellton, Edmundston, Sudbury, St. Boniface, Windsor, St. Catharines, Toronto, London, Waterloo, Guelph, Kingston, Ottawa.	50,000
For a tour in Ontario and Quebec in January and February 1978 to London, Windsor, Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec.	75,000	Théâtre du P'tit Bonheur, Toronto For a tour in Ontario of <i>Les Fourberies de Scapin</i> in April 1977 to Sudbury, Sturgeon Falls, North Bay.	925

Théâtre de la Ville, Paris, France Tour of <i>La Guerre de Troie n'aura pas lieu</i> in May 1977 to Toronto, Montreal, Ottawa.	25,000
Toronto Dance Theatre, Toronto For a tour of Western Canada in January and February 1978 to Winnipeg, Regina, Medicine Hat, Lethbridge, Calgary, Red Deer, Edmonton, Nelson, Kelowna, Abbotsford, Vancouver, Surrey, Nanaimo, Victoria, Montreal.	35,000
Tournesol Contemporary Dance, Edmonton For a tour of Western Canada and Ontario in September and October 1977 to Vancouver, Burnaby, Parksville, Ucluelet, Vernon, Armstrong, Kamloops, Penticton, Calgary, Edmonton, Regina, Toronto, Hamilton, Downsview, Cornwall.	6,000
The Towne Wayles, Vancouver For a tour in British Columbia and Alberta from February to April 1978 to Sechart, Powell River, Kamloops, Castlegar, Nelson, Valican, Nakusp, Cranbrook, Blairmore, Lethbridge, Medicine Hat, Calgary, Red Deer, College Heights, Wells, Quesnel.	15,000
Bradford Tracey and Rolf Junghanns, Sydney, N.S. For a tour in September and October 1977 to Guelph, Hamilton, Dundas, Scarborough, Toronto, Ottawa, Montreal, St-Hyacinthe, Cape Breton, Wolfville, Halifax, Vancouver.	6,000
Troupe de théâtre l'Atrium, Montreal For a tour of <i>Salut Galarneau</i> in Quebec and New Brunswick in October 1977 to Edmundston, Carleton, Bonaventure, Paspébiac, Gaspé, Murdochville, Ste-Anne-des-Monts, Matane, Rimouski, Shippegan.	3,135
Tudor Singers, Montreal For a tour in Atlantic Provinces and Ontario in February 1978 to Toronto, St. John's, Gander, Grand Falls, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Sackville, Yarmouth.	13,500
Twenty-Fifth Street House Theatre, Saskatoon For a tour of <i>Paper Wheat</i> in Saskatchewan and Ontario in October and November 1977 to Prince Albert, Nipawin, Melfort, Humboldt, Kelvington, Wynyard, Outlook, Davidson, Moose Jaw, Assiniboia, Cabri, Shaunavon, Leader, Unity, Kerrobert, Rosetown, North Battleford, Lloydminster, Meadow Lake, Strasbourg, Weyburn, Melville, Canora, Moosomin, Sinitluta, Regina, Radville, Toronto.	10,000
For a tour of <i>Generation and One Half</i> in Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Alberta from March to June 1978 to Rosthern, Porcupine Plain, Nipawin, Tisdale, Melfort, Humboldt, Kelvington, Wynyard, Foam Lake, Canora, Swan River, Winnipeg, Erickson, Neepawa, Portage, Winkler, Miami, Brandon, Boissevain, Whitewood, Estevan, Assiniboia, Weyburn, Regina, Central Butte, Davidson, Outlook, Rosetown, Eston, Kindersley, Unity, North Battleford, Meadow Lake, Lloydminster, Vermilion, St. Paul, Vegreville, Fort St. John, Falher, Stony Plain, Edmonton, Wetaskiwin, Red Deer, Calgary, Pincher Creek, Lethbridge, Medicine Hat, Shaunavon, Swift Current, Cabri, Revelstoke, Salmon Arm, Chilliwack, Surrey, Nanaimo, Port Alberni, Campbell River.	5,000
Ailu Vaikapea, Finland For a tour of Northwest Territories and Western Canada in June and July 1977 to Whitehorse, Inuvik, Yellowknife, Churchill, Rankin Inlet, Thompson, Winnipeg, Regina, Calgary, Saskatoon, Ottawa.	5,000
Vancouver Chamber Choir, Vancouver For a tour in November 1977 to Saskatoon, Fredericton, Quebec, North Bay, Oshawa, Guelph, Cornwall, London, Toronto, Brantford, Sudbury.	17,000

Jon Vickers For a tour in Saskatchewan in September 1977 to Moose Jaw, Regina, Saskatoon, Yorkton, Weyburn, Estevan, Swift Current, Prince Albert.	13,000
Victoria Symphony Orchestra, Victoria For a tour in British Columbia and Alberta in March 1978 to Hope, Kimberley, Medicine Hat, Red Deer, Banff, Revelstoke, Grand Forks, Penticton, 100 Mile House, Burnaby, Abbotsford, Powell River, Squamish.	35,000
Gilles Vigneault, Montreal For a tour of New Brunswick in November 1977.	3,000
The Whilom Stringband, Toronto For a tour in Western Canada in March and April 1978 to Regina, Saskatoon, Calgary, Vancouver, Victoria, Errington, Courtenay, Tofino, High River, Edmonton.	6,000
Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra, Winnipeg For a tour in Manitoba in November 1977 to St. Pierre and St. Boniface.	4,000
For a tour in Ontario in March and April 1978 to Cornwall, Kingston, Barrie, Niagara Falls, Kitchener, Waterloo, Ottawa.	55,000
York Winds, Toronto For a tour in British Columbia and Yukon for Festival Concert Society in February and March 1978.	11,000

Apprenticeship Program

Wray Armstrong, Ottawa To apprentice with David Haber Artists' Management for six months.	\$ 6,000
Anne Boyman, Toronto To study publicity and promotion with Helga Stephenson for three months.	1,000
Janice Fontaine, Toronto To apprentice with CANTOUR in tour coordination and management for six months.	6,000
Bryan Grimes, Newmarket, Ont. To apprentice with the Publicity Department of the Stratford Shakespearean Festival for six months.	3,300
Joel Morgenstern, Toronto To apprentice with CANTOUR in tour coordination and management for six months.	6,000
Kristin Olsen, Toronto To apprentice in tour coordination and management with the Canadian Opera Company for five months.	5,400
Costa Pilavachi, Toronto Renewal of apprenticeship for six months with David Haber Artists' Management.	6,000
Mark Porteous, Montreal To apprentice in tour coordination and management with the National Ballet of Canada for six months.	4,200
Gene Ramsbottom, Vancouver To apprentice with CAMA-West (George Zukerman) for six months.	6,000
Irene Wronski, Toronto To apprentice with Hart/Murdoch Artists' Management for two months.	1,000

Other Grants

Concerts Canada

Start-up Grants

(\$10,000)

David Haber Artists Management, Toronto
Denis Langelier Artists Management, Toronto
Hart/Murdock Artists Management, Toronto

Incentive Grants

(Up to \$20,000 – equal to 5% of gross contracts
for Canadian concert artists)

Canadian Artists Management Associates, Vancouver
David Haber Artists Management, Toronto
Denis Langelier Artists Management, Toronto
Fermanagh Enterprises, Kitchener, Ont.
Hart/Murdock Artists Management, Toronto

Communication Grants

(Up to \$3,000 for travel costs)

Canadian Artists Management Associates, Vancouver
David Haber Artists Management, Toronto
Denis Langelier Artists Management, Toronto
Fermanagh Enterprises, Kitchener, Ont.
Hart/Murdock Artists Management, Toronto

Canadian Conference of the Arts, Toronto

Towards the expenses of the National Task Force meeting on the
National Enquiry into Arts and Education in Canada.

\$ 7,000

Co-Ordinated Arts Services, Toronto

Towards professional assistance for the archives project.

5,000

Cultural Resources Management Program (Banff Centre), Banff, Alta.

Towards fellowships for management seminars from September 1977 to
August 1978.

20,000

Theatre Canada, Ottawa

Assistance towards the final year of operations.

10,000

York University, Toronto

Towards the expenses of four management seminars in the arts.

2,700

Advisory Bodies, Juries and Selection Committees*

Advisory Arts Panel**

Roch Carrier (Chairman)
Michelle Tisseyre (Vice-Chairman)
John Boyle
Jacques Brault
Paul Bussi res
Yvan Dufresne
Joe Fafard
Bruce Ferguson
Bill Glassco
Harold Horwood
Allan King
Waller Learning
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre
Jacqueline Lemieux
Phyllis Mailing
Ray Michal
John Neville
Michael Ondaatje
P.K. Page
Peter Randazzo
Pierre Rulland
Mich le Rossignol
Harry Somers
Normand Th riault
Elizabeth Yeigh
Mavor Moore (Member of the Council)
Robert Rivard (Member of the Council)

* These lists do not include the names of hundreds of individual professionals across the country whose assessments are sought, as the need arises, during the year.

** From September 1977.

Juries for Long-Term Grants for Writers

English-Language Jury
Doug Jones
W.O. Mitchell
P.K. Page

French-Language Jury
Roch Carrier
Yvette Naubert-Stevens
R jean Robidoux

Senior Arts Grants Juries

(Grants awarded at the September 1977 meeting of the Canada Council)

Visual Arts
Yves Gaucher
Roy Kiyooka
David Rabinowitch
Otto Rogers

Writing (English)
Constance Beresford-Howe
Louis Dudek
Michael Ondaatje

Writing (French)
Jacques Brault
Rina Lasnier
Andr  Major

Senior Arts Grants Juries

(Grants awarded at the March 1978 meeting of the Canada Council)

Visual Arts
Ivan Eyre
Robert Murray
Doris Shadbolt
Claude Tousignant

Architecture
Jean-Claude Marsan
Raymond Moriyama

Photography
Charles Gagnon
Hubert Hohn
Philip Pocock

Film
Fernand Dansereau
Martin Knelman
Richard Leiterman
Andr  P quet
Don Shebib

Video
Eric Cameron
Chantal Pontbriand
Clive Robertson

Writing (English)
Doug Jones
W.O. Mitchell
P.K. Page

Writing (French)
Roch Carrier
Yvette Naubert-Stevens
R jean Robidoux

Music
William Aide
Istvan Anhalt
Yvan Dufresne
Fran ois Morel
Patricia Rideout

Theatre
Bill Glassco
Carl Hare
Monique Mercure
Robert Sherrin
Michel Tremblay

Dance
Rae Ackerman
Patricia Beatty
Yves Cousineau
Jacqueline Lemieux
David Moroni
Jean-Pierre Perreault
Anna Wyman

Arts Grants Juries

(Grants awarded at the September 1977 meeting of the Canada Council)

Visual Arts
Vera Frenkel
John Hall
Willard Holmes
Claude Mongrain
Ron Shuebrook

Architecture
Bruno Freschi
Raymond Moriyama
Barton Myers

Photography
Tom Gibson
Hubert Hohn
Marianna Knottenbelt

Film
Beryl Fox
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre
Peter Morris

Video
Bob Arn
Nelson Becker
Denis Racine

Writing (English)
Gary Geddes
Michael Ondaatje
Leo Simpson

Writing (French)
Jacques Brault
Rina Lasnier
Andr  Major

Theatre (English)
Joy Coghill
Bill Glassco
Richard Ouzounian
Douglas Riske
Henry Tarvainen

Theatre (French)
Paul Buissonneau
Tibor Egerv ri
Marie-Francine H bert
Albert Millaire

Theatre (Mime, English)
Joy Coghill
Bill Glassco
Richard Ouzounian
Douglas Riske
Henry Tarvainen

Theatre (Mime, French)
Paul Buissonneau
Tibor Egerv ri
Marie-Francine H bert
Albert Millaire

Dance (Ballet)
Ludmilla Chiriaeff
David Moroni
Daniel Seillier

Dance (Modern)
Judith Jarvis
Peter Randazzo
Anna Wyman

Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art
Marien Lewis
Jean-Pierre Ronfard
Normand Th riault
Arts Administration
Andis Celms
Peter C. Swann

Arts Grants Juries

(Grants awarded at the March 1978 meeting of the Canada Council)

Visual Arts
Peter Bell
Doug Bentham
Georges Bogardi
Gathie Falk
Harold Klunder

Architecture
Jean-Claude Marsan
Raymond Moriyama

Photography
Charles Gagnon
Hubert Hohn
Philip Pocock

Film

Fernand Dansereau
Martin Knelman
Richard Leiterman
André Pâquet
Don Shebib

Video

Eric Cameron
Chantal Pontbriand
Clive Robertson

Writing (English)

Harold Horwood
Joyce Marshall
Stephen Scobie

Writing (French)

Marcel Bélanger
Roch Carrier
Yvette Naubert-Stevens

Music (Choral Conducting)

Brian Law
Phyllis Mailing
Wayne Riddell

Music (Composition)

Norma Beecroft
Harry Freedman
Jean Papineau-Couture
Godfrey Ridout
Pierre Rolland

Music (Instrument Making)

Otto Joachim
Eli Kassner

Music (Opera Staging)

Raffi Armenian
Jean Gascon
Irving Guttman

Music (Orchestral Conducting)

John Avison
Franz-Paul Decker
Nicholas Goldschmidt
Jacqueline Richard

Music (Other Forms)

Tommy Banks
Yvan Dufresne
Harvey Glatt
Ben McPeck

Theatre (English)

Urjo Kareda
Walter Learning
George Luscombe
Stephen Markle
William Millerd

Theatre (French)

Jean-Luc Bastien
Robert Gurik
Michèle Rossignol

Dance (Ballet)

Yves Cousineau
Jacqueline Lemieux
David Moroni

Dance (Modern)

Patricia Beatty
Jean-Pierre Perreault
Anna Wyman

Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art

Tom Dean
Vera Frenkel
Clive Robertson
Arts Administration
Gerry Eldred
June Faulkner
Bruce Swerdfager

Juries for Short-Term, Travel and Project Cost Grants**Visual Arts**

Edmund Alleyne
Doug Bentham
Eli Bornstein
Jean-Serge Champagne
Yvon Cozic
David Craven
Eric Fischl
Edythe Goodridge
Janice Hoogstraten-Campbell
Ann Kipling
Bill Kirby
Alan MacKay
Ron Moppett
Bruce Parsons
Chantal Pontbriand
Roland Poulin
Royden Rabinowitch
Gordon Smith
Gilles Toupin
Irene Whittome
Alan Wood

Photography

Jim Borcoman
Serge Clément
Penni Cousineau
Gary M. Dault
Charles Gagnon
Tom Gibson
David Heath
Hubert Hohn
Marianna Knottenbelt
Philip Pocock
Nina Raginsky
Gabor Szilazi

Film

Françoise Berd
Budge Crawley
Fernand Dansereau
Beryl Fox
Robert Frank
Gilles Groulx
Martin Knelman
Sam Kula
Martin Lavut
Vivienne Leebosh
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre
Richard Leiterman
Frederik Mantor
Peter Morris
Don Owen
André Pâquet
David Rimmer
Paul Saltzman
Don Shebib

Video

Bob Arn
Nelson Becker
Eric Cameron
Ross Gentleman
Diane Heffernan
Ralph Holt
Bruce Parsons
Chantal Pontbriand
Shawn Preus
Denis Racine
Catherine Richards
Clive Robertson

Music

Louise André
John Avison
Tommy Banks
Norma Beecroft
Ian Bernard
Frans Brouw
Gabriel Charpentier
Gerald Corey
Franz-Paul Decker
Bernard Diamant
Yvan Dufresne
Lorand Fenyves
Harry Freedman
Harvey Glatt
Nicholas Goldschmidt
Jacob Hamm
David Hildinger
Sydney Humphreys
Guy Huot
Marek Jablonski
Davis Joachim
Otto Joachim
Tom Kines
Brian Law
Phyllis Mailing
Benjamin McPeck
Renée Morisset
Mary Morrison
Phil Nimmons
Robert Oades
Jean Papineau-Couture

Nathalie Petrowski
Mitch Podolak
Walter Pryslawski
Jacqueline Richard
Wayne Riddell
Patricia Rideout
Godfrey Ridout
Pierre Rolland
Claude Savard
Ezra Schabas
Donald Whittom

Theatre (English)

Carol Bolt
Tim Bond
Andis Celms
Rex Deverell
June Faulkner
Eddie Gilbert
Bob Handforth
Jane Heyman
Bernard Hopkins
Sue Kramer
Walter Learning
Richard Ouzounian
John Palmer
Heinar Piller
Sharon Pollock
Muriel Sherrin
Maurice Strike
Jace van der Veen

Theatre (French)

François Barbeau
Robert Gurik
Marie-Francine Hébert
Roland Laroche
Yvon LeLievre
Gilbert Lepage
Gilles Pelletier
Gilles Renaud
Olivier Reichenbach
Jean-Pierre Ronfard
Michèle Rossignol
Jean-Guy Sabourin
Robert Spickler

Dance

Patricia Beatty
Ludmilla Chiriaeff
Gerre Cimino
Yves Cousineau
Maria Formolo
Celia Franca
Glen Gilmour
Judy Jarvis
Jacqueline Lemieux
David Moroni
Sandra Neels
Jean-Pierre Perreault
Peter Randazzo
Daniel Seittier
Arnold Spohr
Linda Stearns
Anna Wyman

Members of Advisory Selection Committees for the Art Bank*

Edmund Alleyne (Ottawa)
 Judy Allsopp (Ottawa, Guelph, Waterloo, Brantford, London)
 Dale Amundson (Winnipeg)
 Kim Andrews (Ottawa)
 John Asimakos (Ottawa)
 Iain Baxter (Edmonton)
 Doug Bentham (Ottawa)
 Ron Bloore (London, Windsor, Toronto)
 David Bolduc (Toronto, Montreal, Quebec)
 Jim Borcoman (Ottawa)
 Eli Bornstein (Ottawa)
 Jean-Serge Champagne (Ottawa, London, Windsor, Toronto)
 Victor Cicansky (Montreal)
 Serge Clément (Ottawa)
 Lynne Cohen (Halifax)
 Ulysse Comtois (Montreal, Quebec)
 Penni Cousineau (Ottawa)
 Yvon Cozic (Ottawa)
 David Craven (Ottawa)
 Christine Currin (Montreal)
 Gary Gault (Ottawa)
 Lucio de Heusch (Ottawa, Toronto)
 Joe Fafard (Victoria, Vancouver, Kelowna, Falkland)
 Bruce Ferguson (New York)
 John Fox (Montreal)
 Vera Frenkel (Toronto)
 Charles Gagnon (Ottawa)
 Yves Gaucher (Montreal)
 Tom Gibson (Ottawa)
 John Greer (Halifax)
 Barrie Hale (Winnipeg)
 Doug Haynes (Edmonton)
 David Heath (Ottawa)
 Terrence Heath (Edmonton)
 Hubert Hohn (Ottawa)
 Willard Holmes (Toronto)
 Janis Hoogstraten (Ottawa, Halifax)
 Jacques Hurtubise (Winnipeg, Craven, Regina, Edmonton, Toronto, Calgary)
 Gershon Iskowitz (Toronto)
 Ann Kipling (Ottawa)
 Bill Kirby (Ottawa)
 Harold Klunder (Toronto, Windsor, London, Havelock, Tamworth, Ottawa)
 Marianna Knottenbell (Ottawa)
 Nobuo Kubota (Toronto)
 Ken Lochhead (Winnipeg)
 Liz Magor (Ottawa)
 Jean McEwen (Montreal)
 Allan McKay (Victoria, Vancouver, Squamish, Ottawa)
 Guido Molinari (Victoria, Vancouver, Kelowna, Falkland)
 Claude Mongrain (Montreal)
 Bruce O'Neill (New York)
 Toni Onley (Victoria, Vancouver, Squamish)
 Bruce Parsons (Ottawa)
 Philip Pocock (Ottawa)
 Chantal Pontbriand (Montreal)
 Don Proch (London, Windsor, Toronto)

Nina Haginsky (Ottawa)
 Walter Redinger (Montreal)
 Don Reichert (Winnipeg, Craven, Regina, Edmonton, Calgary)
 Leslie Reid (Montreal)
 Al Reynolds (Vancouver)
 Suzanne Rivard-Lemoyne (Ottawa)
 Henry Saxe (Toronto)
 Doris Shadbolt (Victoria, Vancouver, Kelowna, Falkland)
 Gabor Szilazi (Ottawa)
 George Tiessen (Vancouver)
 Gilles Toupin (Ottawa)
 Claude Tousignant (Windsor, London, Toronto, Havelock, Tamworth, Ottawa)
 David Umholtz (Ottawa, Winnipeg)
 Tim Whiten (Guelph, Waterloo, Brantford, London)
 Irene Whittome (Ottawa)
 Alan Wood (Ottawa)

* These committees, usually composed of three members, met for one or several days in the communities indicated in parenthesis. Artists on these committees may not submit their own works for purchase to the same committee.

Film Production Grants Jury

Françoise Berd
Robert Frank
Gilles Groulx
Claude Jutra
Bill Kuhns
Martin Lavut
Jacques Leduc
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre
Don Owen
David Rimmer
Cynthia Scott
André Thériberge

Video Production Grants Jury

Jean-Pierre Boyer
Pierre Falardeau
Ross Gentleman
Diane Heffernan
Ralph Holt
Marien Lewis
Ardele Lister
Bruce Parsons
Shawn Preus
Catherine Richards
Tom Sherman
Paul Wong

Selection Committees for Book Purchases for Free Distribution

English-Language Jury
Peter Buitenhuis
Al Cummings
Norman Horrocks
Sheila Watson

French-Language Jury
Guy Delorme
Pierre Morency
Jacques Panneton
Jean Sarrazin

Juries for Aid to Periodicals

English-Language Jury
William French
Urjo Kareda
Robert Kroetsch
Doris Shadbolt
Dennis Young

French-Language Jury
Jacques Allard
Alain Desvergnés
François-Marc Gagnon
Réginald Martel
Francine Montpetit
Gilles Potvin
Pierre Savard

Juries for Promotion of Books and Periodicals

English-Language Jury
Robert Fulford
George Gilmour
John Gray
Eleanor T. Harman
Irma McDonough
Bill Roberts
Basil Stuart-Stubbs

French-Language Jury
Jacques Hébert
Claude Hurtubise
Gérard Leméac
Jacques Martin
George Mercure
Jean Paré

Jury for Community Musicians Program

Allison Bishop
Joy Cohnstaedt
Robert Creech
Peter Ellis
Harry Freedman
Pierre Rolland
John Saunders
Scott Savage
Cheryl Thomas
Gilles Tremblay
Betty Webster

Touring Office Advisory Board

Members
John Holmes* (Newfoundland)
Sandra Hodge* (Prince Edward Island)
Erik Perlth (Nova Scotia)
Jeannine Côté (New Brunswick)
Jean-Claude Picard* (Quebec)
Walter Homburger (Ontario)
Rosalie G. Goldstein* (Manitoba)
René Charrier* (Saskatchewan)
Ken Graham (Alberta)
Michael Dobbin* (British Columbia)
Phil Hazelton* (Yukon)

Ex-officio Members
Timothy Porteous (Chairman)
Mabel Laine (Canadian Association of Artists Managers)
Donald MacSween
Jacques Montpetit

* From January 1978.

Grants

Newfoundland

Raoul R. Andersen, St. John's	\$ 2,500
William Joseph Browne, St. John's	3,000
Cyril Byrne, Conception Bay	3,000
Margaret Chang, St. John's	3,200
Noreen Heighton, Tim Borlase, Goose Bay	5,000
Earle G. Johnson, Thunder Bay, Ont.	2,050
Labrador Heritage Society, Happy Valley	5,000
Genevieve Lehr, Anita Best, St. John's	3,500
Colleen Lynch Pastore, St. John's	5,000
Kevin Major, Eastport	5,000
The MUN Student Brass Quintet, St. John's	10,000
Resource Foundation for the Arts, Petty Harbour	8,000
Albert and Josephine Ripperger, Clarenville	1,479
Kelly Russell, St. John's	3,000
St. John's Folk Arts Council, St. John's	5,000

Prince Edward Island

Fred Horne, Cornwall	\$ 5,000
Molly Hughes, Belle River	5,000
Irene L. Rogers, Charlottetown	3,500
Elaine Russell Harrison, Bedeque	4,000
Robert C. Tuck, Charlottetown	2,865

Nova Scotia

Bruce Armstrong, Halifax	\$ 5,000
Louis Comeau, Metéghan	1,300
Alphonse Deveau, Salmon River	5,472
Owen Fitzgerald, Sydney	3,500
Halifax Dance Co-Operative, Halifax	5,000
Sylvia D. Hamilton, Halifax	6,500
John Hartlen, Waverley	3,000
Roger B. Hupman, Halifax	3,000
Laurie Lacey, Hebbes Cross	3,800
Jonathan Little, East Dover	6,000
Michael Lynk, John Bell, Halifax	4,500
Florence Mackley, Sydney	2,825
The Men of the Deeps, Glace Bay	5,000
The Mini Museum Project, Halifax	5,000
Hattie Perry, Barrington	3,000
Sharon Reilly, Halifax	4,000
Hans-Rainer Runte, Jules Chiasson, Nicole Levert-Chiasson, Armdale	3,714
Terrence Sunderland, Sydney	2,730
Edith Tufts, Saulnierville	2,280

New Brunswick

David Bell, Fredericton	\$ 1,550
Pamela Black, Port Elgin	2,300
Thea Borlase, Moncton	3,250
Jules Boudreau, Maisonneville	5,000
Marielle Boudreau, Berestord	2,800
Robert Cunningham, Sackville	4,500
Rhéal Drisdelle, Moncton	3,500
Michael Payne, Hampton	5,000
Gilles Savoie, Jacques Paulin, Montreal, Que.	5,500
Daniel Scott, Saint John	3,615
David Thompson, Chance Harbour	2,632
Judith Thorpe, Fredericton	837

Quebec

Association pour la création et la recherche électroacoustique du Québec, Outremont	\$ 5,000
Atelier La Mailloche, Beauport	4,200
Hélène Beauchamp, Montreal	6,660
Suzanne R. Bédard, Rougemont	3,640
Denis Bélanger, Bic	7,500
Léon-Henri Bélanger, St-Eustache	4,000
Lise Boily-Blanchette, Ottawa, Ont.	8,000
Michel-Georges Brégent, Jacques Brégent, Jean-Guy Montpetit, Jacques Laurin, Sylvain Coutu-Charbonneau, Montreal	8,000
Maurice N. Bricault, Montreal	4,500
Centre du Cinéma Parallèle, Montreal	5,719
Hélène Chassé, Rimouski	7,000
Robert Chodos, Montreal	5,325
Julien Cloutier, Cap Rouge	5,300
Club artisanal et culturel de Ste-Paule	3,000
Bernard Cossette, Amos	6,000
André Cusson, Normand Thérioux, Outremont	2,500
Arthur Daniel, Baie St-Paul	1,486
Joyce Dawson, Hamilton, Ont.	2,500
Louise de Grosbois, Roger Charbonneau, Jean Fiorito, André Sénécal, Evelyn Foy, St-Damase	19,500
Nicole de la Chevrotière, Lotbinière	400
Gilles Dempsey, Montreal	10,000
Roseline Dubé, Céline Ouellet, Rivière-du-Loup	3,000
L'Ensemble cuivres et orgues du Québec, Quebec	4,000
Bernard Fortin, Joselin Simard, Alma	5,300
Guy-Marc Fournier, Roberval	6,200
Marcel Fournier, Lac-Paré	700
Marcelle Goulet, Montreal	1,850
Lucienne Gravel, Ghislaine Gravel Bernier, Montreal	2,000
Pierre Graveline, Guy Turcot, Montreal	5,500
Groupe l'Enfant Fort, Montreal	6,000

Groupe d'études et d'actions urbaines du Montréal métropolitain, Montreal	3,500
Groupe de la Place Royale, Ottawa, Ont.	5,000
Groupe de recherches en histoire du Québec rural, St-André-de-Kamouraska	5,000
Ophera Hallis, Greenfield Park	3,170
Frédéric Hodgson, Hull	5,050
Walter M. Johnson, Hemmingford	3,900
Martin Kevan, Montreal	2,440
Jacques Lamarche, Montpellier	4,000
Gilles Lauzon, Montreal	8,800
François Lebus, Montreal	4,160
Mark London, Montreal	3,750
La Maison du Cran de Jonquière	665
Allan Manus, Montreal	2,500
Sarah McCutcheon, Westmount	3,000
John McKay, Montreal	3,300
Daniel Meilleur, Pierre Tétrault, Michel Robidoux, Montreal	6,850
Donald Moore McVicar, Dorval	2,000
Danyelle Morin, Montreal	4,200
Sylvia Morin, Sherbrooke	15,000
Naskapi Band Council of Schefferville, Montreal	5,612
Lise O'Neil, Marie Lafond, Les Eboulements	5,000
Merrily Paskal, Shawbridge	7,854
Andrew B. Patterson, Gaspé	1,315
Louise Proulx-Laplanche, Rimouski	3,000
Christopher Rawlings, St-Hubert	2,000
Malcolm Reid, Quebec	5,000
Linda Renaud, Sharon Condie, Montreal	4,747
Gilles Roy, Rimouski	8,500
Rosaire Saint-Pierre, Beaumont	1,500
Melech Schiff, Montreal	1,000
Robert Scully, Montreal	4,835
Samuel Silverstone, Montreal	7,000
Société d'histoire et d'archéologie des Monts, Ste-Anne-des-Monts	8,000
Ruth A. Tannenbaum, Lennoxville	5,000
Théâtre en l'Air, Montreal	5,000
Théâtre de la Bascule, Montreal	5,000
Théâtre de la Commune, Montreal	4,000
Théâtre de l'Entrecorps, Montreal	5,000
Marc Tremblay, St-Siméon	3,000
Le Tremplin, Montreal	3,000

Ontario

Association for the Advancement of Native North American Arts and Crafts, St. Catharines	\$ 6,650
William Brock, Port Perry	980
Val Clery, Toronto	8,000
Albert Clouter, Scarborough	8,000
Gwenlyn Creech, London	5,603
David Day, Toronto	1,950
Dialogue Theatre Company, Cornwall	2,000
Wayland Drew, Port Perry	6,000
Michael Dumas, Scarborough	8,000
Solomon Dworkin, Willowdale	2,000
Paul Eck, Toronto	1,500
Dorothy Farmiloe, Elk Lake	6,180
Margaret Fleming, Ottawa	6,154
Verna Freed, Sudbury	6,000
William Freeman, Montreal	7,600
GLP Features Syndicate Cartoonists' Co-Operative, Toronto	8,025
Gregory Gormick, Toronto	1,813
William Hansen, Toronto	11,510
Martin Heath, Toronto	8,150
Harry Henig, Willowdale	5,000
Thomas Hodgins, Pefferlaw	3,760
Norbert Hoferichter, Mississauga	4,779
Inner City Angels, Toronto	8,000
Raymond Jenkins, Ann Pappert, Toronto	1,800
Blaiklock Kirby, Toronto	10,000
Maya Koizumi, Toronto	4,150
James Kolesnikoff, Hamilton	4,432
Martha Lasichuk, Waterloo	4,586
Sylvia and Ben Lennick, Downsview	12,110
Wayne Lennox, North Bay	1,750
Jefferson H. Lewis, Toronto	7,500
John C. Lindsay, Toronto	2,750
Lost Villages Historical Society, Ingleside	5,500
Marie Marchowsky Dance Theatre Company, Toronto	5,200
John Marshall, Toronto	1,400
Frank Masi, Toronto	5,950
Christina McCall-Newman, Toronto	7,000
Ben McNenly, Espanola	300
Edward B. Moogk, Ottawa	6,000
Ross Munro, Toronto	6,000
North Bay Art Association, North Bay	2,840
Northern Studio du Nord, Kapuskasing	6,565
Howard G. Pain, Toronto	3,000
John Palmer, Toronto	6,515

Erna Paris, Toronto	6,000
Richard Payne, Christopher Hallgren, Toronto	5,671
Jon Pearce, Toronto	5,280
Leone Pippard, Heather Malcolm, Toronto	10,000
The Poetry Underground, Toronto	9,000
Carol Priamo, Kleinburg	5,000
John K. Pufahl, Windsor	4,100
Kenneth G. Roberts, Philip Shackleton, Ottawa	2,500
Lorne Roberts, Toronto	4,400
Toby Ryan, Toronto	7,801
Patrick Scott, Toronto	4,100
Robert Shipley, London	10,600
Solar Stage, Toronto	5,000
Robert Stacey, Toronto	10,000
Peter Stursberg, Ottawa	7,400
Marceline Szpakowski, Toronto	8,895
Edwina Taborsky, Toronto	4,000
Margot Trevelyan, Toronto	8,202
Peter Turner, Toronto	8,000
Uroboros Foundation, Ottawa	2,000
Jim Vail, Toronto	6,500
Jane Varkaris, Ottawa	4,000
The White Water Gallery, North Bay	10,000
Chuck Wong, Sudbury	5,000
Raymond Woodley, Toronto	12,140
Manitoba	
Aganetha Dyck, Winnipeg	\$ 8,800
Richard Forzley, Winnipeg	5,700
Irene Hemsworth, Montreal, Que.	2,000
The Interact Company, Winnipeg	4,750
Interlake Festival, Winnipeg Beach	5,000
Halya Kuchmij, Toronto, Ont.	3,200
Manitoba Puppet Theatre, Winnipeg	2,375
Brenda Rabkin, Winnipeg	7,000
Russel Rothney, Winnipeg	8,000
Saskatchewan	
Ray Crone, Regina	\$ 3,579
Denis Nokony, Regina	3,090
Regina Modern Dance Workshop Society, Regina	8,000
Angus Ricker, Regina	7,569
Maxime Wilson, Dundurn	2,380

Alberta

Allied Arts Council of Lethbridge	\$ 9,500
Roberta Carpenter, Lethbridge	5,000
Co-Motion, Calgary	7,750
Janice Day, Calgary	5,575
Edmonton Social Planning Council, Edmonton	5,000
Allen Jacob, Edmonton	7,800
Archibald Key, Calgary	5,000
Valeen Kong, Edmonton	3,877
Heather Menzies, Edmonton	5,983
Emily Riley, Calgary	1,800
Robert W. Sandford, Vermilion	2,374
Wayne Skene, Sherwood Park	5,000
Ann Sunahara, Edmonton	9,770
Marion Thom, Edmonton	6,000

British Columbia

Archaeological Society of British Columbia, Vancouver	\$ 3,110
Arts Unlimited – The Nechako Arts Society, Vanderhoof	3,600
Neville Barlee, Summerland	7,800
Lorna Bob, Gordon Hamilton, Chemainus	6,400
Clive Cocking, Delta	4,332
Doug Cox, Penticton	1,350
George Dyson, Ioco	3,600
Melodie Elliott-Clark, Chilliwack	5,000
Mona Fertig, Burnaby	7,500
Edwin Gould, Victoria	3,100
Donald Gutstein, Vancouver	7,000
Bruce Haig, Lethbridge, Alta.	4,756
Lyn Hancock, Burnaby	3,000
Kurt Hansen, Watson Lake	4,000
Mark Horne, Paul C. George, Victoria	4,185
Institutional Theatre Productions Society, Abbotsford	5,000
Kimberley Arts and Crafts Centre Society, Kimberley	6,000
Rolf Knight, Burnaby	8,571
Langham Cultural Society, Kaslo	6,163
Chas MacDonald, Burnaby	3,293
Allan Mackie, Prince George	5,000
Daphne Marlatt, Carole Itter, Vancouver	7,365
William McPhee, West Vancouver	1,600
Gisela Mendel, Kitimat	1,100
Ben Metcalfe, West Vancouver	10,505
Gillian Wadsworth Minifie, Victoria	3,900
Clive Nicol, North Vancouver	6,000
David Orcutt, Winlaw	10,000
Ainslie Peach, Richmond	6,500
Henri Robideau, Vancouver	6,200

Salt Spring Players, Ganges	2,700
Slocan Valley and Arrow Lakes Community Arts Council, Winlaw	3,250
Audrey Smedley-L'Heureux, Prince George	5,700
Leona Sparrow, Vancouver	4,600
Stage North, Fort St. John	5,000
The Sunshine Theatre Society, Kelowna	4,000
Terminal City Dance, Vancouver	5,750
Mariko Van Campen, Jacqueline Sears, Gabriola Island	5,000
Vancouver Explorations Workshops Society, Vancouver	7,000
Victoria Chamber Music Society, Victoria	2,000
Victoria Dance Arts Ensemble, Victoria	3,000
Patricia Wright, Ganges	7,800
David Yuill, Hornby Island	6,000
Yukon and Northwest Territories	
Daniel Francis, Ottawa, Ont.	\$ 4,700
Georgia, Igloodik	2,486
Ralph Pearcey, Vancouver	9,000
David Pelly, Bolton, Ont.	1,750
Irene Pugh, Whitehorse	5,000
Allen Wright, Whitehorse	4,500

Regional Selection Committees

Atlantic Provinces

Harry Baglole
Hilda Lavoie-Frathon
George E. Lee
Nan McLellan
Robert Morgan
Sheila M. Stevenson

Quebec

Rose-Marie Arbour
Melvin Charney
Martine Corriveau
Benoît Lévesque
Robert Routhier
Raymond Tremblay

Ontario

Ron Sweetman (Chairman)
Aleyne Bigwin
T.J. Casaubon
Susan Crean
Jim Garrard
Marie Young

Prairies and Northwest Territories

Wayne Morgan (Chairman)
Marilyn Foubert
Neil Harris
Sue Lindberg
Ted Paszek
Connie Pedersen
Clive Robertson
Ann Szumigalski

British Columbia and Yukon

Ruth Schiller (Chairman)
Martin Bartlett
Ted Harrison
Brendan Kennedy
Dorothy Metcalfe
Robert D. Watt

Other Programs

Killam Program

Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Scholarships

Bernard R. Belleau, McGill University <i>Chemistry</i> : Chemistry of drug receptors and enzymes.	\$40,000
Pierre Deslongchamps, University of Sherbrooke <i>Chemistry</i> : Stereoelectronic control in hydrolysis reactions.	40,000
David H. MacLennan, University of Toronto <i>Medicine</i> : Structure, function and biosynthesis of the sarcoplasmic reticulum membrane.	40,000
Louis Poirier, Laval University <i>Medicine</i> : Extra-pyramidal illnesses.	40,000
Boris P. Stoicheff, University of Toronto <i>Physics</i> : Spectroscopic properties of atomic "Rydberg" states.	40,000

Senior Research Scholarships

Michael Brecher, McGill University <i>Political Science</i> : Comparative analysis of the behavior of foreign policy decision-makers in international crisis.	\$33,632
Albert Breton, University of Toronto, with Ronald Wintrobe, University of Western Ontario <i>Economics</i> : The role of bureaucracy in determining the decisions and actions of government in a democracy.	82,535
Donald G. Brown, University of British Columbia <i>Philosophy</i> : Development of a theory of moral reasoning based on sets of axioms.	38,611
R. Craig Brown, University of Toronto <i>History</i> : Biography of Sir Robert Laird Borden.	39,033
Lucien Campeau, University of Montreal <i>History</i> : Volume II of the <i>Monumenta Novae Franciae</i> , a critical edition of Jesuit writings in New France.	48,176
Ramsay Cook, York University <i>History</i> : The development of social criticism in Canada, 1870-1914.	46,606
Donald A. Dawson, Carleton University <i>Mathematics</i> : Random diffusion models of spatially distributed and interacting plant, animal and human population systems.	40,904
Stephen L. Endicott, York University <i>History</i> : Biographical study of James Gareth Endicott, missionary to China and political activist.	27,316
Emil L. Fackenheim, University of Toronto <i>Philosophy and Religion</i> : The Holocaust and the State of Israel as foundations of future Jewish philosophy and theology.	59,134
Graham V. Goddard, Dalhousie University <i>Psychology, Physiology, Anatomy and Medicine</i> : The anatomophysiology of synapses in the adult mammalian brain.	84,427
Patrick J. Grant, University of Victoria <i>English Literature, Theology and Philosophy of Science</i> : Twentieth-century writers, theologians and philosophers of science on the problem of belief.	31,100
*Phyllis Grosskurth, University of Toronto <i>English Literature and Psychology</i> : Biography of English polymath and sexologist, Havelock Ellis (1859-1939).	22,200
Leonard V. Hills, University of Calgary <i>Geology, Paleobotany and Palynology</i> : Historical development of flora and climatic and evolutionary shifts in the Beaufort Formation, Arctic Canada.	33,844
James K. McConica, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>History</i> : The history and social and political roles of Oxford University in Tudor England.	15,382

Kenneth D. McRae, Carleton University <i>Political Science</i> : Linguistic groups and language policies in Switzerland, Belgium, Finland and Canada.	21,750
Anthony G. Phillips, University of British Columbia <i>Neuroscience</i> : Intracranial self-administration of psychotropic drugs - a study of the brain mechanisms underlying drug addiction.	32,857
Maurice Pinard, McGill University <i>Sociology</i> : Ethnic and religious conflict - separatism in Quebec.	45,040
Donald B. Redford, University of Toronto <i>Egyptology</i> : The Akhenaten Temple Project - re-assembly and study of the 40,000 inscribed and decorated blocks of the temples of Akhenaten at Luxor.	55,080
James C. Ritchie, University of Toronto <i>Climatology, Geology, Archeology and Paleontology</i> : Vegetation history of the Beringian land-bridge and its role in the evolution of plant, animal and human ecosystems.	34,000
William D. Seabrook, University of New Brunswick <i>Sensory Physiology and Insect Control</i> : Development of non-insecticidal neurophysiological strategies for control of the spruce budworm.	10,295
William J. Slater, McMaster University <i>Classics</i> : Edition of fragments of manuscripts attributed to the ancient philological scholar, Aristophanes of Byzantium.	14,820
Francis E. Sparshott, University of Victoria <i>Philosophy</i> : A general theory of art - a systematic examination of new ways of thinking about art in relation to the older tradition.	43,568
Philip Stratford, University of Montreal <i>Comparative Literature</i> : Methodology for comparative study of English and French Canadian literatures.	22,900
Malcolm C. Urquhart, Queen's University, with Duncan M. McDougall, Queen's University <i>Economics</i> : Canadian national income estimates, 1870-1926.	20,691

Special Senior Research Scholarships

David T. Suzuki, University of British Columbia <i>Genetics</i> : Work with communications media to increase public awareness of scientific research and its issues; a history of biological manipulation and genetic technology.	\$28,548
Harold Williams, Memorial University <i>Geology</i> : The Baie-Verte asbestos-bearing ophiolite belt of Newfoundland and its southwestward extension throughout the Canadian Appalachian mountains.	45,100

Post-Doctoral Research Scholarships

Peter A. Abrams, University of British Columbia <i>Mathematics and Marine Ecology</i> : Mathematical analysis of competition in hermit crab communities.	\$15,306
Anthony D. Baranyi, McMaster University <i>Chemistry and Physics</i> : Structural studies of some novel one-dimensional electrical conductors.	22,440
Denise Bouthillier, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>Medieval Studies</i> : Critical edition of <i>De Miraculis</i> by Peter the Venerable, the 12th-century abbot of Cluny.	20,740

Grants for International Representation

* Peter L. Davies, University of Calgary <i>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</i> : The interaction of specific proteins and messenger RNAs in eukaryotic messenger ribonucleoprotein particles.	18,898
Patrick T.R. Gray, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>History, Theology, Paleography and Philosophy</i> : Critical edition of the work of sixth-century theologian, Leontius of Jerusalem.	18,217
Richard F. Green, University of British Columbia <i>English Literature and History</i> : Reports as journalistic court literature in late medieval England.	13,750
Allen Z. Hertz, Ankara (formerly McGill University) <i>European History and Turcology</i> : Research, preparation and interpretation of a late 16th-century "Domesday Book" on the population, ethnography, geography and taxation of the Ottoman province of Serbia.	23,055
Karen D. Logan, Queen's University <i>History and Political Science</i> : Development of the administrative structures of the Canadian federal government, 1867-1967.	14,625
Alexander L. MacKay, University of British Columbia <i>Physics</i> : Investigation of the dynamic structure of the membrane of Semliki Forest Virus, using the technique of nuclear magnetic resonance.	13,200
Frank A.S. Mantello, University of Toronto <i>Medieval Studies</i> : The pastoral writings and career of Robert Grosseteste, bishop of Lincoln, 1235-53.	16,104
Louise M. Nelson, University of Calgary <i>Soil Microbiology</i> : Nitrogen fixation in mixed cultures.	15,080
Jacques Paiement, McGill University <i>Biochemistry and Cytology</i> : Biosynthesis of carbohydrate chains synthesized by the liver.	14,500
John C.C. Roder, University of Western Ontario <i>Bacteriology and Immunology</i> : Effects of tumors on the regulatory processes of the body's immune system.	22,765
Ross A. Rudolph, York University <i>History, Political Science and Philosophy</i> : Critical intellectual biography of 17th-century political philosopher, Thomas Hobbes, during his 11-year exile in Paris.	15,259
Norman E. Stacey, Fisheries and Marine Service, Government of British Columbia <i>Ethnology, Neurophysiology and Endocrinology</i> : Central neural regulation of sexual behavior in female goldfish - the neurological basis of spawning behavior in fish.	14,500
William A. Thompson, University of British Columbia <i>Policy Analysis and Management Sciences</i> : Exploring alternatives in the management of biological resources.	15,272
Robert B.J. Walker, Queen's University <i>International Relations, Philosophy and Law</i> : Philosophical and theoretical problems in the field of World Order studies.	14,330
John P. Wright, Sorbonne University (formerly University of Toronto) <i>Psychology, History and Philosophy</i> : The development of psychology in England during the 18th century.	17,510

* Award declined.

(For travel of Canadians elected to serve as senior officers or board members of international nongovernment organizations)

Grants

John W. Abrams, University of Toronto Secretary-General, Treasurer, International Cooperation in the History of Technology Committee. Executive Council meeting, Freiburg, FRG, September 1978.
John R. Allen, University of Manitoba Editorial Board member, Association of Literary and Linguistic Computing. Annual General meeting, Liège, Belgium, December 16-17, 1977.
Allan R. Andrews, Dalhousie University Executive Committee member, International Federation for Theatre Research. Executive Committee meeting, Venice, August 1978.
Patricia Beharriell, Kingston, Ont. Member of Governing Council, International Amateur Theatre Association. Executive Council meeting, Paris, November 26-30, 1977; Prague, March 16-21, 1978; Thüringen, GDR, June 29-July 1978; London, October 1978.
Cyril Belshaw, University of British Columbia Chairman of Finance Committee and representative of the International Social Science Council. Congress, International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, New Delhi, December 10-20, 1978.
René Bismuth, Brock University Member of the Board, International Federation of Teachers of French. Congress, Brussels, February 22-24, 1978; August 1978.
Sam Black, University of British Columbia Vice-President, International Society for Education through Art. World Congress, Adelaide, Australia, August 12-19, 1978.
Adam Bromke, Queen's University President, International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies. Joint Executive and Interim Committee meetings, Gössing, Austria, April 27-29, 1978. Pre-Congress meeting, Bonn, June 1978.
Maria Calderisi, National Library Member, International Council, International Association of Music Libraries and Répertoire international d'iconographie musicale, Mainz, FRG, September 11-16, 1977.
Henry C. Campbell, Toronto Public Library Vice-President, International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. Executive Board and Council meetings, Copenhagen, November 29-December 4, 1977; Ankara, April 25-29, 1978; Strbske-Pleso, Czechoslovakia, August 28-September 3, 1978.
Canadian Political Science Association Block allocation for international representational travel by Canadian executive officers of International Political Science Association, April 1, 1978-March 31, 1979.
Joan Chalmers, Toronto Secretary, World Crafts Council. Biennial Assembly, Kyoto, Japan, September 9-15, 1978.
Paul Chavy, Dalhousie University Member of the Board, International Comparative Literature Association. Annual meeting, London, December 15-16, 1977; Weimar, GDR, December 15-17, 1978.
Milan Dimic, University of Alberta Treasurer and Member of Co-ordinating Committee, International Comparative Literature Association. Board and Co-ordinating Committee meeting, London, December 15-16, 1977.
Eric Dodd, Calgary Treasurer, International Society for Education through Art. World Congress, Adelaide, Australia, August 12-19, 1978.

Joyce Doolittle, University of Calgary
Vice-President, ASSITEJ (Association internationale du théâtre pour l'enfance et la jeunesse).

Executive Committee meeting, Moscow, March 25–31, 1978; Seventh General Assembly, Madrid, June 14–16, 1978.

Robbins Elliott, Ottawa

Member of the Board, International Council of Societies for Industrial Design.

Executive Board meeting, Dublin, September 17–25, 1977.

Irina Evreinor, University of Toronto

Full Committee member, International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies.

Interim Committee meeting, Gössing, Austria, April 27–29, 1978.

Graham George, Queen's University

Secretary-General, International Folk Music Council.

Executive Board meeting, Dresden, GDR, August 14–17, 1978.

Jack Gray, Toronto

President, International Writers' Guild.

Executive meeting and Fifth Congress, FRG, April 1978.

Sharon Henry, Ottawa

Member, Ad Hoc Steering Committee, International Association for Social Sciences Information Services and Technology.

First General Assembly and Steering Committee meeting, Uppsala, Sweden, August 1978.

Lewis Hertzman, York University

Member of the Board, International Committee of Historical Sciences.

Annual Meeting of the Board, Bucharest, Rumania, August 25–29, 1978.

Kurt Jonassohn, Concordia University

Deputy Executive Secretary and Member Publications Committee, International Sociological Association.

Publications Board and Executive Committee meeting, London, January 1978.

Travel Grants Committee meeting, Paris, April 1978.

World Congress of Sociology and Executive Committee meeting, Uppsala, Sweden, August 12–19, 1978.

Walter Jungkind, University of Alberta

Past President and Chairman of the Education Committee, International Council of Graphic Design Associations.

Block allocation for Executive Board meetings, London, Istanbul, Paris, April 1, 1977–March 31, 1978.

Raymond Klibansky, McGill University

HRCC delegate, International Academic Union (IAU).

General Assembly, Brussels, June 12–18, 1978.

Leszek Kosinski, Edmonton

Chairman, Population Commission, International Geographical Union.

Executive Council meetings, Zaria, Nigeria, July 25–31, 1978; Oulu, Finland, August 22–27, 1978.

Lucien Labelle, Montreal

Chairman, International Catholic Film Organization (OCIC).

Executive Committee meeting, Brussels, March 12–14, 1978.

Lorne Laforge, Laval University

President, Organization Committee for the Fifth International Congress, International Association of Applied Linguistics.

Executive Committee meeting, Warsaw, Spring 1978.

Jean-Louis Lalonde, Montreal

Executive Council member, International Union of Architects.

Executive Council meetings, Sofia, Bulgaria, April 20–24, 1978; Acapulco, Mexico, October 28–29, 1978.

Jan Loubser, Ottawa

Board Member, International Social Science Council.

Block allocation for duties as President, Conference of National Social Science Councils and Analogous Bodies, Paris, Uppsala, Delhi, Quito, London, April 1, 1977–March 31, 1978.

Maria Rika Maniates, University of Toronto

Member, Board of Governors, International Musicological Society.

Twelfth Congress, Berkeley, California, August 21–27, 1977; Annual meeting, Basle, Switzerland, May 6–7, 1978.

J. Ross McKay, University of British Columbia

Vice-President, International Geographic Union.

Executive Committee meeting, Lagos, Nigeria, August 1–8, 1978.

Kenneth B. McKay, Toronto

Member of Executive Committee, International Puppeteers' Union.

Executive Committee meeting, Verneuil, France, March 4–9, 1978.

Jean-Claude Picard, Montreal

Member of the Board, International Federation of Jeunesses Musicales.

Meeting of the Board, Brussels, November 25–27, 1977; Freiburg, Switzerland, April 17–19, 1978.

Andrée Paradis, Montreal

Vice-President, International Association of Art Critics.

Annual meeting, Kassel and Cologne, FRG, August 30–September 7, 1977; Zurich, September 1978.

Peter Polichnyj, McMaster University

Full Committee member, International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies.

Interim Committee meeting, Gössing, Austria, April 27–29, 1978.

John P. Roberts, Toronto

President, International Music Council.

Block allocation for Executive meetings in Bogota, Paris, Sri-Lanka, Bombay, Iran, Egypt.

Executive Committee meeting, Lisbon, July 4–8, 1977.

Guy Rondeau, University of Ottawa

President, International Association of Applied Linguistics.

Executive Committee meeting, Warsaw, Spring 1978; Colchester, England, August 26–28, 1977; Vienna, September 11–16, 1977; Madrid, April 29–30, 1978.

H.C. Rowsell, Ottawa

Member of Executive Council, International Cooperating Committee for the Presentation and Development of Out-of-School Scientific Activities.

Executive Council meeting, November 1977.

Roseann Runté, Dalhousie University

Member of Executive Board and Publications Committee, International Society for Eighteenth Century Studies.

Executive Board meeting, Paris, July 4–5, 1978.

Céline Saint-Pierre, University of Quebec at Montreal

Executive Secretary, International Sociological Association.

World Congress and Executive Committee meeting, Uppsala, Sweden, August 12–19, 1978.

Unesco meeting, International Social Science Council, Paris, October 1978.

E.P. Sanders, McMaster University

Member, Editorial Board of Society for the Study of the New Testament.

Annual meeting and Editorial Board meeting, Tübingen, FRG, August 22–26, 1977.

David Steedman, Humanities Research Council of Canada, Ottawa
Organizing Committee, International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies,
Paris, June 30–July 5, 1977.

Richard B. Splane, University of British Columbia
Executive Board member and Chairman of the Congress Programme Committee,
International Association of Schools of Social Work (IASSW).
Executive Committee member, International Council on Social Welfare (ICSW).
Executive Board meetings and Biennial Congress, IASSW, Jerusalem, August 14–18,
1978; Biennial Conference, ICSW, Jerusalem, August 20–27, 1978.

Tran Tam Tinh, Laval University
Council Member, Lexikon Iconographicum Mythologiae Classicae (LIMC).
Council meeting, Oxford, May 26–28, 1978.

Advisory Committee

Paul Chavy
Jean des Gagniers
John Hobday
John Stedmond
Janice Stein

Ex-officio Member
Charles Lussier

Agreement between the Canada Council and the Academy of Sciences of the USSR

(Name, university and discipline)

Soviet Academicians in Canada

L. Bueva	Carleton	Political Science
Y.V. Gankovskii	Carleton	Political Science
D. Gribanov	Carleton	Political Science
V.A. Kolenko	Ottawa	History
V.V. Koval	Ottawa	Economics
B.F. Lomov	Carleton	Political Science
N. Mansurov	Concordia	Psychology
A.A. Maslin	Toronto	Social Sciences
V. Nosulenko	Carleton	Political Science
E.V. Shorokhova	McGill	Slavic Languages
B.P. Suvorov	Ottawa	Economics
V.A. Tishkov	Carleton	History
N. Vasilevich	Ottawa	Economics

Canadian Researchers in the USSR

G.J. Fedirchuk	Moscow, Leningrad, Tbilisi, Novosibirsk	Anthropology/Archeology
K. Papmehl	Moscow, Leningrad	History

Agreement between the Canada Council and the Centre national de la recherche scientifique of France

(Name, university and discipline)

French Scholars in Canada

E. Apfelbaum	Quebec	Psychology
N. Belmont	Montreal	Ethnology
S. Bories	Montreal, Toronto, Kingston	Legal Data Processing
C. Bremont	Montreal	Ethnology
G.P. Buchholtzer	British Columbia	Ethnolinguistics
J. Cuisenier	Laval	Ethnology
R. Ducasse	Montreal, Quebec, Trois-Rivières, Sherbrooke, London, Ottawa, Toronto	Library Science
M. Ducrocq-Poirier	Montreal	Sociology
S. Forestier	Laval	Ethnology
A. Geistdoerfsler	Laval	Ethnology
Y. Henry	Montreal, Ottawa	Computer Sciences
C. Marcel-Dubois	Laval	Ethnology
J.B. Marie	Ottawa, Winnipeg, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Victoria, Toronto, Fredericton, Halifax, Montreal	Law
G. Mazet	Montreal, Toronto, Kingston	Legal Data Processing
P. Richard	Laval	Ethnology
A. Roncin	Sherbrooke	Economics
N. Samuel	Trois-Rivières, Quebec, Ottawa, Waterloo	Sociology

Canadian Scholars in France

B.H. Bakker	Centre national de la recherche scientifique	French Literature
P. Close	Centre national de la recherche scientifique	Political Science
M. Juneau	Institut de la langue française à Nancy	Linguistics
R.J. Le Huenen	Université de Paris VIII	French Literature

I.R. Lubek	Université de Paris VII	Psychology
M. Massicotte-Ferland	Centre national de la recherche scientifique	Linguistics
C. Poirier	Centre national de la recherche scientifique	Linguistics
C.R. Thomson	Centre national de la recherche scientifique	French Literature

Agreement between the Canada Council and the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science

(Name, university and discipline)

Japanese Specialists in Canada

S. Bamba	British Columbia	International Relations
I. Kato	York, Montreal, Laval, Alberta, British Columbia	Law

Canadian Specialists in Japan

K. Coburn	Doshisha Women's College	English Literature
J.P. Janisse	English Literary Society	Psychology
R.A. Ulmer	Nagaya, Kyoto	Japanese Literature
	Hosei, Tokyo	

Grants to Canadian Universities for Visiting Foreign Lecturers (Grants total \$135,000)

(Name, university and discipline)

Belgium

G.L. Deploey	Toronto	Physical Geography
A. Gauthier	Toronto	Archeozoology
A. Léonard	Sherbrooke	Animal Genetics
L. Van Outrive	Montreal	Sociology

Czechoslovakia

P. Balzka	McGill	Hydrobiology
M. Vigas	Toronto	Medicine

Federal Republic of Germany

K.O. Apel	Ottawa	Philosophy of Language
H. Leptin	McGill	Mathematics
H.J. Schrimpf	Montreal	German Literature
B. Schroeder	Wilfrid Laurier	Geology

France

P. Ansard	Ottawa	Political Science
Y. Barel	Montreal	Economics
H. Cheradame	Quebec	Chemistry
A. Corvisier	Sherbrooke	History
A. David	Ottawa	Law and Jurimetrics
H. Desroche	Quebec	Sociology
D. Dubarle	Sherbrooke	Philosophy
J. Lagneau	Quebec	Sociology
C. Lefort	Montreal	Philosophy
C. Meillassoux	Laval	Social Anthropology
D. Parine	Queen's	Politics and Philosophy of the USSR

J. Parent	Moncton	Economy
A. Poitineau	McGill	History
P. Vidal	Laval	Electrical Engineering
J. Vuillemin	McMaster	Mathematics
R. Zana	Sherbrooke	Physical Chemistry

Great Britain

M. Black	Calgary	Biology
L.J. Sharpe	Western Ontario	Political Science

Italy		
F. Bonati	Guelph	Chemistry
C. Vasoli	McGill	Italian Literature and Philosophy

Japan		
R. Ibaraki	Waterloo	Mathematics
H. Kobayashi	Toronto	Urban Geography

Mexico		
M. Moshinsky	Montreal	Physics

Netherlands		
P.R. Odell	Toronto	Economic Geography

Poland		
J. Bersiak	St. Francis Xavier	Economics
A. Hulanicki	McGill	Mathematics
S. Wegrzyn	Laval	Electrical Engineering
J. Zabczyk	Montreal	Mathematical Economics
H. Zorski	McGill	Mechanical Engineering

Sweden		
K. Lithner	Ottawa	Criminology

Yugoslavia		
N. Hasic	McGill	Theoretical Physics
R. Supek	Moncton	Sociology

Grants to Canadian Cultural Organizations for Visiting Foreign Artists (Grants total \$54,000)

(Name, destination and discipline)

Federal Republic of Germany

E. Klemmstein	Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts	Music
---------------	--------------------------------------	-------

France

M. Bourgue	Centre d'arts d'Orford	Music
S. Feyerabend	Centre d'arts d'Orford	Music
N. Kiss	Compagnie de danse	Dance
	Entre-Six	
A. Marion	Centre d'arts d'Orford	Music
J.A. Ribière-Ravelat	Kodaly Institute of Canada	Music
J.M. Rollez	Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts	Music
G. Souzay	Centre d'arts d'Orford	Music

Great Britain

D. Campbell	Banff Centre School of Fine Arts	Theatre
M. Davies	Canadian Amateur Musicians (CAMMAC)	Music
A. Jones	Banff Centre School of Fine Arts	Visual Arts
N. Morrice	Contemporary Dancers	Dance
V. Taylor	Banff Centre School of Fine Arts	Dance
D. Wallis	National Ballet School	Dance
B. Way	Youtheatre Inc.	Theatre
L. White	Banff Centre School of Fine Arts	Theatre

Italy		
E. Altobelli	Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts	Music
F. Ayo	Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts	Music
C. Bruno	Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts	Music
A. Ghedin	Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts	Music
Japan		
M. Mamiya	Western Ontario	Music
M. Shinohara	McGill	Music
Netherlands		
A. Herkster	Canadian Amateur Musicians (CAMMAC)	Music
Norway		
E. Andressen	Western Ontario	Music
E.N. Larsen	Western Ontario	Music
T. Nedberg	Western Ontario	Music
P. Oien	Western Ontario	Music
O. Ulleberg	Western Ontario	Music
Poland		
J. Serafin	Western Ontario	Music
Yugoslavia		
M. Kelemen	Montreal	Music

Government of Canada Awards to Foreign Nationals

(Name, destination and discipline)

Argentina		
N.R. Curvetto	Guelph	Botany
E.F. Garat	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Electrical Engineering
Belgium		
M.C. Blondia	Montreal	Psychology
P.F. Bocquet	Quebec	Energy
P. Callier	Simon Fraser	Economics
P. Cappelliez	McGill	Psychology
J.M. Decoster	Laval	Electrical Engineering
Y. Dricot	Montreal	Education
P. Gengoux	Montreal	Medicine
L.H. Haegemans	Toronto	Civil Law
J. Hendrickx	Toronto	Theatre
J. Janssens	Alberta	Botany
M. Kempeneers	Montreal	Demography
G. Roque	Montreal	Philosophy
P. Sohet	Montreal	Criminology
H. Vandenberghe	Toronto	Biochemistry
L. Van de Plas	McGill	Administration
R. Wardenier	British Columbia	Economics
Brazil		
R.B. Cavalcanti	McGill	Biology
M. Coimbra	Montreal	Economics
O.J.L. De Castro	McGill	Computer Sciences
C. Ekizian Costa	Montreal	Education
S.R. Golob	Manitoba	Zoology
G.C. Nunes	McGill	Law
Denmark		
P.H. Bendixen	Guelph	Microbiology
M.T. Sorensen	Guelph	Agronomy

Federal Republic of Germany		
E. Blaschke	Laval	Geography
G. Deimer	Toronto	Philosophy
W.J. Deuchler	McGill	Law
K. Gerhardt	Manitoba	Sociology
A. Grauerholz	Sir George Williams	Applied Arts
B. Gulden	Victoria	Linguistics
G. Kaufman	British Columbia	Regional Planning
W. Leuchs	Carleton	Administration
E. Ludt	British Columbia	Linguistics
M. Luiken	Waterloo	Physics
H. Mayer	Waterloo	Administration
G. Meyer	British Columbia	Architecture
E.H.M. Multhaupt	McGill	English Literature
A. Nagyrevi	McGill	Chemistry
R. Schwartz	British Columbia	Microbiology
C. Stiebllich	McGill	Comparative Literature
M. Winter	British Columbia	Chemistry
E.H. Zimbehl	McGill	Administration
Finland		
M.J. Koskelo	Toronto	Electrical Engineering
M.L.J. Nygard	Western Ontario	Geography
E.P.E. Persson	Manitoba	Limnology
France		
L. Allard de Grand-Maison	Laval	Political Science
J. Aumetre	Laval	French Literature
J. Barbier	Toronto	Metallurgy
I. Barbot	Waterloo	Recreation
A. Barraud	Montreal	Criminology
F. Baubier	Montreal	Medicine
J.P. Beaud	Laval	Social Science
C. Bellion	McGill	Microbiology
I. Benoliel	Laval	Law
L. Berger	Laval	Biology
M. Beringer	Laval	Social Science
S.B. Bianchi	Montreal	Sociology
J. Blanc	Sherbrooke	Administration
P. Boisnaud	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Mechanical Engineering
F. Boitard	Toronto	Regional Planning
D. Bouteaud	Montreal	Economics
C. Briens	Western Ontario	Chemical Engineering
E. Brière	Toronto	French Language and Literature
J.F. Brière	York	History
B. Calmel	Laval	Geography
A. Cany	Alberta	Zoology
E. Charon	British Columbia	Computer Sciences
J.P.A. Chaubernard	McGill	Chemical Engineering
C.G.R. Chauvot	Laval	History
B. Cheron	Montreal	Law
M.N. Cordie	Montreal	History
P.J.A. Degenne	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Civil Engineering
S.L. Desrayaud	McGill	Administration
M. de Widerspach	British Columbia	Anthropology
H. Didillon	Sherbrooke	Administration
M. Dupré	Montreal	Administration
Y. Estrade	Sherbrooke	Health Administration
J.B. Fabre	Montreal	Sociology
K. Fauvel	Montreal	Chemistry
A. Gagey	Laval	Civil Engineering
J.M. Gourvil	Montreal	Social Work
C. Grandin-Boussaguet	Montreal	Regional Planning

A. Guilbaud	Ottawa	Physics
C. Herbaux	Sherbrooke	Administration
R. Janody	Laval	Administration
M.O. Klein	Montreal	Medicine
J. Kloppenburg	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Civil Engineering
E. Koitakis	Ottawa	Administration
Y. Le Bleiz	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Civil Engineering
M. Le Normand	Laval	Linguistics
F. Lentin	Montreal	Economics
D. Lepetit	Toronto	Linguistics
E. Lesault	Montreal	Psychology
C. Letard	Montreal	Education
J.P. Levy	Sherbrooke	Administration
T. Loustic	Montreal	Economics
G. Martinant	Sherbrooke	Administration
G.L. Marx	Laval	Administration
F. Meng Keang Sin	Laval	Business Administration
E. Mischlich	Montreal	Criminology
P. Morisseau	Sherbrooke	Physics
M.H. Munsch	Laval	Agriculture
E. Parent	Montreal	Communications
M. Parent	Montreal	Communications
J. Payen	McGill	Agricultural Engineering
A. Perocheau	Sherbrooke	Mechanical Engineering
M. Petitbon	Ecole des Hautes-Etudes Commerciales (Montreal)	Business Administration
J.M. Pottle	McGill	Metallurgical Engineering
L. Puissant	Ottawa	Metallurgical Engineering
J.L. Quenin	Laval	Electrical Engineering
M. Rabine	Ecole des Hautes-Etudes Commerciales (Montreal)	Business Administration
L. Repellin	McGill	Electrical Engineering
Y. Ropars	Laval	Civil Engineering
A. Roth	Ottawa	Physics
C. Rybak	Montreal	Mathematics
H. Samzun	Montreal	Psychology
M. Sarrazin	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Civil Engineering
D. Seran	Laval	Administration
M. Serveau	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Civil Engineering
F. Sgambato	Montreal	Psychology
O. Soubeyran	Montreal	Regional Planning
P. Soulard	Sherbrooke	Environment
F. Stalla-Bourdillon	Laval	Administration
Y. Surry	Guelph	Agricultural Economics
Greece		
F. Cavayas	Laval	Photogrammetry
Hungary		
P. Karg	Guelph	Agricultural Engineering
J. Kovacsics	Montreal	Demography
V. Rosta	Waterloo	Mathematics
Iran		
A. Benyamin-Seeyar	McGill	Electrical Engineering
F. Eftekhar	British Columbia	Microbiology
T. Paribakhi	McGill	Linguistics

Italy		
U. Angeloni	Western Ontario	Administration
N. Beverini	Laval	Electrical Engineering
A. Cena	Toronto	English Literature
R. De Lisi	Sherbrooke	French Studies
A.I. Della Rochetta	McGill	Neurology
P.I. Galli	McGill	Comparative Literature
L. Milani	Manitoba	Architecture
L. Scribani	Waterloo	Physics
P. Serventi	Guelph	Agronomy
B. Tarantino	McGill	English Language and Literature
Japan		
M. Dochi	York	Sociology
E. Fukuda	Waterloo	Chemical Engineering
I. Fukuda	McGill	Botany
K. Fukuda	Waterloo	Mathematics
F. Furuchi	Laval	Political Science
H. Ichikawa	Waterloo	Regional Planning
S. Inouye	Toronto	Economics
S. Kamada	McGill	Islamic Studies
K. Kannon	Toronto	Architecture
M. Kuwayama	Toronto	Political Science
J. Nagashima	Toronto	Chemical Engineering
T. Shibahara	Toronto	Computer Sciences
S. Suzuki	McMaster	Psychology
K. Takayama	Toronto	Aerodynamics
A. Takeda	Queen's	Biochemistry
Y. Watanabe	Montreal	Education
A. Yamamoto	Carleton	Mechanical Engineering
S. Yamazaki	Western Ontario	Psychology
Luxembourg		
A. Rollingier	McGill	Administration
Mexico		
M. De Gomez Lluís	Western Ontario	Musicology
A.R. Guerrero-Arellano	Toronto	Metallurgy
E. Lluís Puebla	Western Ontario	Mathematics
J.C. Medina	Waterloo	Administration
M. Peace de Gorrisen	Simon Fraser	Linguistics
R. Perez	Alberta	Physics
H. Villalobos	British Columbia	Mechanical Engineering
C. Villasana-Ororio	Toronto	Mathematics
Netherlands		
E.J. Boerma	Toronto	Community Health
Y.Y. Boonstra	Concordia	Applied Arts
E.Y.M. Brouwers	McGill	Psychology
S.M. Davidson	Concordia	Education
H.J.W. De Baar	Dalhousie	Oceanography
G.J. Gouw	Queen's	Mechanical Engineering
T.B. Jorna	McGill	Law
H. Meijer	Queen's	Computer Sciences
J.A. Mulder	British Columbia	Computer Sciences
B.J. Post	British Columbia	Ecology
C. Samson	National Film Board	Film
C.J.M. Teirlinck	McGill	Medicine
J.G.C. Van Aggelen	McGill	Law
C.M.G. Van Den Berg	McMaster	Geology
Van Saparoea		
A.A. Van Gorkum	National Research Council	Electrical Engineering
W.K.T. Van Vliet	Toronto	Sociology

Norway		
S. Erikson	Calgary	Education
S.A. Remborg	Alberta	Administration
S. Rognerud	McMaster	Civil Engineering
Poland		
P. Jedrezejowicz	Montreal	Computer Sciences
W. Obuchowski	Manitoba	Botany
Portugal		
H. Bastos Machado	Shaughnessy Hospital	Cardiology
J.M. Cordeiro Dias	Montreal	Criminology
J.M. Urbano Munha	Western Ontario	Geology
Sweden		
E.G. Kjellberg	Calgary	Anthropology
L.G. Nilsson	Toronto	Psychology
I. Olofson	Lethbridge	Chemistry
B. Runefors	McGill	Music
Switzerland		
G. Antille	Montreal	Economics
R.M. Cuny	Alberta	Zoology
R. Duss	Toronto	Political Economy
P. Haldemann	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Electrical Engineering
H. Muller	British Columbia	Electrical Engineering
A. Petitot	Montreal	Education
J. Todtli	Calgary	Electrical Engineering
G. Vogt	Ottawa	Visual Arts
Yugoslavia		
A.B. Puc	McGill	Electrical Engineering
N. Smailbegovic	British Columbia	Civil Engineering

Exchange of Researchers with France

(Name, destination and discipline)

Canadian Researchers in France		
G.G. Allaire	Paris, Dijon, Montpellier	Music
L. Allaire	Fort-de-France (Martinique)	Anthropology
G. Bouchard	Paris, Toulouse, Caen, Lyon, Nancy	History
J.C. Cairns	Paris	History
M.J. Carley	Paris, Vincennes	History
G.P. Collet	Paris, Rouen	French Literature
A.P. Donneur	Paris, Nanterre, Grenoble, Bordeaux	Political Science
R.N. Drummond	Caen, Rennes, Paris, Strasbourg, Toulouse, Montpellier	Geography
P. Hanel	Paris, Nanterre, Aix-en-Provence	Economics
J.E.L. Launay	Paris	French Language and Literature
R.A. Lebrun	Paris, Chambéry	History
P.J. Martin	Paris, Grenoble, Aix-en-Provence, Lannion, Orsay	Linguistics
R.L. Stein	Paris, Le Havre, Nantes, Bordeaux, Marseille	History
C.M. Wells	Aix-en-Provence, Lyon,	Archeology

B.M. Welsh-Ovcharov	Besançon, Lezoux, La Graulles-enque, Saintes, Perpignan, Béziers, Montpellier, Narbonne	Fine Arts
French Researchers in Canada		
M. Bernard	Ottawa, Sudbury	Education
M. Boyer	Ottawa, Montreal, Toronto	Sociology
J.C. Buchot	Montreal	Anthropology
F. de Meredieu-Blusson	Montreal, Toronto, Quebec	Philosophy
E. Leynaud	Ottawa, Edmonton, Montreal, Moncton, Quebec	Ethnology

Exchange with the USSR of Young Soviet Specialists and Soviet Researchers

(Name, university or institution and discipline)

Young Soviet Specialists in Canada		
A.M. Afanassiev	Alberta	Chemistry
Y.D. Gavritchenkov	Agriculture Canada (Ottawa)	Agriculture
A.S. Grigorian	Ottawa	Chemical Engineering
E. Ismailov	Toronto	Electrical Engineering
V. Kapustian	Concordia	Electrical Engineering
T.Y. Kepich	Waterloo	Civil Engineering
T. Kirsis	Waterloo	Mechanical Engineering
E. Lokchin	Waterloo	Civil Engineering
A. Lookichev	McMaster	Metallurgy
A.M. Minyailo	Western Ontario	Mining Engineering
T.T. Shimkevichius	Toronto	Electrical Engineering
V.I. Sichkar	Guelph	Agriculture
V.A. Stepanov	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Mining Engineering
R. Usubatov	Waterloo	Mechanical Engineering
Soviet Researchers in Canada		
I. Adamov	Laval	Physical Engineering
S.K. Gimatudinov	Alberta	Mining Engineering
E.I. Mikulin	Calgary	Mechanical Engineering
J. Mockus	British Columbia	Administration
V.A. Ostafiev	Waterloo	Mechanical Engineering
B. Panov	Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal)	Mineral Engineering
P.V. Popov	Concordia	Electrical Engineering
O.S. Soroko-Tsupa	Carleton	Canadian Studies
J. Tiliks	Alberta	Chemistry
L. Vinogradov	Queen's	Industrial Relations
Canadian Researchers in the USSR		
C.L. Chakrabarti	Moscow	Chemistry
J. Hritzuk	L'vov	Psychology
R. Kostyniuk	L'vov	Fine Arts
L. Meney	Moscow, Leningrad	Linguistics
S. Nesdoly	Moscow, Leningrad, Kiev	History
H. Polowy	L'vov, Kiev	Education
N.G. Zekulin	Moscow, Leningrad	Russian Literature

Prizes

Exchange with the People's Republic of China

(Name, university and discipline)

Chinese Students in Canada

* H.-W. Chang	Carleton	English Language and Literature
W.-M. Chang	Laval	French Language and Literature
* C.-Y. Cheng	York	English Language and Literature
* C.-H. Chia	York	English Language and Literature
L.-M. Chia	Laval	French Language and Literature
C.-Y. Chiu	Carleton	English Language and Literature
* H.-C. Fan	Carleton	English Language and Literature
* H.-F. Hsu	Carleton	English Language and Literature
H.-T. Hu	Queen's	English Language and Literature
L. Hu	Toronto	English Language and Literature
* H.-P. Kung	Carleton	English Language and Literature
* K.-S. Li	McGill	English Language and Literature
* Y.-M. Liu	Toronto	English Language and Literature
* C.-P. Lu	Western Ontario	English Language and Literature
* H.-H. Ma	Western Ontario	English Language and Literature
C.-J. Nin	Laval	French Language and Literature
Y.-L. Sheng	Western Ontario	English Language and Literature
* S.-T. Shih	McGill	English Language and Literature
* C.-F. Sun	Carleton	English Language and Literature
W. Wang	Western Ontario	English Language and Literature
* C.-T. Wu	York	English Language and Literature
Y.-K. Wu	Laval	French Language and Literature
* M. Yang	Queen's	English Language and Literature
C.-H. Yen	York	English Language and Literature
S.-H. Yu	McGill	English Language and Literature

* Renewal

Selection Committees for Cultural Exchanges

Humanities and Social Sciences

Jean Pineau (Chairman)
Pierre Hurlbise
William Michelson
Richard J. Pearson
Jean Robidoux
George Sanderson
Will H.O. Schmidt

Physical and Biological Sciences and Engineering

Frederick S. Morgan (Chairman)
Jacques Bélard
Herbert A. Hancock
Ostap Hawaleshka
George O. Mackie
Raye E. Thomas
John Vlachopoulos

Selection Committee for Visiting Scholars

Roland Cloutier (Chairman)
Gaston Denis
Reno Desjardins
Davidson Dunton
Marc-Adélaire Tremblay

Selection Committee for Exchanges of Research Scholars with France and the USSR

John Francis Boshier (Chairman)
Gérard Dumouchel
Corinne Gallant
J. George Neuspiel
Bernard Saint-Jacques

Selection Committee for Visiting Foreign Artists

Suzanne Rivard-Lemoyne (Chairman)
Guy Huot
Jean Roberts

Molson Prizes

The Molson Prizes, worth \$20,000 each, are made to Canadians whose work constitutes an outstanding achievement in the arts, humanities or social sciences. They are intended to encourage recipients to contribute further to the cultural and intellectual heritage of Canada. Awarded by the Canada Council, these prizes are financed from an endowment provided by the Molson Foundation. The winners in 1977 were:

Gabrielle Roy, writer
Jack Shadbolt, painter
George Story, lexicographer

Governor General's Literary Awards

Winners of the Governor General's Literary Awards receive \$5,000 cash prizes from the Canada Council.

Winners in 1977 were:

Timothy Findley, for the novel *The Wars* (Clarke, Irwin)

Michel Garneau for *Les Célébrations* and *Adidou Adidouce*, two plays in one volume (VLB Editeur). Mr. Garneau declined the award.

D.G. Jones, for *Under the Thunder the Flowers Light up the Earth*, a collection of poetry (Coach House Press)

Denis Monière, for *Le développement des idéologies au Québec des origines à nos jours* (Editions Québec/Amérique)

Gabrielle Roy, for the novel *Ces enfants de ma vie* (Stanké)

Frank Scott, for *Essays on the Constitution* (University of Toronto Press)

Selection Committees

Ralph Gustafson (Chairman, English section)
Jean-Guy Pilon (Chairman, French section)

Poetry (English)
Ralph Gustafson (Chairman)
John Newlove
Alden Nowlan

Poetry (French)
Jean-Guy Pilon (Chairman)
Laurent Mailhot
Alphonse Piché

Fiction (English)
Margaret Laurence (Chairman)
Robert Harlow
Patrick O'Flaherty

Fiction (French)
René Dionne (Chairman)
André Major
Réginald Martel

Non-Fiction (English)
William New (Chairman)
Carl Berger
John Porter

Non-Fiction (French)
Michel Brunet (Chairman)
Louis-Edmond Hamelin
Jean-Marcel Paquette

Translation Prizes

Each year the Canada Council awards one \$5,000 prize for the best English-to-French translation and one for the best French-to-English translation. All Canadian books published during the year, with the exception of texts and manuals, are eligible. The translations are chosen by two independent juries established by the Council. The winners for 1977 were:

Frank Scott, for an English version of Quebec poems published under the title *Poems of French Canada* (Blackfish Press).

Jean Paré, for a French version of Richard B. Wright's novel *The Weekend Man*, published under the title *Un homme de week-end* (Editions Pierre Tisseyre).

Selection Committees

English-Language
Sheila Fischman
John Glassco
Larry Shouldice

French-Language
Jean-Pierre Fournier
Lucien Parizeau
Louis Rémillard

Children's Literature Prizes

Two prizes in children's literature, one for an English-language work and one for a French-language work, were established by the Canada Council in 1975. These prizes, worth \$5,000 each, are awarded annually to a writer or illustrator. Beginning this year, a single prize may be shared by a writer and an illustrator of the same or different books. All Canadian books intended for young people are eligible, whether published in Canada or abroad.

The winners for 1977 were:

Denise Houle, author of *Lune de neige* (Guy Maheux)

Claude Lafortune, illustrator of *L'Evangile en papier* (Editions Fides)

Jean Little, author of *Listen for the Singing* (Dutton and Clarke, Irwin)

Selection Committees

English-Language

Judy Sarick (Chairman)
Sheila Egoff
John Robert Sorfleet

French-Language

Irène Aubrey (Chairman)
Guy Boulizon
Odette Legendre

Canada-Belgium Literary Prize

Co-sponsored by the governments of Canada and Belgium, the Canada-Belgium Literary Prize is awarded annually in alternate years to a French-language Belgian or Canadian writer. Canadian participation is financed by the Department of External Affairs and the prize is administered by the Canada Council. The award is made on the basis of the complete works of a writer, who receives a \$2,500 prize. Quebec writer Jacques Godbout was the winner of the award in 1978. (In 1977 Belgian writer Marcel Moreau was awarded the prize.)

Selection Committees

Canadian

Marie-Claire Blais
Naïm Kattan
Louise Maheux-Forcier
Gilles Marcotte
Jean-Guy Pilon

Belgian

Charles Bertin
Pierre Mertens
Léo Moulin
Jean Réminche
Jean Tordeur

Canada-Australia Literary Prize

Co-sponsored by the governments of Canada and Australia, the \$2,500 Canada-Australia Literary Prize is awarded in alternate years to an English-language Canadian or Australian writer. The award is made on the basis of a writer's complete works. Canadian participation is financed by the Department of External Affairs and the prize is administered by the Canada Council. The Canadian writer Alice Munro was the recipient of the prize in 1977. (In 1976, John Romeril, Australian playwright, won the award.)

Selection Committee

C.T. Bissell
Naïm Kattan
Eli Mandel
William New
Robert Weaver

Commemorative Awards

The Queen's Fellowships

The Queen's Fellowships were created by the Government of Canada to commemorate the visit of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II to Canada in 1973. The fellowships are administered by the Canada Council and financed by the income from a capital fund of \$250,000. They are worth up to \$6,360, plus tuition and travel expenses. They are awarded annually to three students undertaking a master's program in Canadian studies. This year's recipients were:

John Richardson, University of Toronto (sociology)
Francine Saillant, Université Laval (anthropology)
Laurie Stanley, Mount Allison University (history)

A fellowship offered to Elizabeth Goldberg, University of Lethbridge, was declined.

Peter Dwyer Scholarships

The Peter Dwyer Scholarships were inaugurated in 1973 to honor the memory of the late Peter Dwyer, former Director of the Canada Council. Mr. Dwyer was with the Council for 13 years, serving as Supervisor of the Arts Program, Assistant Director (Arts) and Associate Director, before becoming Director in 1969. The scholarships, worth a total of \$10,000, are given annually to the most promising students at the National Ballet School and the National Theatre School.

Winners at the National Ballet School:
Natalie Caris, Susan Dromisky, Jeffrey Kirk, Craig Randolph and Hélène Rousseau.

Winners at the National Theatre School:
Yves Desgagnés, René Gingras, James Miller, Marc-André Poulin, Claude Roberge and Astrid Roch.

Victor M. Lynch-Staunton Awards

Four successful candidates in the competition for Senior Arts Grants are designated by the Council as holders of Victor M. Lynch-Staunton Awards. These awards do not carry any additional cash prize but are made to honor the memory of Victor M. Lynch-Staunton, from whose estate the Council received a bequest worth \$700,000 in 1968.

Designated for 1978 awards were:
Norma Beecroft, musician, Toronto
Murray Favro, sculptor, London, Ont.
Fernand Leduc, painter, Montreal
Mark Prent, sculptor, Montreal

An overview

The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco) is one of 16 specialized agencies of the United Nations. Created in 1946, Unesco was given responsibility for promoting peace, security and human rights through international cooperation in education, science, culture, communications and the social sciences. "Since wars begin in the minds of men," the preamble to the Unesco constitution affirms, "it is in the minds of men that the defences of peace must be constructed." This belief underlies all Unesco activities.

In 1957, the Canadian Commission for Unesco was established to enable the Government of Canada to fulfil its obligations as a Unesco member state. The Commission acts as a link between federal and provincial governments, nongovernment organizations, institutions and individuals in Canada who have a special interest in the work of Unesco. In the implementation of Unesco programs, the Commission cooperates with the Unesco Secretariat in Paris and with National Commissions in other countries. It advises the Canadian government, through the Department of External Affairs, on all matters relating to Unesco, and works closely with the department in preparing instructions for delegations to Unesco meetings and intergovernmental conferences. Canada is also represented at Unesco (Paris) by a permanent delegation directed in 1977–78 by Yvon Beaulne.

The Commission itself is composed of some 30 individual members-at-large, approximately 80 representatives of nongovernment organizations and 30 representatives of government agencies. It works through a Secretariat of 17 employees, who report to an Executive Committee and an annual meeting of members. In 1977–78, the chairman of the Commission was Lawrence H. Cragg and the vice-chairman Vianney Décarie. The Canada Council provides funds, personnel and facilities for the Commission.

The work of the Secretariat in Ottawa tends to follow the two-year program and budget cycle established by Unesco (Paris). This year the staff devoted much of its time to projects approved for the 1977 and 1978 calendar years.

Education

With the help of its Sub-Commission on Education, the Commission has been active in all fields of education relevant to Unesco: adult education and lifelong education, the elimination of illiteracy, the teaching of human rights, environmental education, physical education and sport, etc. A few examples must suffice here. At the beginning of 1978, the Commission set up a small ad hoc group representing various sectors of the Canadian educational community to prepare a response to a survey by the Secretariat of Unesco (Paris) about the implementation of lifelong education in member states. (The concept of lifelong education had been defined in the report *Learning to Be*, which appeared in 1972.) The Commission also assisted the Canadian Association for Adult Education (CAAE) and the Institut canadien d'éducation des adultes (ICEA) in organizing a series of regional seminars in response to the Recommendation on the Development of Adult Education, adopted by Unesco's 19th General Conference in 1976. The seminars culminated in a meeting in June 1977 of the key participants from the two associations.

The Commission was also busy preparing for the first Intergovernmental Conference on Environmental Education, held at Tbilisi, Georgia (USSR) in October 1977. In the preceding month the Commission convened a meeting of Canadian specialists in the field to advise the Department of External Affairs in formulating instructions for the Canadian delegation to that conference.

In 1977 also, in collaboration with the Human Rights Commission of Nova Scotia and the province's Department of Education, the Commission launched a project for the preparation and publication of a handbook for teaching human rights. The publication should be ready for distribution in 1979. During the year the Commission also convened meetings on physical education and sports. Finally, under the Unesco-sponsored International Exchange Program, the Commission organized visits of Canadians abroad and helped bring representatives of foreign organizations to Canada.

In September 1977, a Canadian institution for the first time was honored with an international prize and medal from Unesco for its contribution to literacy among adults.

Frontier College, founded 75 years ago, was awarded this prize for its work with disadvantaged groups in remote areas of Canada.

Culture

A large part of the Commission's cultural activities was devoted to continuing Canadian participation in the Joint European Studies series. As part of this series, the Commission conducted a study on computer music, "Artistic Creation and Contemporary Technology: Case Study of Musical Composition". This study led to the publication of *Computer Music 1976-1977: A Directory of Current Works*, a bibliography by William Buxton. Further, the Secretariat collaborated in studies on cultural development in a multi-cultural country, the training of cultural animators and administrators, and the protection and cultural animation of monuments, sites and historic towns.

The International Meeting on Cultural Pluralism and National Identity was organized by the Secretariat in collaboration with the Unesco Secretariat and the Department of the Secretary of State. The conference was held in Calgary in June 1977. The Commission also provided assistance to the International Institute for Audio-Visual Communication and Cultural Development (Vienna) and the Canadian Music Centre in organizing a meeting on the sociology of music. Finally, 1977 saw the publication of Paul Schafer's important study, *Aspects of Canadian Cultural Policy*, a part of the Unesco series of "Studies and Documents on Cultural Policies".

Natural Sciences

In 1977-78, as in the past, Canadian experts participated in the following Unesco international scientific liaison programs: the International Hydrological Program (IHP), the Inter-governmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), the International Geological Correlation Program (IGCP), the Man and the Biosphere Program (MAB), and the World Science Information System (UNISIST). D.J. MacLaren, Director-General of the Geological Survey of Canada, was elected Chairman of the Board of IGCP; Neil Campbell was appointed First Vice-Chairman of IOC, and W.W. Hutchison became Secretary-General of the International Union of Geological Sciences.

Inside the country, the Canada/MAB Committee was re-structured and Jim Harrison was appointed Chairman. The MAB program is concerned with the interrelationships between human activities and the natural environment. Governed by an international coordinating council consisting of 25 countries, among them Canada, the MAB program now oversees 14 cooperative research projects.

On behalf of Unesco, the Commission organized a meeting of international experts to make plans for an international symposium on University-Industry Interactions in Chemistry, scheduled for late 1978. It marks the beginning of a long-term study of the respective roles of industry and the universities in research promotion.

Social Sciences

The Commission's Standing Committee on International Cooperation in the Social Sciences organized a workshop on the subject "Model Elements for the Unesco Social Sciences Program". Held August 15-19, 1977 under the chairmanship of Jan Loubser of the Social Science Federation of Canada, this workshop enabled experts from Eastern and Western Europe and the Third World to develop concrete proposals for the future of the Unesco Social Sciences Program. The participants identified three principal objectives: the rapid development of specific disciplines in the social sciences, the application of the social sciences to the study of social problems, and the sponsorship, facilitation and coordination of multidisciplinary, cross-national and cross-cultural research on major social problems. The proceedings of this workshop were published as part of the *Occasional Papers* series of the Commission.

Communications

Within the international network of information centres established by Unesco, the Canadian Communications Research Information Centre (CCIRC) is concerned with the social aspects of the electronic media in Canada, particularly research and policy analysis in this field. In 1977-78, the Centre continued to develop inventories of mass communications research as well as innovations in that field. In June 1977, it organized a meeting of international experts in Ottawa to discuss the subject of "Contributions to an Ethic of Communication".

Current Work

On behalf of Canada, the Commission administers the Unesco Participation Program, through which Unesco provides special assistance for experimental or innovative projects which may make a lasting contribution to international activities and cooperation among countries, and help nations achieve their development objectives in fields within Unesco's mandate. In 1977-78, ten Canadian projects were funded under this program.

During 1977, the Secretariat organized several meetings with experts in provincial and federal departments and other organizations, to establish the priorities of the Unesco program and to provide on behalf of Canada a detailed response to a questionnaire about the 1979-80 program.

In the area of human rights, the Commission set up a meeting with representatives of human rights commissions and interested organizations, in January 1978, to examine a preliminary draft Declaration on Race and Racial Prejudice prepared by the Director-General of Unesco. This text will be submitted to the 20th General Conference of Unesco in Paris in October-November 1978.

The Commission, meanwhile, continues to publish its *Bulletin*, the *Occasional Papers* series and *Selected Press Clippings*. It responds to numerous enquiries from the public, distributes Unesco documents, reports and proceedings to Canadian specialists, distributes free Unesco poster-sets and publications, maintains an archive of Unesco documents, and keeps in touch with the Canadian media.

For further information on the Commission's activities, see the *Report of the Secretary-General 1977-78*, available from the Canadian Commission for Unesco, 255 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5V8.

Executive Committee for the Canadian Commission for Unesco

L.H. Cragg (Chairman)
Vianney Décarie (Vice-Chairman)
Paul Bélanger
Ruth M. Bell
Bert E. Curtis
Blanche Faucher
George D. Garland
Helen Hnatyshyn
Napoléon LeBlanc
Jacques Montpetit
Paul B. Park
Lucien Perras
John Roberts
Céline Saint-Pierre
Charles Lussier (Ex-officio)
David W. Bartlett (Secretary-General)

Income		Expenses	
Salary	1000	Food	100
Freelance	500	Transport	50
Investment	200	Utilities	80
Gifts	100	Entertainment	120
Other	50	Healthcare	60
Total Income		Total Expenses	
1850		410	
Savings		Profit	
1460		1440	

Introduction

Income and Expenditure

Programs administered by the Council are financed from several sources of income as follows:

- a) The Humanities and Social Sciences and the Arts programs, the Canadian Commission for Unesco and the costs of administration are financed by the combined receipts of the unconditional government grant, income from the Endowment Fund and bequests and gifts. On April 1, 1978, the Humanities and Social Sciences programs were transferred to the new Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.
- b) The Killam Awards, the Molson Prizes and the Cultural Exchanges program are financed from the funds donated or made available to the Council for specific purposes.

Cultural Exchanges

The Cultural Exchanges program with Argentina, Belgium, Brazil, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, Iran, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway, the People's Republic of China, Poland, Portugal, Sweden, Switzerland, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, West Germany and Yugoslavia is administered by Canada Council on behalf of the Department of External Affairs (for a brief description see page 113). Expenditures under this program over the past three years were:

1977-78	\$1,730,000
1976-77	1,424,000
1975-76	1,030,000

Effective April 1, 1978, the administration of this program passed to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.

Investments

Under Section 18 of the Canada Council Act, the Council's investments are made, managed and disposed of by an Investment Committee, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, plus the Chairman of the Canada Council or his nominee and another member of the Council, designated by the Council.

The composition of the Investment Committee at March 31, 1978, was as follows: Frank Case, Chairman of the Investment Committee; Michel Bélanger, President of The Provincial Bank of Canada, and John Parkin, architect, designated by the Council; Raymond Primeau, professor at the University of Montreal; and Allan Hockin, Vice-President of Investments, Toronto-Dominion Bank. Bolton, Tremblay and Company, investment consultants of Montreal, manage the funds within guidelines established by the Investment Committee.

Endowment Account (in thousands of dollars)

	Book Value March 31		Market Value March 31	
	1978	1977	1978	1977
Short-term Investments	9,990	4,997	9,990	4,997
Canada, Provincial, Municipal Bonds	15,685	12,724	15,036	11,998
Corporate Bonds	24,694	29,177	24,187	28,349
Mortgages (principally NHA)	9,826	11,057	8,085	9,177
Equities	27,594	28,772	25,653	27,292
Total	87,779	86,727	82,951	81,813

Financial Statement

The Act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of the Endowment Fund may be invested. However, the Investment Committee follows rules similar to those established under the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act.

For investment purposes separate portfolios are maintained as follows: 1) Endowment Fund, 2) Killam Fund, 3) other Special Funds. Details of these funds will be found in the financial statements and the notes thereto.

The Endowment Fund is invested in five main categories: Short-term Securities; Canada, Provincial and Municipal Bonds; Corporate Bonds; Mortgages, and Equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1978 and March 31, 1977 is on the facing page.

The estimated market value was \$4.8 million below cost, compared with \$4.9 million below cost the previous year. This reflects a slight improvement of the investment markets in 1977 and 1978. Net realized profits of \$.26 million were experienced during the year, the result of trading securities at prices above cost. This compares with a net realized loss of \$1.7 million last year. The profit reserve against future securities trading was \$2.3 million at March 31, 1978. The yield on the Endowment Fund was increased to 7.6% from 7.3% in 1977. The Fund increased its income by \$.15 million over 1977 because of generally increased interest rates.

The Killam Fund portfolio was \$13.1 million at March 31, 1978, and the yield increased to 8.13% from 7.75% a year earlier. This increase was the result of improved interest rates during the year and changes within the portfolio. The market value was \$.7 million below cost, little changed from \$.8 million the previous year.

The other Special Funds, invested in the same way as the Endowment and Killam Funds, had a market value at March 31, 1978, of \$.4 million below cost, slightly improved from 1977. The yield increased to 7.32% from 7.08% the previous year.

Details of changes in the equity elements of the Killam and other Special Funds are shown on page 138.

Auditor General's Report

Ottawa, June 9, 1978

The Canada Council
and
The Honorable John Roberts, P.C., M.P.
Secretary of State
Ottawa

I have examined the balance sheets of the Endowment Account and Special Funds of the Canada Council as at March 31, 1978, and the statements of operations and surplus of the Endowment Account and changes in equity of Special Funds for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Council as at March 31, 1978, and the results of its operations and the changes in its special funds for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 1, applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

(Sgd.) J.J. Macdonell
Auditor General of Canada

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

(Statutory Endowment Fund and Parliamentary Grant)

[illegible]

(Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Treasurer

130 Finances

Liabilities	1978	1977
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 644,957	\$ 1,547,838
Due to Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (Note 9)	20,000,000	—
Approved grants payable	11,757,698	33,941,387
Queen's Fellowship Fund (Note 3)	254,121	252,872
Equity		
Principal of fund established pursuant to section 14 of the Act	50,000,000	50,000,000
Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments	2,307,800	2,055,093
Surplus		
Retained to provide for losses on disposal of investments (Note 9)	2,000,000	—
Available for expenditure under section 16 of the Act	4,533,728	2,983,795
	6,533,728	2,983,795
	91,498,304	90,780,985

**Statement of Operations and Operating Surplus
for the Year Ended March 31, 1978**

Income	1978	1977
Grant from Canada	\$ 66,040,000	\$ 59,656,000
Interest, dividends and rental fees	8,328,923	8,171,354
Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds	2,245,151	2,634,467
	76,614,074	70,461,821
Program Expenditure		
<i>Social Sciences and Humanities</i>		
Grants and services	29,173,591	27,810,620
Administration (Schedule 1)	1,722,981	1,653,659
	30,896,572	29,464,279
<i>Arts</i>		
Grants and services	36,428,955	31,803,178
Purchases of works of art (Notes 1 and 7)	692,840	754,663
Administration (Schedule 1)	3,028,521	2,547,507
	40,150,316	35,105,348
<i>Canadian National Commission for Unesco</i>		
Grants	176,479	111,055
Administration (Schedule 1)	358,406	337,019
	534,885	448,074
<i>General administration</i> (Schedule 1)	4,881,920	4,427,111
Less: Administrative fees received from specific programs (Note 4)	293,564	282,093
	4,588,356	4,145,018
Total expenditure	76,170,129	69,162,719

	1978	1977
Excess of income over expenditure before extraordinary item	443,945	1,299,102
Extraordinary item (Note 9)	3,105,988	—
Excess of income over expenditure	3,549,933	1,299,102
Surplus at beginning of the year	2,983,795	1,684,693
Surplus at end of the year	6,533,728	2,983,795

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of the financial statements.

Schedule of Administration
Expenditure for the Year Ended March 31, 1978

	Social Sciences and Humanities	Arts
Salaries and wages	\$ 1,187,611	\$ 1,850,590
Employee benefits	115,651	176,526
Rent and maintenance	—	49,819
Assessors' fees, committees' meetings, and members' honoraria	375,689	564,301
Communications	—	—
Staff travel	34,904	280,657
Printing and publications	—	23,524
Professional services	—	40,119
Office supplies and expenses	—	—
Duplicating	—	—
Council meetings, including members' honoraria	—	—
Data processing	—	—
Furniture and equipment	—	2,580
Safekeeping charges	—	—
Freight and storage	—	14,241
Sundry	9,126	26,164
	1,722,981	3,028,521

Canadian National Commission for Unesco	General	1978 Totals	1977 Totals
\$ 276,135	\$ 2,114,808	\$ 5,429,144	\$ 4,773,086
28,431	202,026	522,634	635,507
—	790,561	840,380	888,257
—	7,318	947,308	816,002
—	507,289	507,289	364,263
22,174	60,085	397,820	310,837
—	247,579	271,103	268,341
—	261,507	301,626	209,078
7,084	131,929	139,013	141,792
—	177,342	177,342	139,240
23,395	83,551	106,946	124,826
—	96,258	96,258	91,898
—	82,884	85,464	72,340
—	55,174	55,174	54,719
—	—	14,241	23,898
1,187	63,609	100,086	51,212
358,406	4,881,920	9,991,828	8,965,296

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1978

Assets	1978	1977
Cash	\$ 216,503	\$ 338,511
Interest accrued on investments	317,491	307,499
Investments (Note 5)	17,350,249	17,456,679
Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift (par value \$2,497,229) at nominal value (Note 6(b))	1	1
Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value (Notes 6(e), (f) and (g))	3	3
	17,884,247	18,102,693

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:
(Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Treasurer

Approved:
(Sgd.) Charles Lussier, Director

Liabilities	1978	1977
Accounts payable	\$ 96,296	\$ 23,684
Approved grants payable	429,590	357,268
Equity of Funds		
Principal of funds	15,795,064	15,615,064
Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments	82,701	106,670
Accumulated earnings	1,480,596	2,000,007
	17,358,361	17,721,741
	17,884,247	18,102,693

**Statement of Changes in Equity of Special Funds
for the Year Ended March 31, 1978 (Note 6)**

	Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced studies	Special Scholarship Fund	Molson Prize Fund
Principal			
Balance at beginning of the year	\$ 12,159,615	\$ 1,856,380	\$ 900,000
Cash received and accrued income	180,000	—	—
Balance at end of the year	12,339,615	1,856,380	900,000
Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments			
Balance at beginning of the year	—	44,059	—
Net loss on disposal of investments	—	20,049	(2,115)
Balance at end of the year	—	24,010	2,115
Accumulated earnings			
Balance at beginning of the year	834,731	939,164	4,080
Income earned on investments	1,025,935	192,795	64,288
	1,860,666	1,131,959	68,368
Less:			
Grants authorized	923,323	561,740	60,000
Net loss on disposal of investments	124,515	—	—
Indirect administration charge	96,296	—	3,000
	1,144,134	561,740	63,000
Balance at end of the year	716,532	570,219	5,368

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part
of the financial statements.

Lynch-Staunton Fund	John B.C. Watkins Estate	J.P. Barwick Estate	Edith Davis Webb Estate	Totals 1978	Totals 1977
\$ 699,066	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 15,615,064	\$ 15,375,063
—	—	—	—	180,000	240,001
699,066	1	1	1	15,795,064	15,615,064
62,611	—	—	—	106,670	368,092
6,035	—	—	—	23,969	261,422
56,576	—	—	—	82,701	106,670
192,481	29,551	—	—	2,000,007	2,164,978
62,762	9,454	—	—	1,355,234	1,308,326
255,243	39,005	—	—	3,355,241	3,473,304
83,735	22,036	—	—	1,650,834	1,226,894
—	—	—	—	124,515	144,719
—	—	—	—	99,296	101,684
83,735	22,036	—	—	1,874,645	1,473,297
171,508	16,969	—	—	1,480,596	2,000,007

Notes to the Financial Statements
March 31, 1978

1. Accounting policies

Accounting basis

The Council's accounts are maintained on the accrual basis.

Insured mortgages

Insured mortgages are carried at cost plus the earned portion of the related discount, if any.

Losses on disposal of investments

Net losses on disposal of investments are charged against the "Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments" to the extent of the accumulated gains available in the related accounts. The remaining loss, if any, is charged against "Accumulated earnings" in the case of the Special Funds and "Operations" in the case of the Endowment Account.

Grants

At its quarterly meetings the Council approves all grants for payment and determines the fiscal year to which they shall be charged. Only those grants charged to the current fiscal year are reflected in the financial statements. Cancelled grants approved in previous years and refunds are shown as income in the Endowment Account. For the Special Funds such items are deducted from the grants approved during the year.

Works of art (Note 7)

Purchases of works of art are not capitalized but are charged to program expenditure in the year of purchase.

Capital assets

Capital expenditures are charged to general administration expenditure in the year of purchase and consequently there are no charges for depreciation.

Termination benefits

The Council does not record in its accounts the liability for termination benefits estimated at March 31, 1978, to be \$144,262.

Other

Except for the parliamentary grant and the Queen's Fellowship Fund (Note 3), all monies or properties received by the Council pursuant to Section 20 of the Canada Council Act are accounted for in the Special Funds statement.

Endowment Account

2. Investments (in thousand of dollars)

	1978		1977	
	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
Bonds, debentures and notes	\$ 50,369	\$ 49,213	\$ 46,897	\$ 45,344
Shares	27,594	25,653	28,772	27,292
Insured mortgages (Note 1) (market value estimated)	9,826	8,085	11,058	9,177
	87,789	82,951	86,727	81,813

Net profit on disposal of investments during the year amounted to \$252,707 (net losses of \$1,758,462 in 1976-77). These profits are credited to "Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments".

3. Queen's Fellowship Fund

In December 1973 the Council received a grant of \$250,000 from Canada for the establishment of a Queen's Fellowship Fund to be administered by the Council. The income from the Fund is to be used for the payment of fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies. Fellowships granted amounted to \$25,000 (\$24,597 in 1977), and the Fund earned \$26,249 (\$26,250 in 1977) during the year. Interest accrued on the Queen's Fellowship Fund and fellowships paid therefrom are not included in the statement of operations and surplus of the Endowment account. During the fiscal year 1978-79 the Fund will be transferred to the new Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.

4. Administration expenditures

Program administration expenditures comprise the major expenditures directly attributable to the Social Sciences and Humanities and Arts programs and direct costs of servicing the Canadian Commission for Unesco.

General administration comprises all other expenditures of the Council, including those relating to the Special Funds, and the programs of Cultural Exchange for the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome under P.C. 1967-2354. These expenses were recovered to the extent of \$3,000 (\$3,000 in 1977) from the Molson Prize Fund, \$96,296 (\$98,684 in 1977) from the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies and \$194,268 (\$180,409 in 1977) from the Department of External Affairs in respect of servicing these funds and cultural programs.

Special Funds

5. Investments (in thousand of dollars)

	1978		1977	
	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
Bonds, debentures and notes	\$12,371	\$11,703	\$11,672	\$10,867
Shares	3,914	3,688	4,649	4,280
Insured mortgages (Note 1) (market value estimated)	1,065	898	1,136	976
	17,350	16,289	17,457	16,123

Net losses on disposal of investments during the year amounted to \$148,484 (\$406,141 in 1976-77). Of this amount, \$23,969 is charged against "Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments" and the balance of \$124,515 is charged against "Accumulated earnings".

6. Bequests and gifts

The Council has received bequests and gifts as follows:

(a) *Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies*

A bequest of \$12,339,615 in cash and securities was received from the estate of the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act."

The bequest contains the following provisions: that the Killam Trust shall not form part of the Endowment Fund or otherwise be merged with any assets of the Council; and that, in the event the Canada Council should ever be liquidated or its existence terminated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets forming the Killam Trust must

be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the Will.

The cash and securities received and the proceeds have been invested in a separate portfolio.

(b) *Special Scholarship Fund*

A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 was received from the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of years. To March 31, 1978, the Council has received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,856,380. These proceeds have been invested in a separate portfolio and the income therefrom is available to provide fellowship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the fields of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada.

(c) *Molson Prize Fund*

Gifts of \$900,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund. The income of the Fund is used for awarding cash prizes to Canadians for outstanding achievement in the fields of the Arts, the Humanities or the Social Sciences that enriches the cultural or intellectual heritage of Canada or contributes to national unity. The value of each prize is \$20,000 or as determined by the Council, without restriction on its use by the recipient.

(d) Lynch-Staunton Fund

An unconditional bequest of \$699,066 from the estate of the late V.M. Lynch-Staunton established a capital fund, the income from which is available for the regular programs of the Council.

(e) John B.C. Watkins Estate

A bequest was received (carried on the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1) of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B.C. Watkins, which assets are held in perpetuity by a trust company. The net income is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian university who may apply therefor for the purpose of engaging in post-graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council."

(f) J.P. Barwick Estate

A bequest of what may amount to \$31,500 was made by the late J.P. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division or field of the arts." The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

(g) Edith Davis Webb Estate

A bequest of what may amount to \$400,000 was made by the late Mrs. Edith Davis Webb. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Canada Council is "to be used for the purpose of making grants or establishing scholarships for musical study in such manner as the Council shall determine." The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

Other

7. Art Bank (Note 1)

In 1972 the Canada Council Art Bank was established to develop a collection of works of art for use in federal offices and public buildings on a rental basis. Purchases of works of art acquired to March 31, 1978 totalled \$4,775,000, including \$693,000 purchased in 1977-78 (\$755,000 in 1976-77).

8. Long-term lease agreement

On October 8, 1976, the Council entered into a ten-year lease agreement for office space for the period November 1976 to October 1986. The agreement calls for an annual rental of \$606,450 for the first five years and an annual rental of \$657,975 for the remaining five years. The Council also rents warehouse space under a five-year agreement ending March 31, 1979, calling for an annual rental of \$15,934.

9. Event subsequent to the year end

(a) Extraordinary item

The Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act, which takes effect from April 1, 1978, provides for the establishment of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council as a Schedule B Crown corporation to assume those duties and responsibilities previously assigned to the Canada Council in the field of humanities and social sciences.

The Canada Council has been directed to pay to the new Council in 1978-79 an amount not to exceed \$20 million (as authorized by Main Estimates 1978-79). The grants which would have been payable at March 31, 1978 with respect to social sciences and humanities were therefore deleted from the accounts of the Canada Council and replaced by the above-noted liability. The financial statements reflect this change.

Securities as at March 31, 1978

The effect of the change was to reduce the overall liabilities of the Canada Council by \$3,105,988, and to increase the surplus by the same amount.

(b) Estimated losses on sale of investments

Canada Council expects that it will incur losses of approximately \$2 million in 1978-79 on sale of investments to make the \$20 million payment to the new Council, and has reflected this in the financial statements.

Endowment Fund

Bonds - Corporate

\$ 500,000	A.E.C. Power	10% %	June 30, 1996
450,000	Abitibi Paper	10½ %	March 1, 1995
1,000,000	Alcan Aluminum	10¾ %	November 15, 1994
600,000	Algoma Steel	11 %	May 1, 1995
500,000	B.C. Telephone	9 %	October 1, 1997
350,000	B.P. Refinery	5¾ %	October 1, 1986
1,125,000	Bell Canada	9¾ %	June 3, 1979
700,000	Bell Canada	8 %	March 15, 1992
700,000	Bell Canada	9¾ %	April 1, 1999
700,000	Brunswick Mining and Smelting	11 %	December 1, 1996
500,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	10½ %	December 1, 1984
600,000	Consumers Gas	9¾ %	May 15, 1995
500,000	Dofasco Ltd.	9¾ %	February 15, 1997
500,000	Dofasco Ltd.	10 %	June 1, 1994
495,000	Domaine d'Iberville	7¼ %	May 1, 1998
500,000	Eaton Acceptance	9 %	September 1, 1993
500,000	Genstar Ltd.	11¼ %	March 15, 1996
300,000	Gulf Oil Canada	8½ %	September 15, 1990
275,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	9¾ %	March 2, 1989
500,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	10½ %	November 15, 1996
200,000	Hudson's Bay Company	9¾ %	May 1, 1979
350,000	Imperial Oil	10¾ %	August 15, 1994
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	9 %	March 1, 1984
250,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	9½ %	October 15, 1992
300,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	10¼ %	July 30, 1983
350,000	Interprovincial Pipelines	10¾ %	July 15, 1996
250,000	Ivanhoe Corporation	10¼ %	January 15, 1988
250,000	Labatts Ltd.	9 %	March 15, 1994
71,000	Leeds Development	6¾ %	September 30, 1988
400,000	MacMillan Bloedel	11¼ %	January 15, 1995
250,000	Niagara Finance	7½ %	December 1, 1986
250,000	Niagara Mortgage	9¾ %	December 15, 1990
500,000	Niagara Realty	7¾ %	May 15, 1988
500,000	Niagara Realty	9 %	March 1, 1994
500,000	Niagara Realty	10¼ %	June 18, 1981
600,000	Norcen Energy	11¼ %	August 15, 1996
1,000,000	Polysar Ltd.	7½ %	November 1, 1987
300,000	Price Company	5¾ %	December 1, 1982
600,000	Quebec Telephone	10¾ %	December 15, 1996
300,000	Reed Paper	6½ %	November 15, 1985
250,000	Royal Bank of Canada	9 %	June 1, 1987
500,000	Seagrams Ltd.	10¾ %	June 1, 1995
300,000	Simpsons Sears	11 %	August 15, 1994
500,000	Spruce Falls Power Co.	9¾ %	March 1, 1994
800,000	Stelco Ltd.	10¾ %	September 15, 1994
300,000	Thurso Pulp Paper	5¾ %	January 2, 1987
200,000	Traders Finance Corporation	9 %	February 15, 1991
450,000	Traders Finance Corporation	9½ %	June 15, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance Corporation	11¼ %	January 6, 1995
250,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	10 %	June 20, 1990
650,000	Trizek Corporation	9½ %	November 15, 1993
500,000	Union Carbide	10¾ %	June 15, 1995
200,000	World Bank	5¼ %	March 15, 1990
225,000	World Bank	5¾ %	March 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	6¼ %	January 4, 1992

Bonds - Municipal

\$ 250,000	Edmonton	9¼ %	September 1, 1990
1,000,000	Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 1989
100,000	Montreal	5¾ %	November 15, 1988
300,000	Montreal Urban Community	8 %	May 1, 1993
250,000	Toronto	10¼ %	May 1, 1995

Bonds - Government and Guaranteed

\$ 500,000	Canada	7¾ %	April 1, 1982
500,000	Canada	8 %	July 1, 1982
500,000	Canada	8 %	October 15, 1982
1,000,000	Canada	8¼ %	February 1, 1983
2,425,000	Canada	9½ %	June 15, 1994
500,000	Canada	9½ %	October 1, 2001
500,000	Canada	9¼ %	May 15, 1997
1,500,000	Canada	10 %	October 1, 1995
500,000	Manitoba Hydro	10 %	June 10, 1994
200,000	New Brunswick Power Commission	5½ %	November 1, 1993
400,000	Ontario Hydro	7½ %	February 4, 1996
250,000	Ontario Hydro	8¾ %	January 10, 1982
500,000	Ontario Hydro	9¾ %	January 10, 2000
650,000	Ontario Hydro	10¼ %	January 29, 2001
625,000	Pacific Great Eastern Railway	5¾ %	June 1, 1991
700,000	Hydro-Quebec	8¼ %	July 10, 1998
500,000	Hydro-Quebec	8¾ %	October 15, 1998
500,000	Province of Quebec	8½ %	December 7, 1983
400,000	Province of Quebec	8½ %	December 15, 1998
500,000	Province of Quebec	9¼ %	March 22, 1982
750,000	Saskatchewan	8¼ %	November 1, 1985

Equities*Oil, Gas Utilities (Shares)*

40,000	Alberta Gas Trunkline
50,000	B.P. Canada
10,000	Consumers Gas
20,000	Gulf Oil Canada Ltd.
30,000	Imperial Oil Ltd.
5,000	Pacific Petroleum
10,000	Westcoast Transmission

Mines and Metals

35,000	Alcan Aluminum
25,000	Cominco Ltd.
35,000	International Nickel
35,000	Mattagami Lake
30,000	Texas Gulf

Iron and Steel

20,000	Algoma Steel
30,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel Corporation
25,000	Interprovincial Steel
10,000	Stelco Ltd.

Forest Products

25,000	Consolidated Bathurst Ltd.
40,000	Dorntar Paper
25,000	MacMillan Bloedel Ltd.

Financial and Holding

10,000	Bank America
45,000	Bank of Montreal
40,000	Bank of Nova Scotia
39,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
25,000	Canadian Pacific Railways
60,000	Canadian Realty Investors
25,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
20,000	Investors Group
20,000	Power Corporation (5% preferred)
35,000	Royal Bank of Canada
40,000	Traders Finance

Miscellaneous

60,000	Canada Cement
35,000	Canadian Industries Ltd.
5,000	Celanese Corporation
5,000	Corning Glass
60,000	Dominion Textile
10,000	Federated Department Stores
35,000	Genstar Ltd.
40,000	Hudson's Bay Company
1,500	International Business Machines
45,000	Molson Industries "A"
30,000	Moore Corporation
25,000	Northern Telecom
15,300	Pittston Corporation
40,000	Proviso
25,000	Southern Press
10,000	Xerox

Other

\$ 1,287,000	Conventional Mortgages
8,772,000	N.H.A. Mortgages
9,990,000	Short-Term Corporate Notes

Killam Fund**Bonds - Corporate**

\$ 100,000	Abitibi Paper	10½ %	March 1, 1995
100,000	Aluminum Company	10¾ %	November 15, 1994
200,000	B.C. Telephone Company	9 %	October 1, 1997
200,000	B.P. Canada Ltd.	5¼ %	October 1, 1986
100,000	B.P. Tankers	6¼ %	October 1, 1985
100,000	Bank of Nova Scotia	9½ %	September 15, 1997
200,000	Bell Canada	8 %	March 15, 1992
100,000	Bell Canada	9¾ %	August 14, 1990
150,000	Bell Canada	9¾ %	April 1, 1999
250,000	Brunswick Mining and Smelting	11 %	December 1, 1996
100,000	Calgary Power	8½ %	June 15, 1993
75,000	Canadian Pacific Railways	11¼ %	November 15, 1995
100,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9¾ %	October 1, 1990
100,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	10½ %	December 1, 1984
150,000	Canreil Investors Ltd. (convertible)	8 %	December 31, 1984
100,000	Consumers Gas	8¾ %	October 15, 1993
150,000	Consumers Gas	8¾ %	August 15, 1994
100,000	Consumers Gas	9¼ %	May 15, 1995
100,000	Dofasco Ltd.	9¾ %	February 15, 1997
150,000	Dofasco Ltd.	10 %	June 1, 1994
100,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼ %	December 1, 1991
200,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¾ %	October 15, 1992
300,000	Genstar Ltd.	7.70 %	May 1, 1978
100,000	Imperial Oil Ltd.	10¾ %	August 15, 1994
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	9 %	March 1, 1984
150,000	Interprovincial Pipelines	9¾ %	December 1, 1990
300,000	Interprovincial Pipelines	10¾ %	July 15, 1996
100,000	Interprovincial Pipelines	10¾ %	February 1, 1996
100,000	Niagara Mortgage	9¾ %	December 15, 1990
100,000	Noranda Mines	9¾ %	May 1, 1994
100,000	Norcen Energy	11¼ %	August 15, 1996
100,000	Pacific Centre	8½ %	March 1, 1994
100,000	Pancanadian Petroleum	8¾ %	November 1, 1992
100,000	Royal Bank of Canada	10 %	December 1, 1994
150,000	Seagrams Ltd.	10½ %	June 1, 1995
100,000	Simpsons Sears	11 %	August 15, 1994
200,000	Steinberg Centres	8¾ %	February 15, 1994
100,000	Steel Company of Canada	9¾ %	April 1, 1995
200,000	Steel Company of Canada	10¾ %	September 15, 1994
100,000	Texaco Canada Ltd.	10¾ %	December 31, 1994
100,000	Toronto Eaton Centre	10¼ %	May 1, 1995

100,000	Toronto Eaton Centre	10%	April 1, 2000
200,000	Trans-Canada Pipelines	8¾ %	July 2, 1992
100,000	Trans-Canada Pipelines	8¾ %	September 20, 1992
100,000	Trans-Canada Pipelines	10%	June 20, 1990
100,000	World Bank	6¼ %	January 4, 1992
Bonds – Government and Guaranteed			
\$ 300,000	Alberta Government Telephones	6%	April 15, 1992
200,000	B.C. Schools	6¼	November 1, 1986
100,000	Canada	8%	July 1, 1982
100,000	Canada	8%	October 15, 1982
100,000	Canada	8¼ %	February 1, 1983
200,000	Canada	9¼ %	May 15, 1997
700,000	Canada	9¼ %	June 15, 1994
100,000	Manitoba Hydro	10%	June 10, 1994
100,000	Newfoundland	10½ %	October 15, 1996
200,000	Ontario Hydro	6%	March 15, 1990
75,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼ %	August 15, 1978
275,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼ %	July 21, 1996
100,000	Ontario Hydro	9¼ %	January 6, 2004
100,000	Ontario Hydro	10¼ %	January 29, 2001
100,000	Hydro-Quebec	8¼ %	July 10, 1998
100,000	Hydro-Quebec	9¾ %	July 3, 1996
100,000	Province of Quebec	9½ %	October 1, 1995
100,000	Province of Quebec	9¼ %	March 22, 1982
100,000	Saskatchewan	6¼ %	October 1, 1986
100,000	Saskatchewan	8½ %	November 1, 1985
100,000	City of Toronto	10¼ %	May 1, 1995
Equities			
5,500	Alberta Gas 'A'		
7,000	Alcan Aluminum		
5,000	Algoma Steel		
10,000	Bank of Montreal		
10,000	B.P. Canada		
5,000	Canadian Industries Ltd.		
5,000	Canadian Pacific Railways		
7,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce		
2,500	Cominco Ltd.		
5,000	Consolidated Bathurst Ltd.		
6,000	Consumers Gas		
5,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel Corporation		
15,000	Dominion Textile		
6,000	Domtar Corporation		
6,500	Genstar Ltd.		
6,000	Imperial Oil Ltd.		
500	International Business Machines		
6,000	International Nickel		
3,000	Moore Corporation		
6,000	Northern Telecom		
1,000	Pacific Petroleum		
5,000	Royal Bank of Canada		
Other			
\$ 872,000	N.H.A. Mortgages		

Special Fund

Bonds – Corporate

\$ 25,000	B.C. Telephone	9%	October 1, 1997
25,000	Canreil Investors Ltd.	8%	December 31, 1984
25,000	Consumers Gas	8¼ %	August 15, 1994
25,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼ %	October 15, 1992
25,000	Niagara Realty	9%	March 1, 1994
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage	5½ %	July 2, 1995
25,000	Seagrams Ltd.	10½ %	June 1, 1995
50,000	Texaco Ltd.	10¼ %	December 31, 1994
50,000	Trizek Corporation	9½ %	November 15, 1993

Bonds – Government and Guaranteed

\$ 25,000	Canada	8%	October 15, 1982
50,000	Canada	10%	October 1, 1995
50,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	December 31, 1994
25,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼ %	August 15, 1978
25,000	Hydro-Quebec	8¼ %	October 15, 1988
25,000	Saskatchewan	8½ %	November 1, 1985

Equities

500	Alberta Gas 'A'		
700	Alcan Aluminum		
500	Algoma Steel		
1,000	Bank of Montreal		
2,000	B.P. Canada		
1,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce		
1,000	Canadian Pacific Railways		
300	Cominco Ltd.		
500	Consolidated Bathurst Ltd.		
500	Dominion Foundries and Steel Corporation		
3,000	Dominion Textile		
1,500	Genstar Ltd.		
1,000	Gulf Oil Canada		
400	Imperial Oil Ltd.		
500	International Nickel		
100	Lakeshore Dairy		
500	Molson Industries		
300	Moore Corporation		
3,000	Power Corporation (5% preferred)		
500	Royal Bank of Canada		

Anonymous Fund

Bonds - Corporate

\$ 50,000	Abitibi Paper	10½ %	March 1, 1995
50,000	Algoma Steel	11%	May 1, 1995
50,000	B.C. Telephone	9%	October 1, 1997
50,000	B.M.R.T. Ltd.	9%	April 1, 1980
75,000	Bell Canada	9½ %	April 1, 1999
50,000	Canreil Investors Ltd.	8%	December 31, 1984
50,000	C.P. Hotels	8½ %	April 15, 1992
50,000	C.P. Securities	10½ %	December 1, 1984
50,000	Consumers Gas	8½ %	August 15, 1994
50,000	Consumers Gas	8½ %	October 15, 1993
50,000	Dofasco Ltd.	9½ %	February 15, 1997
100,000	Genstar Ltd.	7.70%	May 1, 1978
50,000	Imperial Oil Ltd.	10½ %	August 15, 1994
25,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	9%	March 1, 1984
45,000	Mussens Ltd.	6½ %	July 2, 1984
100,000	Niagara Finance	5½ %	May 1, 1985
50,000	Niagara Realty	9%	March 1, 1994
100,000	Price Company	5½ %	December 1, 1982
50,000	Royal Bank of Canada	10%	December 1, 1994
50,000	Seagrams Ltd.	10½ %	June 1, 1995
100,000	St. Laurent Shopping Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
50,000	Stelco Ltd.	10½ %	September 15, 1994
100,000	Thurso Paper	5½ %	January 2, 1987
50,000	Trizek Corporation	9½ %	November 15, 1993

Bonds - Government and Guaranteed

\$ 25,000	Canada	10%	October 1, 1995
100,000	Montreal	5½ %	June 1, 1989
50,000	Newfoundland	10½ %	October 15, 1996
50,000	Ontario Hydro	8½ %	August 15, 1978
50,000	Toronto	10½ %	May 1, 1995

Equities

800	Alberta Gas 'A'
1,200	Alcan Aluminum
1,000	Algoma Steel
2,000	Bank of Montreal
2,000	B.P. Canada
1,000	Canadian Industries Ltd.
2,000	Canadian Pacific Railways
1,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
500	Cominco Ltd.
1,000	Consolidated Bathurst Ltd.
1,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel Corporation
5,000	Dominion Textile
1,000	Genstar Ltd.
100	International Business Machines
1,000	Imperial Oil Ltd.
1,000	International Nickel
500	Moore Corporation
800	Northern Telecom
1,000	Power Corporation (5% preferred)
1,000	Royal Bank of Canada
1,000	Texas Gulf

Other

\$ 193,000	N.H.A. Mortgages
------------	------------------

Molson Fund

Bonds - Government

\$ 25,000	Canada	8%	October 15, 1982
25,000	Canada	8½ %	February 1, 1983
10,000	Canada	10%	October 1, 1995
50,000	Manitoba Hydro	6½ %	October 1, 1986
50,000	Newfoundland	10½ %	October 15, 1996
100,000	Ontario	5½ %	December 1, 1983
100,000	Hydro-Quebec	5½ %	June 1, 1988

Bonds - Corporate

\$ 25,000	Abitibi Paper	10½ %	March 1, 1995
25,000	Aluminum Company	10½ %	November 15, 1994
50,000	Consumers Gas	8½ %	October 15, 1993
25,000	Dofasco Ltd.	9½ %	February 15, 1997
25,000	Dupont Canada Ltd.	10½ %	May 1, 1995
25,000	Genstar Ltd.	11½ %	March 15, 1996
100,000	Northern and Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
25,000	Seagrams Ltd.	10½ %	June 1, 1995
100,000	Traders Finance	5½ %	September 15, 1984
50,000	Trizek Corporation	6½ %	June 15, 1990

Equities

600	Alberta Gas 'A'
500	Alcan Aluminum
200	Cominco Ltd.
500	Consolidated Bathurst Ltd.
400	Dominion Foundries & Steel Corporation
500	Imperial Oil Ltd.
300	International Nickel Company
400	Northern Telecom Ltd.
300	Pacific Petroleum
500	Royal Bank of Canada

Appendix

o

Canada Council Publications

Brochures and Folders on Current Canada Council Programs

The Canada Council and Its Programs

Aid to Artists

Aid for the Publication and Promotion of Canadian Music

Aid to Writing and Publication

Art Bank

Community Musicians Program

Explorations Program

Killam Program

Touring Office

Grants to Canadian Cultural Organizations for Visiting Foreign Artists

Statements and Speeches

Culture and Confederation: The Spirit of Charlottetown. Notes for a speech to the Committee of Confederation Centre, Charlottetown, February 22, 1978, by Timothy Porteous, Associate Director, Canada Council.

The Canada Council: The Principle of Excellence and Its Implications in a Democratic Society. Notes for an address to the Annual Management Development Program, Harvard University Institute in Arts Administration, Cambridge, Massachusetts, July 6, 1977, by Charles A. Lussier, Director, Canada Council.

The Arts in the Canadian Community. Notes for a speech to the Annual Conference of the Canadian Music Council, Community Music Centre, Vancouver, April 30, 1977, by Timothy Porteous, Associate Director, Canada Council.

The Canada Council and Dance. Notes for remarks to the Dance in Canada National Conference, Dalhousie Arts Centre, Halifax, August 9, 1976, by Charles A. Lussier, Director, Canada Council.

The Arts in Canada: A Better Way? Remarks to the American Symphony Orchestra League, Boston, June 9, 1976, by Timothy Porteous, Associate Director, Canada Council.

Music Development in a Restrained Economy. Notes for an address to the Annual Conference of the Canadian Music Council, Guelph, Ont., May 8, 1976, by Charles A. Lussier, Director, Canada Council.

Public-Private Partnership in the Arts. Notes for an address to the Institute of Donations and Public Affairs Research, Toronto, May 7, 1976, by Charles A. Lussier, Director, Canada Council.

The Canada Council and the Arts in Saskatchewan. Notes for a speech to the SaskARTchewan Conference, Saskatoon, May 1, 1976, by Timothy Porteous, Associate Director, Canada Council.

Careers and Markets in the Arts. Notes for an address to the annual meeting of the International Council of Fine Arts Deans, Vancouver, October 2, 1975, by André Fortier, Director, Canada Council.

The Canada Council and the Francophone Community in the North American Context. English adaptation of a speech prepared for a symposium on "Cultural identity and the Francophone community in the Americas", Halifax, April 4, 1975, by André Fortier, Director, Canada Council.

Is There a Future for the Symphony Orchestra in Canada? Notes for a talk at the Joint Conference of the Association of Canadian Orchestras and the Ontario Federation of Symphony Orchestras, Hamilton, Ont., April 28, 1974, by André Fortier, Director, Canada Council.

Studies, Briefs and Other Texts

A National Music School for Canada. An inquiry by Helmut Blume. March 1978.

Twenty plus Five. A discussion paper on the role of the Canada Council in the arts, after the first twenty years (1957-77) and over the next five. Based on a report by a committee of the Council. November 1977.

Report of the Committee of Inquiry into Theatre Training in Canada. A study prepared by an independent Committee of Inquiry under the chairmanship of Malcolm Black. June 1977.

The Arts in Canada 1975: Viewpoint. A document prepared by Duncan Cameron for the Canada Council on the occasion of the Arts and Media Conference, National Art Centre, Ottawa, May 15-16, 1975.

An Assessment of the Impact of Selected Large Performing Companies upon the Canadian Economy. A study conducted by Urwick, Currie and Partners, Ltd., Management Consultants. September 1974.

An Analysis of Selected Performing Arts Occupations. A statistical study conducted by the Department of Manpower and Immigration, 1972. July 1974.

The Group of Twenty-Nine. Financial and Operational Statistics of Twenty-Nine Performing Arts Organizations from 1966 to 1972, by Mary C. Sullivan, Research and Analysis Section, The Canada Council. October 1973.

Directions for the Dance in Canada. A study conducted by McKinsey and Company, Inc., Management Consultants. April 1973.

Subsidy Patterns for the Performing Arts in Canada. Report prepared by Frank T. Pasquill, York University. February 1973.

Readings on the Governing Boards of Arts Organizations. Prepared by the Canada Council Information Service. March 1971.

Touring Office Publications

Sponsors' Handbook for Touring Attractions. \$5.00.

Tour Organizers' Handbook. \$5.00.

Touring Directory of the Performing Arts in Canada (annual publication, available from Touring Office).

Touring Office Bulletin (quarterly publication, available from Touring Office).

Art Bank Slides

Contemporary Canadian Painting, a set of 100 slides from the Art Bank collection. \$75. (Checklist available on request.)

Contemporary Canadian Sculpture, a set of 100 slides from the Art Bank collection. \$100. (Checklist available on request.)

The above publications are bilingual or available in both languages. Except where otherwise noted, they are available free of charge from the Canada Council Information Service.

Publications in the humanities and social sciences are available from:

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada
P.O. Box 1610
Ottawa
K1P 6G4

